

# CRASH

**ZX SPECTRUM**

A NEWSFIELD PUBLICATION

NO. 40

MAY 1987

£1



**THE MAG THAT LEAPS  
AND BOUNDS AHEAD!**

**ENDURO  
RACER** Activision

Staggered by

**THE SENTINEL** Firebird

An Insect Invasion

**AMAUROTE** Mastertronic

**THE TERMINAL MAN  
RETURNS!**

A brand new 12-part story  
starts this month!

**EXTRA!!**

**LLOYD MANGRAM'S**

# PLAYING TIPS SUPPLEMENT

A Great 32-page Pull-Out Packed with Tips, POKEs and Maps!

**SPECTRUM**

MONTHLY SPECTRUM SOFTWARE REVIEW  
**WIN!!** A FERGUSON RGB COLOUR  
MONITOR, INTERFACE AND  
SPECTRUM + 2  
A SPECTRUM + 3



**WIN**  
AN ENTIRE SET  
OF CRASH INCLUDING ISSUE 1

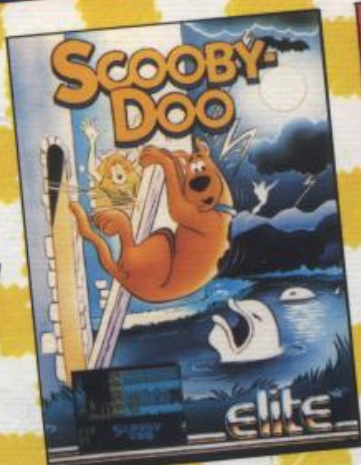


# 6 MASSIVE HITS IN ONE 6-PACK

PLUS BONUS GAME – DUET

# HIT PAK

# HIT PAK



SCOOBY DOO



FIGHTING WARRIOR



1942



ANTIRIAD



JET SET WILLY II



SPLIT PERSONALITIES



DUET

PLUS BONUS GAME –  
DUET. PREVIOUSLY  
UNRELEASED,  
SIMULTANEOUS  
TWO-PLAYER ACTION.

# 6 PAK

Spectrum Cassette	£9.95
Commodore 64 Cassette	£9.95
Commodore 64 Disc	£14.95
Amstrad Cassette	£9.95
Amstrad Disc	£14.95

Mail order, just send a cheque  
or postal order payable to  
ELITE SYSTEMS LTD.  
or quote your credit card No.



ANCHOR HOUSE,  
Anchor Road, Aldridge,  
Walsall, West Midlands  
WS9 8PW  
Telephone: (0922) 59165  
Telex: 336130 ELITE G

RELEASE DATE:  
MARCH 9th EUROPE  
MARCH 19th UK





# CRASH

ZX SPECTRUM

ISSUE No. 40 MAY 1987

**Editor**  
Roger Kean  
**Assistant Editor**  
Ciarán Brennan  
**Staff Writers**  
Lloyd Mangram, Richard Eddy,  
Ian Philipson  
**Adventure Editor**  
Derek Brewster  
**Strategy Editor**  
Philippa Irving  
**Tech Tipster**  
Simon Goodwin  
**Contributing Writers**  
Jon Bates, Brendon Kavanagh,  
John Minson  
**Production Controller**  
David Western  
**Art Director**  
Gordon Druce  
**Illustrator**  
Oliver Frey  
**Production**  
Tony Lorton, Mark Kendrick,  
Tim Croton, Seb Clare  
**Process and Planning**  
Matthew Uffindell, Jonathan Rignall,  
Nick Orchard  
**Photography**  
Cameron Pound, Michael Parkinson  
**Advertisement Manager**  
Roger Bennett  
**Advertisement Assistant**  
Nick Wild  
**Subscriptions**  
Denise Roberts  
**Mail Order**  
Carol Kinsey

Editorial and Production  
1/2 King Street, Ludlow,  
Shropshire SY8 1AQ  
0584 5851  
Mail Order and Subscriptions  
PO Box 20, Ludlow,  
Shropshire SY8 1DB  
0584 5620

**ADVERTISING**  
Bookings  
0584 4603 OR 0584 5852

Printed in England by Carlisle Web  
Offset Ltd, Newtown Trading Estate  
Carlisle, Cumbria, CA2 7NR -  
member of the BPCC Group

Distributed by COMAG,  
Tavistock Road, West Drayton,  
Middlesex UB7 7QE

No material may be reproduced in whole or part  
without the written consent of the copyright hol-  
ders. We cannot undertake to return any written  
or photographic material sent in to CRASH  
Magazine unless accompanied by a suitably  
stamped, addressed envelope. Unsolicited written  
or photo material which may be used in the  
magazine is paid for at our current rates.

©1987 Newsfield Ltd

**NP**

A NEWSFIELD PUBLICATION

**ABC**  
MEMBER OF THE ADVERTISING  
BUREAU OF CIRCULATION

Cover by Oliver Frey

## FEATURES

### 19 SPECIAL CRASH READERS' OFFER

Four great Gremlin Graphics games in a not-to-be-missed offer!

### 48 TAMARA KNIGHT

Mel Crunchy Fast-Food Salesperson in Punningly Penurious Shock  
Horror Continuation

### 59 PLAYING TIPS SUPPLEMENT

Lloyd Mangram brings you 32 pages of tips, cheats, POKEs, solutions  
and maps - all EXTRA in this issue of CRASH.

### 123 CRASHIONNAIRE

Yes folks, it's the annual question-time beano. You tell us what you think!  
There's a prize draw too!

### 135 THE TERMINAL MAN RETURNS

A six-page feature update of the first twelve episodes, just to get you in  
the mood.

## REGULARS

### 7 EDITORIAL

Roger Kean introduces some more new faces on the CRASH team.

### 10 NEWS

### 12 FEAR AND LOATHING

More leggy blonds and Gin Martinis from the intrepid ligger

### 37 LOONAR JETMAN

Lunar-cy leads to lingering liquidation almost

### 40 LLOYD MANGRAM'S FORUM

Someone's angry about *Arkanoid*, plus other hair-raising complaints  
from readers in the letters pages.

### 50 BREWSTER'S ADVENTURE TRAIL

After leaving *Grange Hill*, Derek graduates to PAW ing and weird oriental  
arts. Plus SIGNPOST, STUMPS and HEROES.

### 92 PBM MAILBOX

The Latest news from Brendon Kavanagh, plus your letters.

### 99 PHILIPPA IRVING'S FRONTLINE

*Tobruk* and *Battlefield Germany* reviewed by the Scourge of Japanese  
Tourists. Letters and tips too from the bayonet-heeled one.

### 104 CRASH COURSE

Rosetta McLeod pulls some more educational software down from the  
school library shelves.

### 106 COMPETITION WINNERS

### 109 TECH NICHE

Jon Bates continues Midi and Franco Frey does some advanced  
artwork.

### 129 PREVIEWS

Merely Mangram returns to head up the Preview section with special  
looks at *Mask*, *Hydrofool* and the bouncy Thing on a Spring.

### 132 CRASH READERS' CHARTS

### 143 THE TERMINAL MAN

Oliver Frey's comic strip hero, Cross, comes back to life for the start of  
a new 12-part adventure in the alien Dyson Sphere.

## DO IT YOURSELF

### 39 CREATE A NEW GREMLIN HERO

And win yourself a Spectrum+3! Games and T-shirts to go too!

### 94 FERGUSON'S CRASH TRIVIA

Second of our chances to win a Ferguson MC05 Monitor, Interface and  
a Spectrum+2.

### 108 WIN A HOME AQUARIUM!

FTL have a fishy prize to celebrate their next Sweevo release.

### 142 WIN CRASH SECOND-HAND!

Well, almost! A rare opportunity to catch up and get your hands on the  
fabled Issue One of CRASH, courtesy of a kind reader and his collection.



The next issue of CRASH is on  
sale from 28 May, in the Year of  
Our Lord Nineteen Hundred and  
Eighty Seven or MCMLXXXVII  
for Latin scholars - and it's the  
lions for anyone who forgets to  
buy it...





## THANATOS

In this magical game you take control of a dragon, Thanatos the destroyer, whose eternal destiny lies in conflict with the forces of the underworld. The dragon which is very large and superbly animated, flies, walks, swims, and burns its way through the landscape. The game features fantastic landscapes with a totally new panoramic scrolling action.

"Wow! This game is really amazing; stunning, astounding, brilliant! The tune on the title screen is very nice, but the graphics are absolutely superb." CRASH, December 1986 (overall rating 93%)

£9.95 Spectrum cassette  
£9.95 Amstrad cassette, £11.95 Amstrad disk (£9.95 by mail order)  
£7.95 Commodore 64 cassette, £9.95 Commodore 64 disk



## DEEP STRIKE

At last an opportunity to try your luck against the Red Baron and his flying circus of World War I flying aces. This game not only lets you take-off in a fully armed fighter, but also gives you control of the four bombers of your DEEP STRIKE attack force. It uses the latest techniques to bring you a smooth-scrolling and tilting 3D landscape viewed from the cockpit in full colour.

"...after a few games I really got into it. The way you can bomb the ground features (especially churches) makes the game much more enjoyable than if you just had to shoot planes. Overall a game that you should come back to quite a lot in the future." AMTIX, February 1987 (overall rating 71%)

£9.95 Spectrum cassette  
£9.95 Amstrad cassette, £11.95 Amstrad disk (£9.95 by mail order)  
£7.95 Commodore 64 cassette, £9.95 Commodore 64 disk



## SIGMA



## SIGMA SEVEN

An all-action arcade game featuring imaginative state-of-the-art 3D graphics and exciting synthesised sound. There are seven increasingly more difficult stages to the game which starts-out easy but ends-up almost impossible. Each stage is split into three phases: first take a space-fighter and blast your way to the next station through swarm-mine defences, then free that station's internal pathways of killer-robots and radioactive deposits, to finally reach the remote-controlled main panel which must be reset within a critical few seconds.

"I really like this - it has three neat mini-games all of which are very playable and addictive. The graphics are really crisp and clear with a beautiful starry backdrop." ZZAPP, February 1987 (overall rating 70%)

£7.95 Spectrum cassette  
£7.95 Amstrad cassette, £11.95 Amstrad disk (£9.95 by mail order)  
£9.95 Commodore 64 cassette, £9.95 Commodore 64 disk



# DURELL

DURELL Sales Dept.,  
Castle Lodge,  
Castle Green,  
TAUNTON, TA1 4AB  
Som, England.

Telephone: (0823) 54489

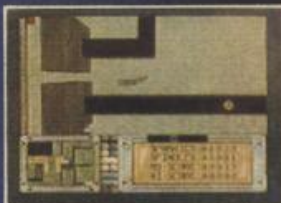


### FAT WORM BLOWS A SPARKY

Now for something completely different. You are an insidious little wormie being chased through a Sinclair Spectrum by creepers in spunkies and crawlers on feet. Defend yourself by shooting burper sparkies at the crawlers, and blaster sparkies to take-out the spunkies. You'll see the computer board in a smooth-scrolling 3D viewed from above, as you crawl around in search of a disk drive on which to clone yourself.

"Playability and addictiveness are of the highest standard, but as for the graphics - well, what can I say? As far as animation and solid 3D goes, this is probably the best I have ever seen" CRASH, November 1986 (overall rating 95%)

£9.95 Spectrum cassette only



## EAT WORM

blows a sparky



SPECTRUM  
R.R.P.  
£9.95

## DURELL



### SABOTEUR II Avenging Angel

### SABOTEUR II - Avenging Angel

A follow-up by the original author, where as the Ninja's beautiful sister, your mission is to revenge your fatally wounded brother. The rebels have found that the disk he stole in "SABOTEUR" also contains data for one of the dictator's missile silos. Your job is to fly in by hang-glider, fight your way through the security guards, pumas, dogs and radio-controlled robots, to seek out some top secret punched tape to activate the missile's launch control. Launch it, disable the electric perimeter fence, then break-out by motor-bike. Over five hundred locations, three buildings, underground caverns, intelligent guard dogs and stupid guards.

£7.95 Spectrum cassette

£7.95 Amstrad Cassette, £11.95 Amstrad disk (£9.95 by mail order)

£7.95 Commodore 64 cassette, £9.95 Commodore 64 disk



### BIG 4

A compilation of Durell's four great smash hits: COMBAT LYNX, SABOTEUR, TURBO ESPRIT, and CRITICAL MASS.

"All of these megagames charted, all of 'em are winners. If you've spent the last eighteen months begging, borrowing and swopping trying to get hold of these titles, now you can relax! Only Beethoven's Quartets beat this fun foursome - Gimme! Gimme! Gimme! YOUR SINCLAIR, December 1986 (overall rating 9 out of 10)

"Unlike most compilations where one title carries the others, the BIG 4 are actually four big games...A collection worth collecting." C & VG, December 1987

£9.95 Spectrum cassette

£9.95 Amstrad cassette, £11.95 Amstrad disk (£9.95 by mail order)

£9.95 Commodore 64 cassette (also on two "Duo-Disks" @ £9.95 each)



## DURELL BIG 4



R.R.P. £9.95



4 Smash Hits  
In one pack  
for any  
SPECTRUM

### MAIL ORDER

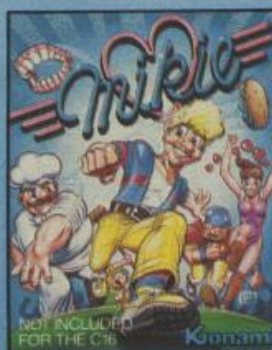
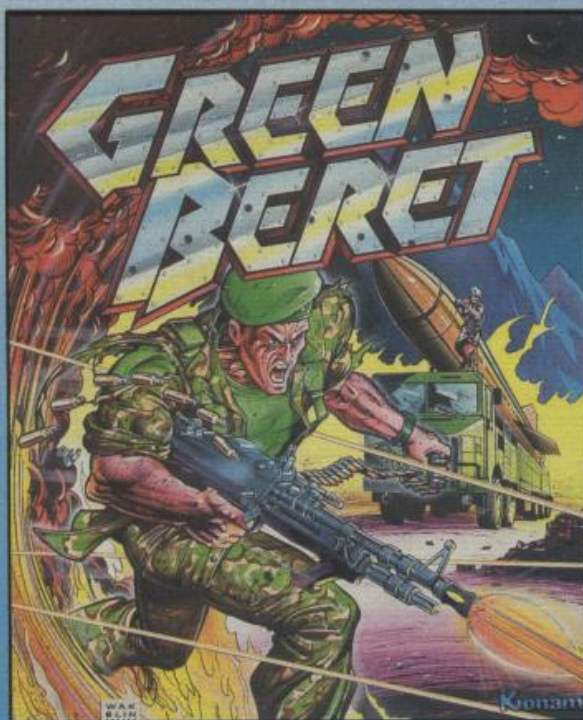
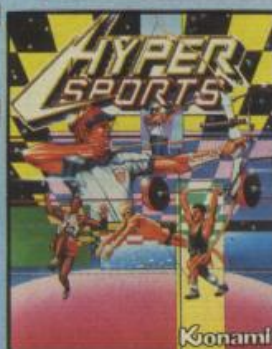
All Durell games are also available by mail order, with no charge for postage or packing. Just include a postal order or cheque made payable to "Durell Software Ltd", along with your name and address, your computer, and the title of the game you wish to purchase. Your game will be sent by return-of-post. **Note: Amstrad disks are only £9.95 by mail order!**



KONAMI'S  
COIN-OP HITS

# FIVE GREAT ARCADE GAMES FOR THE PRICE OF ONE

Voted...**"BEST COMPILATION OF THE YEAR"**



## KONAMI COIN-OP HITS

SPECTRUM • COMMODORE • AMSTRAD • C16 • BBC  
CASSETTE DISK

**£9.95**

TWIN  
CASSETTE  
PACK

**14.95**

Screen shots taken from various computer formats







# CRASH

ZX SPECTRUM



*Ian Phillipson*

## MORE NEW FACES

Having announced that I was returning to the editor's chair in last month's issue, and that Richard Eddy had moved over to CRASH from AMTIX! to help with reviews, there are still further new faces to introduce this month.

Who are the two dashing, debonaire blades in the picture, you may well ask? Along with Lloyd Mangram, they have the distinction of being a touch more mature than most on the CRASH

reviewing team. **Ian Phillipson** lives in Ledbury, a town in Herefordshire almost as beautiful as sleepy Ludlow (he disagrees, considering it to be the other way round). Ian's fairly new to computer gaming, and was press-ganged from his happy life as a freelance journalist because it was assumed that if he had survived life this long by selling words, he must be able to write. He's a rural man but fair, and decided to give joystick bashing a go – it makes a change (of sorts) from wielding bat and ball for Herefordshire County Cricket team.

Ian's main function on CRASH is to write the 'introductory' parts of game reviews – you know, the bits that start with a large capital letter to tell you where to start reading.

The other one in the picture, looking a bit like he could be violent any second (probably because he forgot to take his slippers off before coming in to work), is the CRASH Sub-Editor, **Ciarán Brennan**. As you can tell, he's Irish, and hails from fair Dublin. A sub's job is to make sure everything is proof-read and appears in correct English (don't ask what an Irishman knows about English, as Ciarán is likely to reply with the fact that the Irish are the most literate and educated populace in the EEC).

► CRASH newcomers Ian Phillipson (left) and Ciarán Brennan.



Ciarán rewrites anything that needs it and is otherwise gainfully employed bashing reviewers around the head to make sure they actually do the writing in the first place, so he's got something to correct. Ciarán's hobbies include

► Local from Ludlow – Gareth Adams, a new reviewer for the CRASH team.



drinking ('just the occasional drop') and rubbing his shoe heels on the office nylon carpet and then delivering mighty static shocks to recalcitrant reviewers. If you're interested, the funny little accent over the A in his first name is called a 'fodder' (or something like that), and 'broadens' the letter to make it sound like an O.

Another Ludlovian joins the team this month. **Gareth Adams** has been a CRASH reader since Issue One, and a Spectrum owner for longer. His attachment to CRASH up until now has largely been through serving alcoholic refreshment to team members in the Bull Inn, around the corner from CRASH Towers, but recently he decided the money was easier here. Aged 19, he's studying for a Diploma in Electronics and Com-



# BACKNUMBERS

## No 36: Xmas 1986/1987

Another dose of traditionally festive fun, this year accompanied by Issue 0 of **LM** and containing a peek behind the scenes in Grovel Hill, where they make the magazine that bears Lloyd's initials. Lloyd himself



looks back over 1986 giving a resume of the games we all played. Mel Croucher begins the saga of TAMARA KNIGHT: Part One of the tale of a fast-food salesbeing of the future is accompanied by Part Two. Simon Goodwin finds that it isn't just Spectrum owners who are playing Spectrum games... Apart from the usual regular features, we talked to the **PENTON** designers and found out about the split, reviewed Kat Trap, the GENESIS game and looked at musical add-ons. Not forgetting the definitive CRASH Index for 1986 and the NEWSFIELD Reviewers' Challenge...

Maps included Infiltrator, Level One of Scooby Doo, all of Heartland, The Great Escape, and Druid.

## No 37: February 1987

The man behind JETMAN is interviewed and reveals a few of his dark secrets, and we reveal the dark secrets of the trio of reviewers chained up in the CRASH Dungeon. TAMARA KNIGHT continues her adventures, as does Franco Frey in the world of Video Digitisers. The full match report on the Match Day Challenge is given, in which we tell how one of the programmers responsible for the classic game ended up 'sick as a parrot'. Games mapped in February included part of Fairlight II, all of Firelord, Avenger and Dandy.

You might be lucky and win an entire set of CRASH from Issue One onwards in this month's competition on page 142. On the other hand, you might not, and you wouldn't want to miss out on anything, would you?

If there are any issues you're missing, get an order in now, because we're rapidly running out of some earlier issues. Use the form below, and send it off to Aggie as quick as you can!

I would like to order the following **CRASH BACK NUMBERS**...

☐ 11 ☐ \_\_\_\_\_ ISSUE NO

## PRICES

- Christmas Specials £2.25 including P&P
- All other issues, £1.20 including P&P
- OVERSEAS ORDERS: Add £0.80 per magazine (they cost a small fortune to send)

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

Postcode \_\_\_\_\_

Please make cheques/postal orders payable to CRASH. It is best to avoid sending cash payments. Please DO NOT enclose ANY order with mail to the EDITORIAL side of the magazine as this will result in DELAYS! Send your orders to the address below...

PLEASE DEBIT MY VISA/ACCESS ACCOUNT £

I wish to pay by Visa/Access (delete as applicable)

Signature \_\_\_\_\_ Expiry Date \_\_\_\_\_

Please Charge My Account No:



Number of issues ordered

TOTAL COST £

I enclose a CHEQUE or POSTAL ORDER for the TOTAL

**BACK NUMBERS,  
CRASH MAGAZINE, PO BOX 20,  
LUDLOW, SHROPSHIRE SY8 1DB**

munications Engineering. Favourite game is still *Elite*, unless you count Rugby, which he says he likes because it allows him to release the pent up aggressions of an afternoon spent avoiding mighty static shocks and being told to rewrite things. Gareth's name will be now appearing at the top of several review columns along with those of Paul Sumner, Mike (Skipper) Dunn, Ben Stone and Richard (Ricky - the full name was too long!) Eddy.

## NEW REVIEW LAYOUT

You will also notice that the layout of CRASH reviews has changed slightly. There are now, in effect,

three types; Smashes, games of 50 percent and above and games below 50 percent. The change is more one of length than style really. We're making them all a bit snappier so we can fit more in (in those months when there are a lot), and allow more room for the increased number of colour screen shots.

An omission from the Regulars list is Lloyd Mangram's Hall of Slime. It hasn't died - it's just taking a holiday while Lloyd does a spot of rethinking about how it should be presented in the future. So watch out next month for - well, something a bit different!

**Roger Kean**

## GAMES REVIEW INDEX

116 Amaurote: MAD	114 Nemesis The Warlock: Martech
34 Auf Wiedersehen Monty: Gremlin	26 Nether Earth: Argus
99 Battlefield Germany: PSS	54 Professional Adventure Writer: Gilsoft
120 Big Trouble In Little China: Electric Dreams	31 Pal 5 Trading: US Gold
22 Brain Ache: Code Masters	118 Rasterecan: MAD
16 Colony: Mastertronic	18 Sceptre of Bagdad: Players
24 Cyrox: The Power House	20 Sentinel: Firebird
25 Doc The Destroyer: Melbourne House	32 Short Circuit: Ocean
17 Enduro Racer: Activision	113 Star Raiders II: Electric Dream
52 Grange Hill: Argus	50 The Sydney Affair: Infogrammes
111 How to be a Hero: Mastertronic	112 Throne Of Fire: Melbourne House
120 Kinetic: Firebird	33 Thrust II: Firebird
51 Kobayashi Naru:	16 Time Flight: The Power House
130 Koronis Rift: Activision	101 Tobruk: PSS
122 Knuckle Busters: Melbourne House	22 Tomb Of Syrius: The Power House
25 Martianoids: Ultimate	36 Transmuter: Code Masters
52 Matt Lucas:	33 Trivial Pursuit: Baby Boomer: Domark
110 Nemesis: Konami	126 World Games: US Gold

## ADVERTISERS INDEX

Activision	14,15	Invcentive	45
Argus	42,119	Lerm	44
Case	103	Martech	35
Durell	4,5	Midas	11
E and J	43	Ocean	6,91,147
Electronic Services	46	RAM	13
Elite Systems	2	Ross	44
Firebird	125	Soft Cat	11
Gargoyle Games	126	Tyne Soft	47
Gilsoft	53	US Gold	23,38,40,41,BC
Gremlin Graphics	27,115	Verran	107
Hewson	9	Video Vault	28,29
Imagine	141		

## IN NEXT MONTH'S CRASH WIN

The last of our Ferguson MC05 Monitors, with Interface and Spectrum +2 \*\*\* And there's a day out at The London Dungeon with the gorgeous Jo Meads from Melbourne House (and the very lovely Richard Eddy) to be won in a Throne of Fire competition.

## EXTRA!

**EXPANDED ADVENTURE TRAIL SUPPLEMENT**  
Derek Brewster's getting his act together for a very special adventure bonanza. Don't miss it!

## MIKE SINGLETON SPEAKS!

He does? Yes, in next month's CRASH; a veritable gossip column on Throne of Fire, and he reveals the **TRUTH** behind Eye of the Moon!

PBM Mailbox is expanding too! - it's getting a sorting office of its own next month, as Brendan Kavanagh demands more space!

All this and so much more in your cracking, crazy, colourful, conundrum-making CRASH!



# rana rama

Can you escape its slimy grasp?

Spectrum cassette	£7.95
Amstrad cassette	£8.95
Commodore cassette	£8.95
Amstrad disk	£14.95
Commodore disk	£12.95



For Mail Order send a cheque/P.O. to Hewson Consultants Ltd. Order by Credit Card sending your Access/Barclaycard number, and a specimen signature. Don't forget to enclose your name and address.

## HEWSON

56b Milton Trading Estate, Milton, Abingdon, Oxon. OX14 4RX



# KERRASH!

# N·E·W·S I·N

## VIDEO ACTIVE

Budget Software house, **MASTER-TRONIC**, are about to launch two new labels, but they've nothing to do with computers. **Master Vision** and **Master Sound** will produce videos and audio cassettes and LPs respectively. Some of the more notable videos scheduled for release are *Felix the Cat*, *Creepshow* and *Rock, Rock, Rock*. The only cassette CRASH has heard so far is *Heat Of Soul*, a compilation of classic soul tunes – most of them cropping up in Levi commercials these days. The vids are hoped to retail around the eight pounds mark and the LPs at roughly a fiver.



## SUMMER CETI

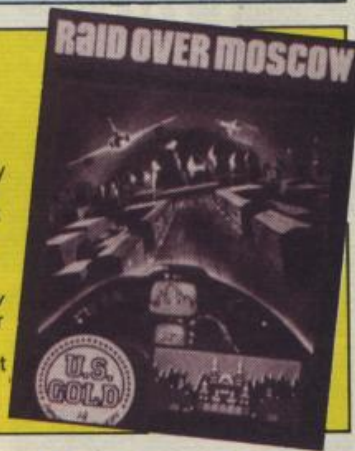
The elaborate *Tau Ceti* system is once more a backdrop for an arcade shoot 'em up from **CAL Traxxion**, written by **Jay Darret**, centres around a construction satellite orbiting Reema. However, after the *Tau Ceti* wars *Traxxion* was found to be damaged – and as an intergalactic satellite repairman, your skills are called upon. Arriving on *Traxxion* reveals a far more serious problem, the reactor

has started to meltdown. You have to act quickly and locate the exit from *Traxxion*'s monorail system before the inevitable destruction.

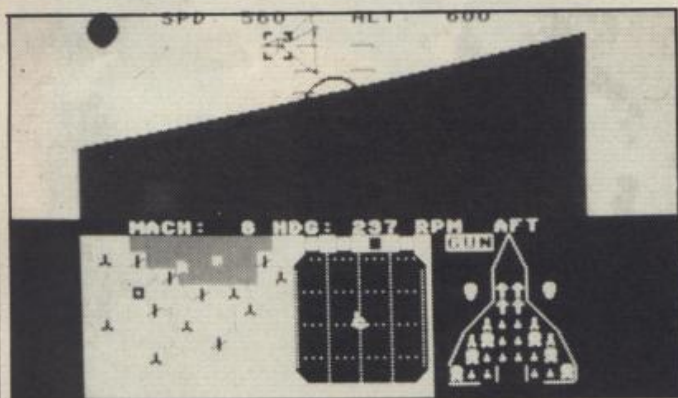
As you may well imagine, the monorail is plagued with hazards such as robotic workers and obstacles that make escape just that little bit more difficult. **CAL** are hoping for a June release at a yet to be decided price.

## RAID IN MOSCOW

Although the computer industry isn't exactly huge behind the Iron Curtain, pirates are running amok producing compilations of Western games and flogging them off at the equivalent of £5. Even stranger is that *Raid Over Moscow* and the Anti-soviet *Rambo* appear to be very popular! Whatever next... will little green men want copies of *Invaders*?



# LATE EXPECTATIONS



High up, an enemy aircraft comes within killing reach in *F-15 Strike Eagle*.

Due to the Easter Holidays, this issue of CRASH had to be finished a bit earlier than usual, which meant that some review copies of games arrived a wee bit late for a the full treatment. However, as we never like to let you lot down here's a small taster...

Next month we'll bring the full review of *Cosmic Shock Absorber* from **MARTECH**. It's finished now, but arrived just too late for a full review. Essentially, it's a 3D shoot 'em up using some effective vector

graphics combined with a bit of puzzle-solving. Strange rumours also abound about killer car-rots...

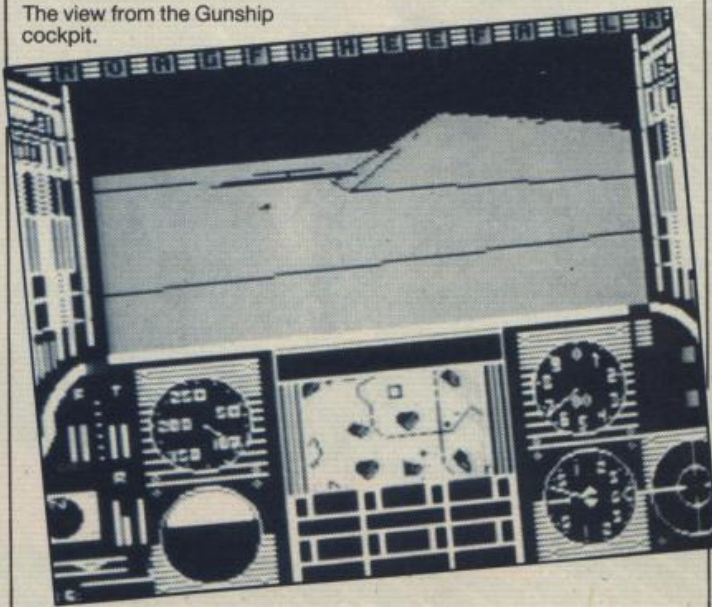


**VIRGIN** are releasing their latest *Now Games* compilation – *Now 4*. It features *Dan Dare*, *Hacker*, *Back to the Future*, *Mission Omega* and *Jonah Barrington's Squash*. Retailing at £9.95, it's good value for money with *Dan Dare* and *Mission Omega* really taking the

cream.

From **MICRO PROSE**, who have recently been let off the **U.S. GOLD** leash, comes *Gunship*, a strategic helicopter simulation and *F-15 Strike Eagle* an air combat game. Full reviews next issue.

The view from the *Gunship* cockpit.





# I.P.U.T.....

## ALL THE FUN OF THE FAIR

No sooner does one ZX Microfair seem to end than another one is well on its way. The next gathering is to be held on May 30th at the Horticultural Hall in London. CRASH won't be there this time, mainly due to the fact that we have to spend our time doing something called 'writing a magazine.' For Microfair details, give Mike Jonston a ring on 01 801 9172.

## DI's F16

While MICROPROSE are happily battling away with their F15 flight game, DIGITAL INTEGRATION are currently developing a new simulation based on the F16 Fighter Falcon. They've been working on some new programming techniques which enable them to increase the density and variety of objects on screen. Missions are planned to include air superiority as well as ground attack sequences. The expected release date is early Autumn, and as ever we'll bring you a full preview as soon as possible.

## ACTIVISION CLASSICS

Remember the old days, when ACTIVISION released such classics as *Back To The Future*, *I Of The Mask* and *Pitfalls One and Two*? Well, cue music, cue sound... because FIREBIRD SILVER have

bought the rights to ACTIVISION's back catalogue of games and are planning to release nearly forty of them the next 12 months. The oldies are going to start sparkling early in the summer.

## CHEAPIES

PRISM LEISURE have just bought up ADDICTIVE GAMES — the company that pushed Kevin Tom's face into the limelight, and produced the infinitely popular *Football Manager*. PRISM are re-releasing that particular classic at £2.99, although from the amount PRISM are crowing about its immense

sales figures we can't help wondering — is there anyone out there who hasn't already got a copy?

Also about to be released on BUBBLE BUS' Mini Bus Line at £1.99 is a previous CRASH Smash, *Wizard's Lair*. It's a arcade adventure featuring delightful graphics, and is still recommended by the CRASH team. Finally PSS' *Swords and Sorcery* is now on release for a very reasonable £2.99.

## KEEPING IT STIFF

The next release from PALACE is to be a game worked upon by two of today's most respected programming teams — BINARY VISION and ELECTRONIC PENCIL COMPANY. It's called *Stiffip and Co* and follows the fortunes of Sebastian Stiffip and his three intrepid companions in their tropical quest for Count Chameleon. The plot and follow-

ing action is a spoof on the ripping yarns of the 20's and 30's using many of the cliches of the comics and movies of the era.

BINARY VISION describe *Stiffip* as a 'multi-role action packed adventure.' Preview next ish hopefully, in the meantime we'll leave you to ogle this screenshot.



THIS COULD BE THE FIRST UTILITY TO TOP THE CHARTS

**CRASH SAID:-**  
Clearly superior to ArtStudio  
Amazing screen display  
(Print Mode) Lightning speed  
Compared to any other  
publishing menu system  
Amazing amount of  
facilities: Excellent  
manual: Support: Speed:  
& Screen: Design!

**SAID:-**  
South: Back to ArtStudio is the ARTIST  
The ARTIST: South: Back to ArtStudio is the ARTIST  
The ARTIST: South: Back to ArtStudio is the ARTIST

**SINCLAIR USER**  
SAID:- South: Back to ArtStudio is the ARTIST  
The ARTIST: South: Back to ArtStudio is the ARTIST  
The ARTIST: South: Back to ArtStudio is the ARTIST

**NEW**  
IT EVEN HAS A DEMO MODE!!

**ANIMATOR1**  
THE ULTIMATE GRAPHIC DEVELOPMENT TOOL

**POSTER MACHINE**  
NOW AVAILABLE IN GREAT NEW PACKAGE  
SPECTACULAR FULL  
OPTIONAL 4-100  
NO MANUALS TO WASTE  
PUBLISHED JUST  
INSTANT GRAPHIC  
DESIGNING FUN

**STOP PRESS**  
NOW AVAILABLE IN  
GREAT NEW PACKAGE  
SPECTACULAR FULL  
OPTIONAL 4-100  
NO MANUALS TO WASTE  
PUBLISHED JUST  
INSTANT GRAPHIC  
DESIGNING FUN

**SOFTCAT**  
Spectrum 48/128 £9.95  
Amstrad CPC464 £9.95  
D54

AVAILABLE AT YOUR LOCAL STOCKIST OR DIRECT THROUGH  
OUR FAST MAIL ORDER. (P&P FREE (except add £2.00))  
CHEQUES / P.O.s to: SOFTCAT MICRO, P.O. BOX 75 - MACCLESFIELD, CHESHIRE. TRADE HOTLINE 0625 615379

## HAVE YOU GOT THE MIDAS TOUCH?

IF SO

## MIDAS MARKETING

REQUIRES

## YOUR BEST GAMES PROGRAMS

FOR

EVALUATION, ASSESSMENT  
AND HOPEFULLY PUBLICATION

We offer top payments or royalties,  
whichever you prefer!

We also require programmers who have  
experience of software conversions from  
various formats and an ability to begin  
projects from storyboard to finish.

## IF YOUR SOFTWARE HAS THAT GOLDEN TOUCH

THEN DO NOT DELAY, WRITE TO US AT:



MARKETING LIMITED  
35 West Hill, Dartford, Kent  
Telephone: 0322-92513/18

CONTACT: PAUL GODDEN-WOOD



# FEAR & LOATHING

## THE SPY WHO CAME IN FOR A DRINK

Tired out after a long squawk, Minson turns to the world of international espionage to eke out a crust. As usual the intrepid ligger finds a world occupied by leggy blondes and Gin Martinis.

I did it in despair! After last time, when I thought I'd never ever see another launch, I sold my soul to M15. So here they are... the continuing adventures of Minson - Super Spy.

It started with a brick which crashed through the window, bounced gently off the back of my bonce and fell to the floor. Apparently this is a new Post Office service for the delivery of top secret messages. As I read the words 'Odeon Leicester Square - 11am Sunday,' a chill ran down my spine. I knew that there was no way that I could miss out on this vital rendezvous, and yet there was something wrong... I don't get up on Sundays 'til at least mid-day!

Still, I managed to drag myself from under my duvet for a special preview of *The Fourth Protocol*, courtesy of ARIOLASOFT who are now handling this tale of spies and skullduggery. A few skulls get dugged in the movie, as well as a back getting snapped and a throat getting slit... ideal Sunday morning entertainment! Play the game, watch the movie and get paranoid about bombs in your backyard!

Then there was the liaison with the mysterious woman. Why was her once blonde hair now darker? Could it be that she was hiding from somebody? If so, she couldn't have picked a better place than the MASTERTRONIC offices. Titchy little computer cassettes are one thing, but now the company has gone in for great big video boxes and stacks of 12" records, the place begins to resemble a maze.

Luckily the late lamented MASTERTRONIC Mata Hari, **Alison Beasley** (for it was she) spirited me away to an exotic basement where I tucked into a steak, she tackled an oversize cheese salad, and we disposed of a couple of bottles of wine.

Over the meal she easily persuaded me that *Mastersound* and *Mastervision* will do for your ears and eyes what good old M-tronic did for your chips. With soul classics on the LP and titles like *Creepshow* and *The Exterminator* on the VHS, I'm convinced.

'But what about the new arcade machines you're producing? Where will they go?' I asked. Alison turned pale. 'And MELBOURNE

HOUSE are moving in, aren't they?' Listen, if you've got a room to let, I reckon MASTERTRONIC has a corresponding space problem!

More mystery as a foreign power, whose Ambassador is a certain **Mr Wright**, suggested I should go to church. By now I was getting used to meetings in unlikely locations, and if this mysterious blond wanted to slip me something between the pews, he was in for a big surprise.

But the church turned out to be London's chic Limelight Club and it's now well and truly deconsecrated. Boy, **ACTIVISION** had invited the world and his uncle to this extravaganza, thrown specially to celebrate Flat-top's return to the world of PR and, more likely, his escape from that human waste disposal unit, Gobbler Liddon.



► Gobbler Liddon and Wonderboy Wright, the late lamented Thalamus team

Lots of good stuff to vid, such as *Star Raiders II*, *Enduro Racer* and the game they named after Andy himself, *Wonderboy*. A well stocked bar too, but it was a pity the speeches interrupted the meal - it was a race to see whether the audience or the food would cool off first as the hard sell dragged on.

A lavish do indeed, in a setting that makes *The Rocky Horror Picture Show* look subtle. Would you believe silver candleabra with black and white candles? And when we emerged from the nosh there was a line of coin ops set to free play, making this the world's trendiest arcade.

Still, even I can only take so much excitement, which is why it was something of a relief to be

contacted by my superiors and asked to investigate some odd goings on near Abingdon. Could it really be that they suspected **HEWSON** of being in league with the enemy?

It didn't take long to discover that the company has indeed got involved with something strange. It goes by the name of **Christian Urquhart**, a trainee human being who could give Liddon a run for his money in the Gross Out Olympics. Christian is a damn good programmer though, and *Gunrunner*, his first project for **HEWSON** promises to be a mega-blast shoot-em-up!

'Of course I'll still have to file my report with M', I told **Andrew Hewson**. A sly look came over his face... 'At least let us take you out to lunch first.' 'Are you trying to bribe me?' I asked, but it was too late - **Julia** and **Debbie** were bundling me into the company car.

We drove at a reckless pace along deserted country lanes. Would I ever see Miss Spendapenny again? Did I want to when I was at the mercy of these delightful damsels? By the time they'd finished feeding my face with pheasant, I'd forgotten everything they taught me at spy school. The best form of brainwashing is always a good meal.

'There's more where that came from next month', they promised. By now I felt like a double agent - as in seeing double! It was almost by accident that I stumbled into the seedy Soho cellar that sometimes serves as a film preview theatre, only to find myself part of **BEYOND's** *Star Trek IV* celebration - a brave attempt to convince the hacks that the game will appear one day.

The film itself is odd, to say the least. Kirk and the reborn Spock take a day trip back to 1987 in a Klingon ship to save the Whales! I bet **BEYOND** wishes they had similar time-travelling abilities, so they could capture a copy of the program. Okay, so they had the ST version there, but what about one for a computer like a Spectrum, that real people can afford?

I did notice the two 'love-berks' (sic) of another magazine billing and cooing, and all but throwing the furniture at each other. Seems he loved the movie, she merely laughed at it. Somebody should



tell their poor, gullible readers about them. It looked like there was going to be more action in the audience than on-screen, when I noticed a tall Scandinavian. Could this be my secret contact?

Actually it turned out to be none other than **Bo Jangeborg** of *Fairlight* and *Artist* fame. But what was he doing at a **TELECOMSOFT** bash. Seems he's had enough of life on **THE EDGE** and has found somewhere new to rest his power supply. He told me a whole lot more, but as it was all in Swedish I didn't understand a word. Maybe I just wasn't cut out for the secrets lark.

I was on the verge of resigning when the phone rang and an unmistakable titter rang out. 'Hi, John', said the titterer, 'I bet you thought the spying lark was all fast cars and beautiful birds, didn't you? Well, it is for some of us.'

'You can't fool me, **Michael Baxter**', I snapped. 'Oh no?' said the elegant one, 'Well, ask me about my date with **Maria Whittaker**.' 'Pull the other one...', I cried. 'I've got photographic evidence', he giggled, happy as a dog with two bones.



► Maria Whittaker - more next month

At that moment another brick crashed through my last unbroken window. A picture was attached to it. I gasped. So Baxter wasn't lying... what was the explanation? I'd tell you if it wasn't for the *Officious Secrets Act*, but as it is, you'll have to wait 'til next month for the facts of Baxtie and the Page Three Bird. Yours in F&L (Shaken and Stirred!)

HUNTER S MINSON



With RamPrint, it couldn't be simpler.

It's also the only interface with RamWrite  
stant Access' word processing built in.

The RamWrite program uses 'Instant Access' so there's no software to load, and takes none of the computer's precious memory. In fact, it's the simplest way to write a letter on the Spectrum.

To get your hands on one, simply fill in the coupon. Whichever way you look at it, it's a gift.

Please rush me RamPrint for the Spectrum. Remittance £54.95  
+ £1 p&p (£3 Overseas) **TOTAL £55.95.** ☐ I enclose a cheque/  
postal order ☐ Charge my Access/Visa.

[illegible]

Expiry Date      /      /

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS

POSTCODE

TEL:

24 hour despatch for postal orders and credit cards (7 days for cheques).  
RamPrint is fully compatible with the Spectrum, Spectrum Plus, 128  
and Sinclair Microdrives.

Ram Electronics (Fleet) Ltd, Dept ( CR ), Unit 16, Redfields Industrial Park,  
Redfield Lane, Church Crookham, Aldershot, Hants GU11 0HE.

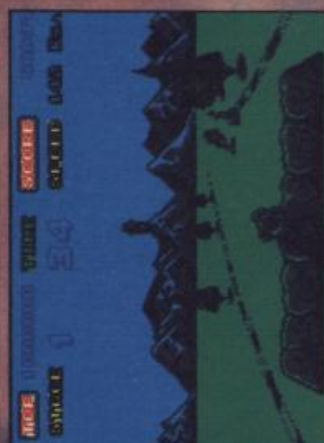


Trade and Export enquiries welcome



# SEGA<sup>®</sup> EnduroRacer<sup>™</sup>

JUMP INTO THE WORLD OF ENDURO RACING!



SPECTRUM SCREENS







This Sega coin-op conversion  
puts other top software  
houses to shame.  
It sets a new standard  
for arcade tie-ins.

*Sinclair User Magazine*

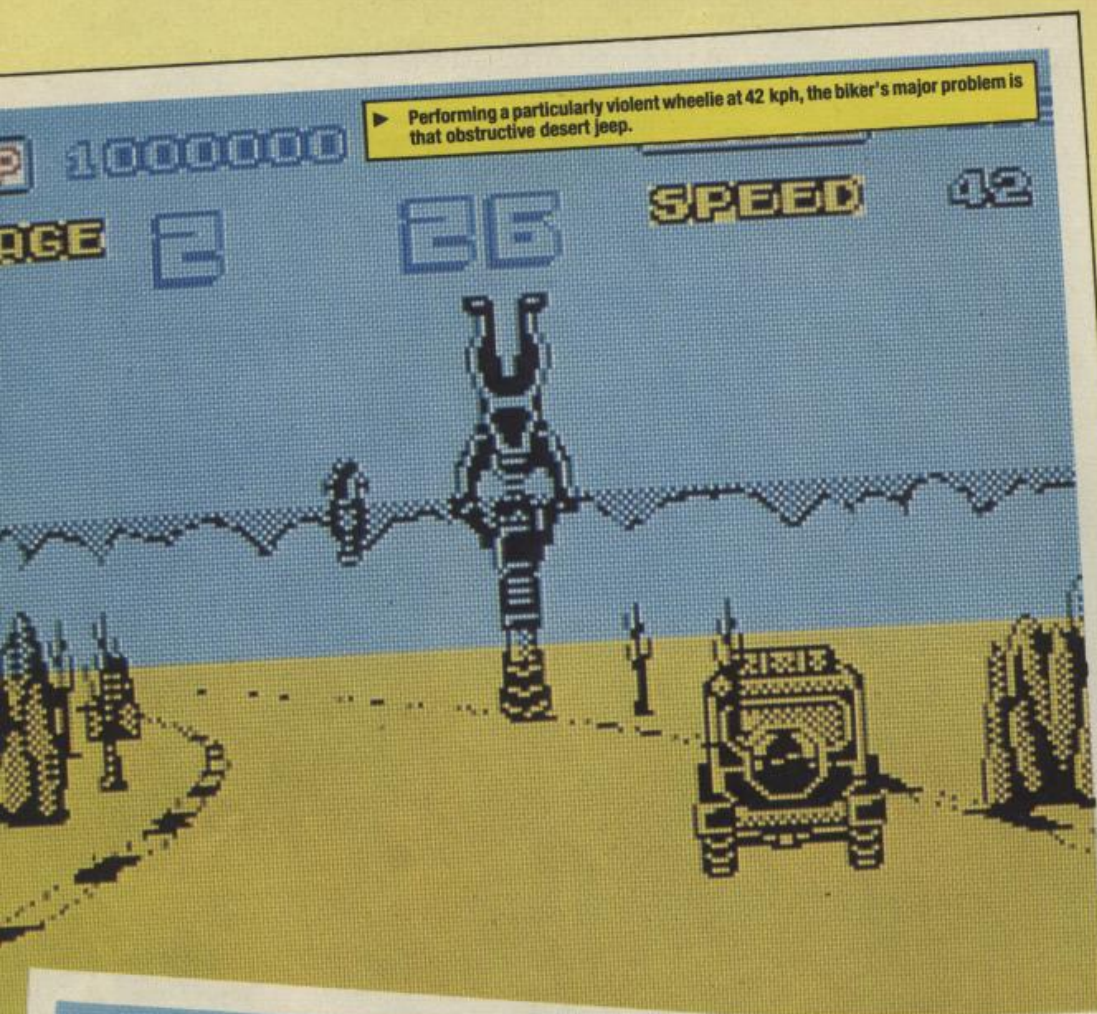
**ACTIVISION**  
ENTERTAINMENT SOFTWARE

AMSTRAD CPC CASSETTE £9.99. AMSTRAD CPC DISK £14.99.  
COMMODORE 64/128 CASSETTE £9.99. COMMODORE 64/128 DISK £14.99.  
ZX SPECTRUM 48K/128K + £9.99.

TM & © SEGA 1986. All Rights Reserved. Activision, Inc. Authorized User.  
Mail order: Activision (UK) Ltd, 23 Pond Street, Hampstead, London NW3 2PN.  
Tel: 01 431 1101



# E·N·D·U·R·O R·A·C·E·R

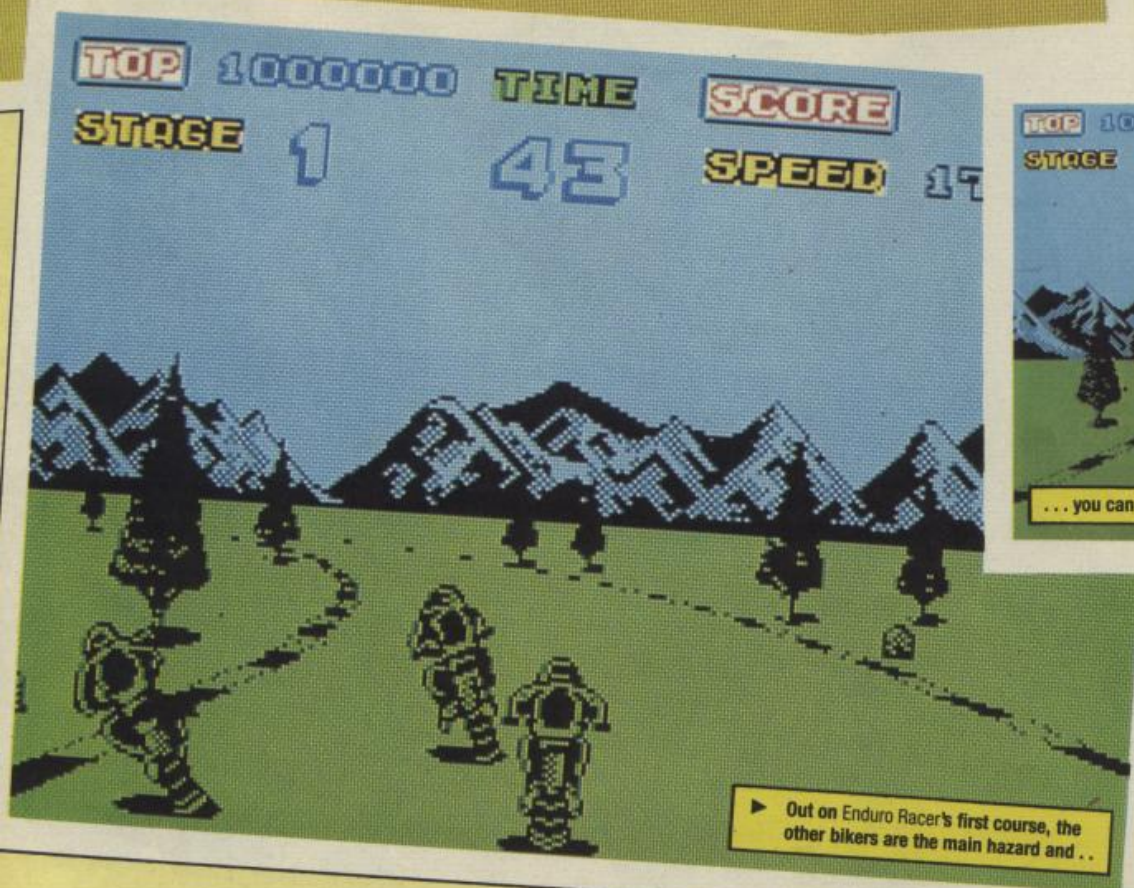


**R**ace games never quite seem to lose their thrill, though many in the past have disappointed after raising expectations beyond programming skills. Now, after plenty of rather early magazine coverage, **ACTIVISION's** licensed version of **SEGA's** successful coin-op *Enduro Racer* is out for appraisal.

## CRITICISM

"Well done **ACTIVISION!** At last someone's come up with a very realistic arcade conversion – you feel as though you're actually sat on a bike, hurtling along a race track at over a hundred miles an hour. The graphics are amazing, hills, dips, jumps, trees, rocks and stones are all well designed and excellently animated. One little quirk though, I wasn't happy with the annoying tune which plays while you're racing – it gets in the way of the engine's revving sound. The price is a little high, but the realism makes this package well worth the money."

GARETH



Producer: Activision  
Retail Price: £9.99  
Author: Giga Games





The action involves a series of motorcycle races spread over five courses, each accompanied by its own background landscape. The objective is simple; out-race other riders and successfully complete all the levels in the shortest possible time.

The biker is viewed from behind and slightly above, in vanishing point perspective. He's generally centred in the screen, while the track scrolls sideways as necessary to suggest curves, and the distant landscape follows suit. The horizon also moves up and down, for **ACTIVISION** have incorporated the original's bumps and hills.

The first course, set in a tree-lined country road, introduces the player to some of the hazards that lie ahead on other tracks. There's only a handful of competitors to contend with, and few jumps, or wheelies, to be executed. Control is straightforward: steer left and

### CRITICISM

"Full Throttle was undoubtedly my favourite race game, but I must confess, **Enduro Racer** has converted me. It knocks the pants off Spectrum race games. The graphics are superb, the bumps and ridges in the roads are conveyed excellently. My only moan is the 48K sound; it's been used endlessly for Formula 1 racing cars, helicopter rotors and aircraft engines. They all sound the same! Still, the superb front end makes up for this, it's got a good high score/best time table and loads of options. **Enduro Racer** must stand as one of the most successful conversions for a long time, and I think it's a game all road race fans couldn't survive without. Brilliant."

MIKE

right, accelerate, brake and wheelies (used to avoid losing speed on jumps).

At the start of every race a timer is set to 60 seconds, the limit within which the course must be completed – the actual time taken to complete a course is displayed at the end of each circuit. Opponent racers pose a threat in as much as a collision with one flings your bike aside, losing you valuable time as you restart.

The second track, set in a desert, is made even more treacherous by the addition of rock falls, and the presence of a jeep

### CRITICISM

"Whoever picked this for an **ACTIVISION** licence took a great risk, but it's certainly paid off. This is the ultimate race game on the Spectrum so far, I've seen nothing else that compares with its graphic realism or playability. The scenery is well drawn and moves smoothly past you in a most lifelike fashion. What is so astounding about **Enduro Racer** is that it's an almost perfect copy of the arcade game (apart from the 10p slot of course). The landscape and playability make **ACTIVISION**'s latest one of the most addictive race games you'll ever see on the Spectrum."

PAUL

hurtling around the course alongside the bikes. The third circuit tests your skills further by the inclusion of water on either side of the track, and the two final courses are even harder – snow on the fourth, and sea and sand on the fifth.

Sadly, **ACTIVISION** have decided not to include the arcade original's bike saddle to sit on while playing – you'll just have to borrow a friend's motor cycle, or imagine the sensation!

### COMMENTS

**Control keys:** definable  
**Joystick:** Kempston, Cursor, Interface 2

**Use of colour:** generally monochromatic, with background colour changed for each course

**Graphics:** large, beautifully drawn, fast and with very smooth scrolling

**Sound:** adequate

**Skill levels:** one, with increasing difficulty on subsequent courses

**Screens:** five tracks  
**General rating:** A risky Spectrum conversion that has paid off handsomely, providing all the thrills and spills of the original.

<b>Presentation</b>	90%
<b>Graphics</b>	94%
<b>Playability</b>	93%
<b>Additive qualities</b>	91%
<b>Value for money</b>	86%
<b>Overall</b>	92%

## Reviews

### TIME FLIGHT

Producer: The Power House

Retail Price: £1.99

Author: Steven John Tatlock

This multi-directional airborne shoot 'em up is a conversion of a 1981 Atari arcade favourite. Having passed through a time-warp, your ultra modern jet fighter is confronted by a multitude of archaic but belligerent aircraft... in the year 1925.

There is a way back to your own time though. The letters W A R and P float about, collecting them to spell the word 'warp' zooms you forward to the next time zone – and eventually to the relative safety of your own era. Collected letters are displayed in a panel at the bottom right of the screen.

To collect these letters it is imperative to avoid the swarms of attacking aircraft – these evolve with each time zone, progressing from bi-planes to helicopters as the years progress. Your advanced superfighter manoeuvres in all directions, and blasts the enemy from the sky with its high-powered cannon. Ten points are awarded for each 'kill', with the total score displayed bottom left. Also at the bottom left, a bonus score counts down from 1,000 – the remaining bonus points are added to the total score on the completion of each time zone.

Choosing one of four skill levels, you start your mission with three lives. One of these is lost on each contact with an enemy aircraft or missile, with another added on entry to a new time zone.

### CRITICISM

"This was around ages ago on the BBC (many of my school hours were spent playing it instead of doing Computer Studies!) and it was just as bad then as it is now. The sprite's movement is pathetic, your craft spins around at such a speed that it's possible to kill everything as it comes on screen (useful for high scores). How-

ever, problems occur when you attempt to progress through the levels – you simply can't dodge everything."

BEN

"I'm glad that 1982 only lasted for the usual 365 days – as this is a prime example of the sort of software released that year. I was amazed to see that the programmer is the same person who wrote **Agent X** – he must have written this as a joke. The graphics are appalling (especially the collision detection) and the key responses are erratic. The packaging's nice, apart from one dreadful spelling error, but the game's really tacky."

PAUL

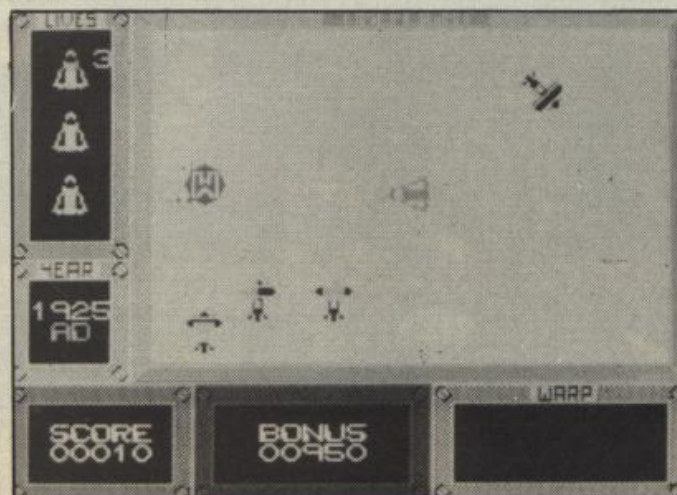
"A conversion from the BBC On our Spectrums? – no thanks! The graphics are absolutely abysmal, with the appalling use of colour making the planes almost invisible on some levels. Even for two pounds, **Time Flight** is a game that everyone's collection can do without."

MIKE

### COMMENTS

**Control keys:** top three rows – left-hand to rotate left; right-hand to rotate right; bottom row to fire  
**Joystick:** Kempston, Interface 2  
**Use of colour:** plenty of variety, but appalling clashes  
**Graphics:** minimal and undetailed  
**Sound:** basic spot effects  
**Skill levels:** four  
**General rating:** Unimpressive clone of a dated arcade machine.

<b>Presentation</b>	57%
<b>Graphics</b>	33%
<b>Playability</b>	28%
<b>Additive qualities</b>	24%
<b>Value for money</b>	37%
<b>Overall</b>	29%





## SCEPTRE OF BAGDAD

Producer: Atlantis

Retail Price: £1.99

Author: Productive Playtime

A chubby Caliph in the Middle East is having a spot of bother. On the first day of each year he must produce the 'Sceptre of Bagdad' to show his people that he is fit to govern their land. However, on one such occasion the Caliph has woken early, feeling decidedly strange. After a quick bodily perusal he discovers that he has shrunk to tiny proportions. Desperately he climbs from his bed, and clambers up to the Magic Lamp that sits upon his dressing table.

Vigorously rubbing it, he awakens and consults his Magic Genie. In answer to his questions, the ever helpful phantom tells him that he is the victim of a spell, cast by a wicked wizard. The Caliph's home has now been turned into a puzzling palace of shark infested rivers, burning deserts and seemingly impenetrable barriers.

The Sceptre is at the far end of the palace, if it is not reached within the ordained time the Caliph's reign will come to a premature end. The Genie promises to help, but his aid is limited to advice as he cannot leave the lamp. Therefore the Caliph begins his quest alone.

The corpulent ruler can move left and right, jump upwards and pass through doors and other entrances. Objects found en route are collected by simply walking

### GARETH

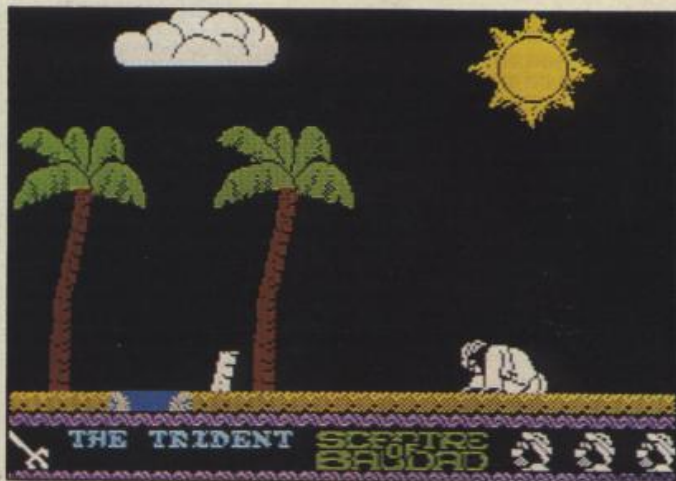
"ATLANTIS have come out with another budget game, 'Ughh!!' I hear you say... but wait, they've really pulled their socks up, this is decent. I always like original games, and this is one of the best I've seen for a long time. The well defined graphics move smoothly, but the game could do with a tune and a few more effects during play. The difficulty involved heightens the compulsion to solve the problems, and I'd recommend this to those of you who've got a spare two quid."

over them. Only two objects can be carried at once, the last acquired being displayed at the bottom of the screen. An inventory of items carried is accessed by pressing the space bar.

Sections of the palace and its grounds can only be crossed if the Caliph is in possession of certain objects – the coconut is needed to cross the desert, but the sling and

### BEN

"Sceptre of Bagdad puts a lot of full priced software to shame. I'm not sure that the gameplay will appeal to many people, as some of the problems are hard even when a solution is provided – then again many players thrive on that sort of masochism. The graphics are good, but the abundance of static characters gives a lifeless feeling. This is a must if you're an 'if at first you don't succeed' fan – especially at the budget price."



► It's either the time of day to pray, or else the sun is withering the Caliph's comfortable form.

pearl are first required to get the coconut!

The Genie gives a cryptic but useful clue when his lamp is rub-

bed with the hankie. His patience is limited though – rub too hard and you end up with a clean lamp and no additional information.

If all of this wasn't bad enough, the poor Caliph finds that his palace has been infested by vicious creatures and monsters. Should these beasts touch him, the podgy ruler's life force is diminished until he eventually loses one of his three lives. Turbans at the bottom right of the screen depict the Caliph's remaining lives.

A reincarnation potion is hidden in the palace, saving the player's position when drunk. This position can then be returned to by selecting the 'Old Game' option on the main menu.

### PAUL

"Sceptre of Bagdad has pushed ATLANTIS into the world of big time budget software. There are a lot of problems to be solved, but thankfully this process has to be carried out logically. The graphics are very attractive and colourful, and though there are problems in this area, they're not bad enough to put you off. The only thing that this superb product lacks is a decent title tune – so, for £1.99, Sceptre of Bagdad is a steal."

► Perhaps the magic lantern can help our corpulent Caliph in his mission for the elusive Sceptre?



### COMMENTS

**Control keys:** definable - left, right, up, down, select  
**Joystick:** Kempston, Cursor, Interface II

**Use of colour:** effective and attractive colour scheme

**Graphics:** well defined and smoothly animated cartoons

**Sound:** useful but not extraordinary

**Skill levels:** one

**Screens:** forty-five

**General rating:** An entertaining and puzzling arcade adventure.

Presentation	70%
Graphics	79%
Playability	64%
Addictive qualities	75%
Value for money	80%
Overall	75%





**CRASH**  
**SPECIAL OFFER!**

# GO GET A GREMLIN

## 4 GROOVY GREMLIN GRAPHICS GAMES IN GREAT GRAB GIVEAWAY OFFER!



### FUTURE KNIGHT

Guide Randolph Knight of the Future, through a crazy castle and a frantic forest in a desperate attempt to rescue the fair Damsel in distress. Cartoon style graphics with plenty of blasting thrown in too! 76% **CRASH** January 1987

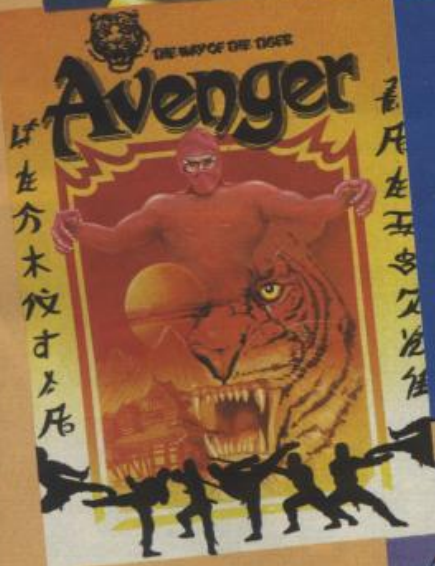
### TRAILBLAZER

Guide the bouncing ball along a crazy pathway through space. Quick reflexes and good eyesight are essential – not for the faint hearted! A fast, original game that'll have you hooked! 88% **CRASH** November 1986



### AVENGER

The all action follow-up to *The Way Of The Tiger*. Play the Ninja warrior as he romps around a treacherous maze full of evil creatures just asking to be killed. Are you Ninja enough to retrieve the sacred Scrolls? 85% **CRASH** January 1987



### BOUNDER

Maddening, addictive action as you attempt to guide Bounder, our rotund hero, through screens of platform action – viewed from overhead! Don't bother keeping to the straight and narrow, just stick to the hexagonal blocks. The great playability means you'll be coming back to this long after you bounced your first ball! 90% **CRASH SMASH** June 1986



Doncha just hate going shopping? Bumping into all those dear Aunties, Great Aunts and Great Great Aunts all with the same insane desire to smother you in kisses and shriek at the top of their voices, 'Ooooooh, is that our so-and-so? Hasn't he grown? Well I never did . . . I remember you in nappies . . . ' Hardly makes it worth going down to your local Software purveyor to get all those cut-price games.

Well, fear no more – no longer need you dodge and

weave along the streets avoiding the masses. Do your sales shopping from home courtesy of *The Aunt Aggie Fund For Smothered Spectrum Owners*.

This month our Mail Order entourage have signed up with GREMLIN GRAPHICS to bring your four of their finest games at ridiculous prices. You can choose any two for £5.95; any three for £7.45 or – and this is a once-in-a-lifetime opportunity – you can have the whole lot for a remarkable £8.95!

### CRASH/GREMLIN GRAPHICS READER OFFER

Dear Aggie,  
Gosh! I just can't believe my luck. I would LOVE to have some GREMLIN GRAPHICS games to add to my collection. I've ticked the boxes to make life easy, coz I know how hard it is for you, and I've filled in my name and address, and made my cheque/postal order payable to NEWSFIELD LTD.

Please tick the game boxes of your choice, and then an appropriate Option Box as well.

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> TRAILBLAZER   | <input type="checkbox"/> OPTION ONE: Any TWO for £5.95    |
| <input type="checkbox"/> AVENGER       | <input type="checkbox"/> OPTION TWO: Any THREE for £7.45  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> FUTURE KNIGHT | <input type="checkbox"/> OPTION THREE: All FOUR for £8.95 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> BOUNDER       |   |

Name .....  
Address .....

Postcode .....

Aggie will be putting your GREMLIN GRAPHICS games in the post just as soon as she can, but please allow 28 days for delivery. Send your form and payment to:

**CRASH/GREMLIN GRAPHICS OFFER,  
PO BOX 20, LUDLOW,  
SHROPSHIRE, SY8 1DB.**



PLEASE DEBIT MY VISA/ACCESS ACCOUNT £

I wish to pay by Visa/Access (delete as applicable)

Signature ..... Expiry Date .....

Please Charge My Account No:

This special offer is subject to availability and closes on the 30th of May 1987



► Having created, or transferred to, a boulder, your robot gets a better view of the landscape. But watch those trees – one of them may turn into a Meanie at any moment.



► Big Guy in the distance – The Sentinel stands high on his rock outcrop, commanding the world below.



► Landscape 0000 – you don't need an entry code for this one, which probably explains why Cameron photographed it.



Producer: Firebird  
Retail Price: £9.95  
Author: Geoff Crammond





**A**bsorption, says the dictionary, is a process whereby one object disappears through incorporation in something else; a sucking in of fluid, light or nutriment. It also means a mental engrossment – and generally, that is the aim of any good game. In *The Sentinel*, FIREBIRD have pared absorption to its most elemental components, and produced a game which they hope is absorbing, and is about absorbing.

Think of 10,000 planets, merely a fraction of the known universe, but almost infinite by man's reckoning. 9,999 of these worlds are under the sway of a supremely powerful malignant being – The Sentinel. What it is, or what its purpose might be, no one knows. What it does, however, is well understood. The Sentinel has slowly but inexorably travelled through the galaxy, absorbing the energies of all the worlds it touches upon, leaving on each one an image of itself and, on some levels, a host of attendant Sentries.

Now it is Earth's turn. There is hope, though. The Sentinel can be attacked by reversing the process, and absorbing energy from it – world by world. The struggle is elemental – you against the Sentinel in a battle of wits played out on a 3D landscape where the chess pieces are your robots, boulders, trees, sentries and units of raw energy.

Where to begin? Any of the

worlds may be chosen, as long as you have attained its entry code, thus you are forced to play planet by planet, and you are hyper-spaced down to its surface. An aerial view is displayed, showing the relative positions of the Sentinel and its Sentries, before you are placed on the surface. The Sentinel always occupies the highest point of the landscape, you are transported to the lowest. Look around for a while, get the feel of this world. Until you start absorbing or expending energy, your enemies will remain inactive.

## CRITICISM

"This is a completely original concept, which has been superbly implemented to produce one of the best computer games ever. It's deceptively simple, but, like Chess or any other game of a similar nature, an awful lot of thought must come into play to succeed in the higher levels. The gameplay is jam-packed with atmosphere and nail-biting tension that's sure to keep you enthralled for a long time. The Sentinel looks surprisingly good; the landscape is excellently shaded – clear, uncluttered and with superb scrolling. Sound effects and tunettes are of a high standard, but it's a shame that there aren't a few more. This is state-of-the-art software. Buy it."

BEN

When you do, The Sentinel and its Sentries begin scanning the landscape, searching for squares containing more than one unit of energy – that's likely to be you. If they can clearly see the square on which you stand, then they reduce its energy level by one unit at a time, creating a tree somewhere else in the process. In turn you can absorb the energy units of objects on the landscape, such as trees or Sentries, or even The Sentinel itself, as long as you can centre on the square they stand on, and then use that energy to create new objects.

The point of this is to make new robots for yourself, transfer to the waiting robot, and then absorb the energy of the robot you have just left. In this way movement around the landscape is possible. Boulders can be stacked up to create higher vantage points for observ-

ing and attacking the positions of Sentries and The Sentinel.

A clear strategy is essential. You must hide from the absorption potential of the enemy, yet at the same time manoeuvre into positions of attack. Sometimes the action becomes frenzied. If a Sentry or The Sentinel can see the square you are standing on, a screen scanner warns, and there are five seconds to move before your energy is absorbed. Should the enemy see you, but find your square obscured by landscape, the scanner warns again, then a tree in a better vantage point for the job is transformed into a Meanie to flush you out of hiding. The Meanie rotates rapidly until it can see you, then forces you to hyperspace to a new random location, but probably one not to your liking.

## CRITICISM

"The Sentinel seems appears complex to an onlooker, yet it's fiendishly simple. The landscape may look straightforward, but until you discover The Sentinel's whereabouts and the location the computer sends you to, you'll never know the real task which lies ahead. The fun of The Sentinel is the clever mix of occasions when you're frantically pressing all buttons in the hope of escape, and other times when slow, deep thought is needed to find an ideal place to attack from. The addictive qualities are increased greatly by the codes, meaning that you can come back to it months later and still go to the landscape where you left off, without having to go through the same old screens over again. The Sentinel defies all adjectives."

PAUL

Hyperspace costs energy units, because the Meanie creates a new robot, transfers you to it, but leaves the old one behind, wasting energy. You may be able to re-absorb it later, however, if it hasn't already been absorbed by The Sentinel.

Gaining fluency with the control of your circumstances is vital for those moments when all hell breaks loose. The view may be panned up or down, left or right through 360°, or snap-turns can be made. A sight may be turned on so

## CRITICISM

"They told me it would be good, but I didn't expect anything like this. The Sentinel is brilliant. It's a weird sort of game, not a shoot 'em up, more an absorb 'em up. The concept is not remotely like anything I've ever seen before, and one that is magnificent. If the graphics are jerky, the shading and the change colour option make up for that ten times over. The Sentinel is so playable that you go into it for the first time and come out in a trance!"

MIKE

that absorption, creation or a transfer may take place. And there are separate controls for creating trees, robots or boulders.

If you manage to defeat The Sentinel by absorbing all its energy, transfer to its position, the highest spot on that world, and hyperspace. You are given a new entry code for another world, another battle, another Sentinel.

## COMMENTS

**Control keys:** S/D pan left/right, K/M pan up/down, A to Absorb, T, B and R to create Trees, Boulders and Robots respectively, H to Hyperspace, Q to Transfer

**Joystick:** Kempston, Interface 2, Cursor

**Use of colour:** monochrome effect, but background colour-change option

**Graphics:** excellent line and cross-hatched shading creates solid 3D, the whole scrolling smoothly and fast

**Sound:** some tunes and limited but effective spot FX

**Skill levels:** effectively, you make your own

**Screens:** 10,000 landscapes

**General rating:** Highly playable and addictive, *The Sentinel* is one of those rare games that makes owning a computer a delight.

<b>Presentation</b>	90%
<b>Graphics</b>	93%
<b>Playability</b>	98%
<b>Addictive qualities</b>	96%
<b>Value for money</b>	95%
<b>Overall</b>	97%





## BRAINACHE

**Producer:** Code Masters  
**Retail Price:** £1.99  
**Author:** Owen Brunette

**P** private Harry Jones – Brainache to his friends – has once again left his valuable mining equipment down on a planet's surface. This time it's on the planet Nesbit, hidden somewhere in the depths of the Stella mines. Brainache decides that while he's looking for his forgotten equipment he's also going to find the fabled Anatese diamond.

In this one or two player platform-style game, Brainache makes his way along the mine's descending pathways, tunnel systems and lifts. Our joystick or keyboard-controlled adventurer moves left, right, up and down, occasionally dropping to lower levels or climbing up ravines.

Lurking amongst the outcrops and hollows of planetary rock, he finds bothersome butterflies, cosmic spiders and flying goats. Contact with one of these relieves our hero of one of his four lives. Runaway mining trucks, bounding boulders and pernicious plants also lay Brainache out for the count.

Brainache carries a blaster for protection. Points are scored for

blasting insects and other creatures, the total being shown at the bottom of the screen.

To help him get further into the mine's shafts and tunnels, the muddled miner picks up tools and items he finds about the place. Brainache's oxygen supply is finite, diminishing from the moment he leaves his shuttle. Another life is lost when the air supply reaches zero, with an oxygen indicator at the bottom of the screen showing the remaining level of life support.

► Brainy's shuttle's down on Nesbit okay, but the exuberant use of colour obscures his actions.



## CRITICISM

● "This game's got a really apt title, as you'll have an aching brain if you fork out any cash for it. The copious use of colour tends to obscure the action – and for some time after playing this I was seeing purple spots. CODE MASTERS have the cheek to put 'Why pay more?' on the loading screen. I think you can probably answer that one for yourself."

BEN

● "Brainache's graphics only look good from a distance. The characters are badly drawn, and

the way in which colour is splashed about completely ruins the pleasant spiralling effect. The way your character gets trapped in certain areas is really annoying; try standing on top of a lift for instance – Harry gets stuck when you reach the top of the shaft... Aaargh!"

MIKE

## COMMENTS

**Control keys:** Up 3, Down E, Left G, Right H, Take U, Drop 8, Fire X, Climb N

**Joystick:** Kempston, Cursor, Interface 2

**Use of colour:** gaudy, unnecessary and eye-straining

**Graphics:** a confusingly detailed backdrop with annoyingly small characters

**Sound:** loading screen

cacophony and uninspired effects

**Skill levels:** one

**Screens:** one vertically scrolling landscape

**General rating:** A failed attempt to bring scrolling colour to the Spectrum screen.

Presentation	61%
Graphics	40%
Playability	29%
Addictive qualities	28%
Value for money	34%
Overall	29%

## TOMB OF SYRINX

**Producer:** The Power House  
**Retail Price:** £1.99  
**Author:** Ayyaz Mehmood

**T**he Tomb of Syrinx is an ancient and deadly place which no man has ever attempted to explore... until now that is.

With the chance to finally show your true bravery you find yourself alone in the horrid mausoleum,

armed only with your laser gun. There is only once chance of escape from this foul place, the five keys of the Tomb must be found and collected. Perhaps an easy task, if it was not for the strange Immune Guardians.

On entry to the Tomb, these Guardians give a few moments of grace before attacking. Resembling a collection of sour-faced suns, rotating crosses and gangrenous hands, they bounce off walls to attack with increasing ferocity. Contact results in a loss

of life. To avoid them you are able to move the left and right, or up and down, through the maze of corridors and rooms.

The laser gun is used to destroy Guardians, but some are resilient, and several shots have to strike home before these meet their maker. Points are awarded for each kill, the score being displayed at the bottom right.

But Immune Guardians are not the only enemy encountered. Snakes, scorpions wait to bite or sting, and bandaged mummies kill. Five lives are available to you, the number remaining being shown at the bottom right corner of the screen.

## CRITICISM

● "There were loads of games around like this about four years ago, so it beats me why THE POWER HOUSE have released one now. Especially as this leaves a lot to be desired, the three character scroll and evil maze and deadly inanimate objects make the game infuriatingly unplayable. The graphics are well below average, with small characters and an undetailed playing area. Even with the free audio track this doesn't really offer good value for money."

BEN

● "THE POWER HOUSE haven't made a good impression so far, and Tomb Of Syrinx does nothing to change this. The characters are badly drawn and the animation is basic and jerky. There's no tune, and the little sound that's there is easily ignored. I had no fun at all playing this as it seemed to be a very ordinary idea which was badly programmed. Even at the budget price it should be quickly ignored."

PAUL

## COMMENTS

**Control keys:** Z/X left/right, P/L up/down, zero to fire

**Joystick:** Kempston, Interface 2

**Use of colour:** poor

**Graphics:**

small and simple

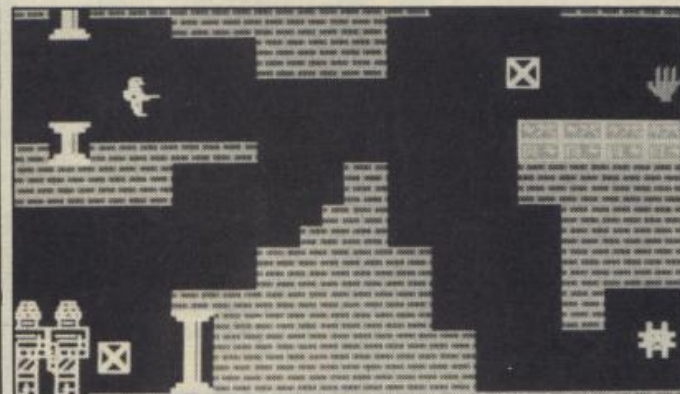
**Sound:** limited spot FX

**Skill levels:** one

**Screens:** scrolling play area

**General rating:** Not very good value, even at its low price.

Presentation	40%
Graphics	24%
Playability	25%
Addictive qualities	22%
Value for money	26%
Overall	26%





10..9..8..7..SUCCESS..6  
 5..4..3..2...FAILURE..  
 ..THE DIFFERENCE IS..  
 ..TIMING..

# METROCROSS™

**Are you the one in a million who can think in microseconds not minutes?**

...if you are, Metrocross is the challenge that's been designed to inspire you, if you're not then you'd better fast improve your skill and co-ordination. A chequered floor riddled with pitholes, a barrage of obstacles that hinder your progress and no go areas that bring you to a standstill make this race against time increasingly impossible. But not everything is against you. Springboards are primed to catapult you forward and a speeding skateboard waits ready to hurtle you along that desperate rush to the finish line.

If you beat the clock the first time there's no guarantee you'll not be flattened at the next level.



Screenshots are from original Arcade game.

CBM 64/128	Cassette	£9.99
	Disk	£14.99
Amstrad	Cassette	£9.99
	Disk	£14.99
Spectrum	Cassette	£8.99
	Disk	£24.99

**namco**

© 1985 Namco Ltd.



U.S. Gold Limited, Units 2/3 Holford Way, Holford, Birmingham B6 7AX. Tel: 021 356 3388



## MARTIANOIDS

**Producer:** Ultimate  
**Retail Price:** £9.95  
**Author:** The Ultimate Team

**T**he 'Markon Dawn' slides through deep space – a vast robot ship sent to search for new life forms and knowledge. Cocooned within is the largest and most powerful computer known to the Markon Empire – The Brain of Markon.

As the ship passes through alien territory it is attacked by Martianoids. These maggots their way through The Brain of Markon disrupting its programs, wriggling between sectors like damp hand towels.

It is imperative that The Brain is defended...

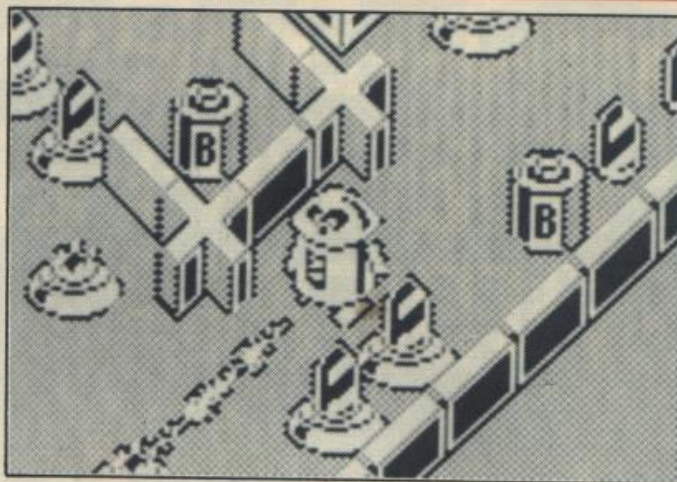
You have control of a defending droid which can protect and steer randomly transmitted programs between Transmitter and Receiver in each sector. With its destination successfully reached the program

### MIKE

"ULTIMATE have gradually gone down in everyone's view, and producing a game as boring as this just emphasises the apparent demise of the 'once mighty' company. It's a pity to see such a reputation fade, but it's their own fault; *Martianoids* has pretty graphics, but little else, as there isn't much interest to be found in it's walls."

activates defence mechanisms preventing further damage to that Brain section. When all nine sectors are activated The Brain is safe.

The droid itself can come under attack from Martianoids, to avoid them it can move to the left or right, and forwards. Energy is drained from the droid by contact with kamikaze Martianoids, though the alien's resultant death does give



### PAUL

"ULTIMATE return with a new distributor, but the same old 3D game. The graphics have taken a dive since the days of Knight Lore. These don't seem to have the appeal or the colour of the original stuff. The control method is much too slow and unresponsive to use successfully. I loved the old stuff but this is something completely different. Don't buy it because of the name."

extra points. When energy levels become low, batteries about the Brain can be used for recharging. An indicator at the base of the screen shows battery level, should it drop to zero, the droid loses one of its four lives.

For defence, the droid carries lasers and blasters capable of destroying Aliens. Their use requires care if internal walls, active components and replacement cones are not to be taken out. A score is awarded for each Martianoid killed.

The photon weapons of the Martianoids can destroy all that is

in their path. Components that have received damage can be substituted using Replacement Cones and the droid's 'pick up and drop' facility. Should all Active Components in a sector be destroyed then that sector is dead. Replacement Cones can be used to block off disposal chutes, if a program slips down one it is lost.

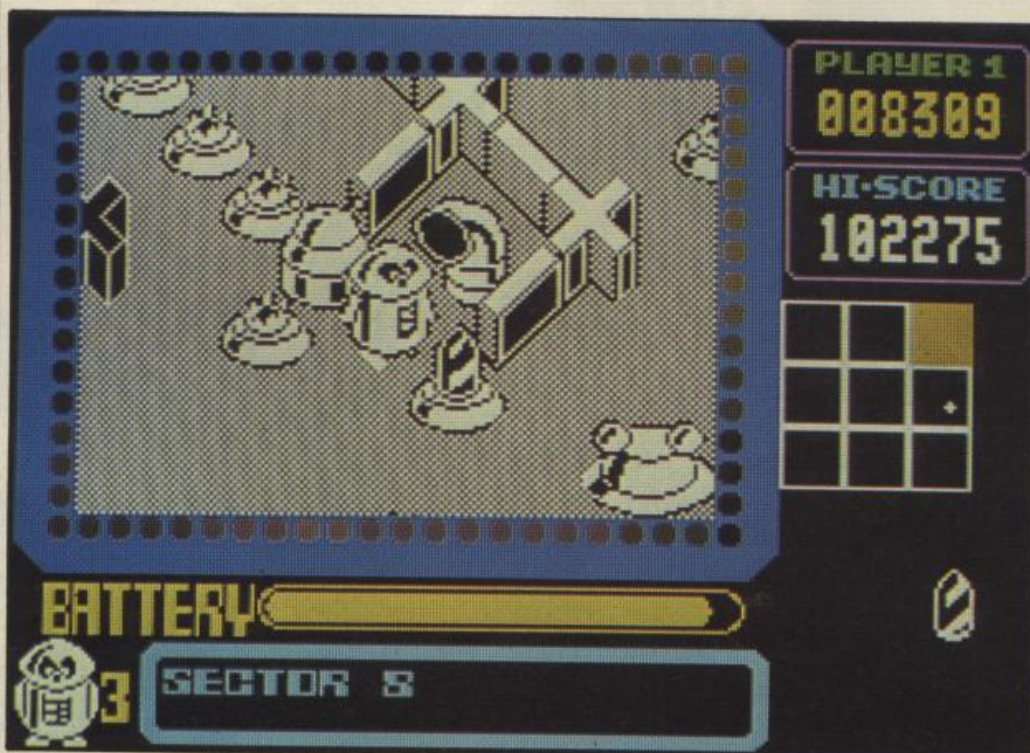
The droid's position, and that of the program within The Brain are displayed on a grid map. The status of each sector is indicated by colour – white indicates sector activation, flashing red and yellow signifies an attack by Martianoids, whilst red means sector death.

A scrolling display supplies updated information on what is happening in parts of the Brain which is currently off screen.

### BEN

"Shock, excitement, hysteria... An ULTIMATE game, hooray! Oh, hang on, it's not very good is it? Oh well perhaps we'll have to idolise someone else now. I've been playing this for ages now and I can't get the hang of it at all – then again most 'Ultimates' did take a while to get into but not this long surely. The graphics are a bit naff when compared to greats such as *Pentagram* and *Gunfight* and the sound is simply below average. *Martianoids* lacks the gameplay and general 'finish' that we've come to expect from ULTIMATE."

► Like damp hand towels, the Martianoids maggots their way into the Brain of Markon. Only your defending droid can save the day...



### COMMENTS

**Control keys:** C B M right, A S D... ENTER forward, Q E T U O laser, W R Y I P blaster, 1 2 3... 0 Z SYMBOL SHIFT pick up/drop  
**Joystick:** Kempston, Cursor Interface 2  
**Use of colour:** monochrome playing area with decorative edges  
**Graphics:** smooth 3D animation  
**Sound:** average tune and effects  
**Skill levels:** one  
**Screens:** continuously scrolling map  
**General rating:** Not up to Ultimate's usual standard.

Presentation	79%
Graphics	74%
Playability	55%
Addictive qualities	56%
Value for money	54%
Overall	58%



# DOC THE DESTROYER

**Producer:** Melbourne House  
**Retail Price:** £7.95  
**Author:** Paul Kidd and Geoff Evans

**D**oc the Destroyer is the first of an advanced race of superbeings with programmable levels of strength, endurance, intelligence, luck and charisma. Each of these attributes is assigned a value, from a total of 60 available points. And just as well too, for the bewildered Doc now finds himself in a scarcely habitable Earth of the far future.

Remnants of the human race live in and around a city surrounded by an energy dome. Society has divided into a band of Priests controlling the Tower of Knowledge, the populace who live in the rest of the city, and mutants cast from its boundaries.

Doc is accused of spying for the hated priests and becomes the object of a manhunt. He escapes, but with little money and only a wooden club for protection.

Location descriptions scroll down the right-hand side of the screen - arcade adventure style - with a menu window displaying the available options.

Doc's characteristics determine his ease of progress - a high level of luck enables him to slip past guards unnoticed, whilst the higher the degree of intelligence he possesses, the greater his ability to influence the minds of other men. Our hero is forced into combat with bounty hunters, horrendous hounds, and psychopathic slugs.

The endurance levels of Doc and his enemy are depicted as shrinking bars below the combat zone, diminishing with each sustained hit. A character dies when his endurance drops to zero.

## CRITICISM

● "I was eager to play this new release from MELBOURNE HOUSE as I'm a very keen role-player. But I was really disappointed, this arcade-adventure places its emphasis on killing horrible little nasties and not much thought has been put into adventuring. Doc's facial expressions are nicely animated, as are most of the graphics - but the gameplay is a bit tedious."

GARETH



► Doc's well-animated face expresses his emotions as the action rolls along, but there's little else to see in the game.

● "Doc the Destroyer is an interesting concept, but the idea has not been developed to its full potential. The graphics vary from a superb Doc face that reacts to your decisions down to a terrible fighting sequence. The best screen is without a doubt the characteristics section - it's a game within itself. Doc The Destroyer doesn't contain enough to be fun to play. Doc is a good character, but the game doesn't suit him."

PAUL

● "The concept appears to be quite attractive, but its implementation leaves a lot to be desired. Why MELBOURNE HOUSE should use the unattractive Sinclair character set for a game which relies so heavily on text leaves me mystified. The idea of having Doc's face to convey the characters emotional responses to your actions is a good one, and that remains the single best aspect."

MIKE

## COMMENTS

**Control keys:** Q up, Z down, I left, P right, SPACE fire  
**Joystick:** Kempston, Interface 2

**Use of colour:** two colour playing area, but colourful illustration left of text window  
**Graphics:** basic and simply animated

**Sound:** little more than white noise

**Skill levels:** one

**Screens:** two

**General rating:** A good concept, let down by a poor implementation.

Presentation	57%
Graphics	54%
Playability	38%
Addictive qualities	38%
Value for money	35%
Overall	41%



# CYROX

**Producer:** The Power House  
**Retail Price:** £1.99  
**Author:** Grant Jaquest

**A** consignment of priceless crystals has been stolen by Silas Maximilian, the most wanted man in the galaxy. Only Luther Irontooth has any chance of retrieving them from Maximilian's headquarters on a far-off, dead planet.

The crystals are held in three storage vaults deep in a labyrinth of corridors. Two vaults are readily accessible, but one is locked, and entry to it can only be made by finding and using five keys.

Irontooth teleports down to the planet clad in full battle armour - here he's able to move left, right, up and down. However, once moving, momentum keeps him going until he hits an obstruction, or uses his blaster-pack to change direction. Luther possesses nine freeze bombs to help him avoid the lethal embrace of vicious robots. Created in the form of jellyfish or flop-eared bunnies, they're simply programmed and only move in

basic patterns - but particular care needs to be taken in the two open vaults, as the guard robots move a lot faster than Luther. Using a freeze bomb gives Luther five seconds in which to dodge the stunned robot and continue on his way.

Remaining freeze bombs are displayed on screen, along with Luther's score.

Diminishing energy puts a time limit on the quest, and Luther's energy level is also shown on screen, with one of four lives lost when it reaches zero.

## CRITICISM

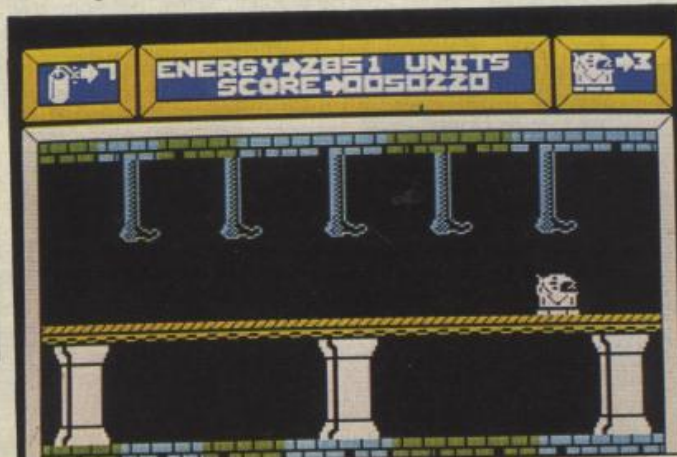
● "This takes me back. Some time ago, most Spectrum

games were similar to this - playable enough then, but not now. Did the graphics have to be as simplistic, undetailed and uninteresting as they have turned out? The sound, too, is well below average with no tunes and generally dull effects. Even with the addition of a free game this represents poor value for money."

BEN

● "Budget games are all the rage this month, so Cyrox has a lot of

► Clad in his battle armour, Luther Irontooth resembles the robot from Poppysoft's classic oldie, Factory Breakout - and indeed, the game harks back to that period.



competition. Run-of-the-mill graphics offer fairly smooth animation, a few nicely drawn characters and lots of tasteless colours. However, despite Cyrox's many primitive aspects, I quite enjoyed playing it for a while. POWER HOUSE have had a good go at producing a decent shoot 'em up, and they're providing as much as you can expect for £1.99."

GARETH

## COMMENTS

**Control keys:** Q up, A down, O left, P right, M Freeze Bomb  
**Joystick:** Kempston, Cursor, Interface 2

**Use of colour:** reasonably clash free, if a bit tasteless

**Graphics:** small characters and jerky scrolling

**Sound:** varied spot effects

**Skill levels:** one

**Screens:** three scrolling screens  
**General rating:** A below average budget title.

Presentation	40%
Graphics	49%
Playability	42%
Addictive qualities	36%
Value for money	50%
Overall	46%



## NETHER EARTH

**Producer:** Argus Press  
**Retail Price:** £9.95

**E**arth has been captured by an evil race, The Insignians. Patrolling the planet in robotic war machines, they keep the population in slavery.

As with all dictatorships a seed of resistance grows. For the first time since the Insignian domination, an enemy base, Kerberus, has been captured by the forces of Captain Fergus McCaffery. Human hope is rekindled, the invaders can be defeated, but only if their three remaining bases can be destroyed.

### GARETH

"Nether Earth is great fun, especially when it comes to building your own robot - the inlay card is well worth a read before designing commences. The graphics are reasonably good and the characters are well defined. The layout and shadowing effects are reminiscent of Zaxxon, and make the position of your anti-grav vehicle very easy to distinguish. The best feature is that there is no annoying sound to put you off, except when you attack the enemy which is a great help. The game is a bit expensive but well worth it."

Six enemy war factories are scattered around the playing area. None are currently in production, but they are activated by the arrival of first enemy robot. Putting these plants out of commission prevents the Insignians from rebuilding their stocks of weaponry. Time is limited, and The longer McCaffery takes to assemble and deploy his forces, the stronger the enemy becomes.

An anti-grav machine is used for reconnaissance flights, above enemy territory and across formidable landscape. A radar at the base of the screen shows the position of the robot under control, in relation to other robots and the terrain.

This same machine is used in the production and control of Resistance robot forces. Landing on the anti-grav pad at the home warbase gives access to the robot production schedule.

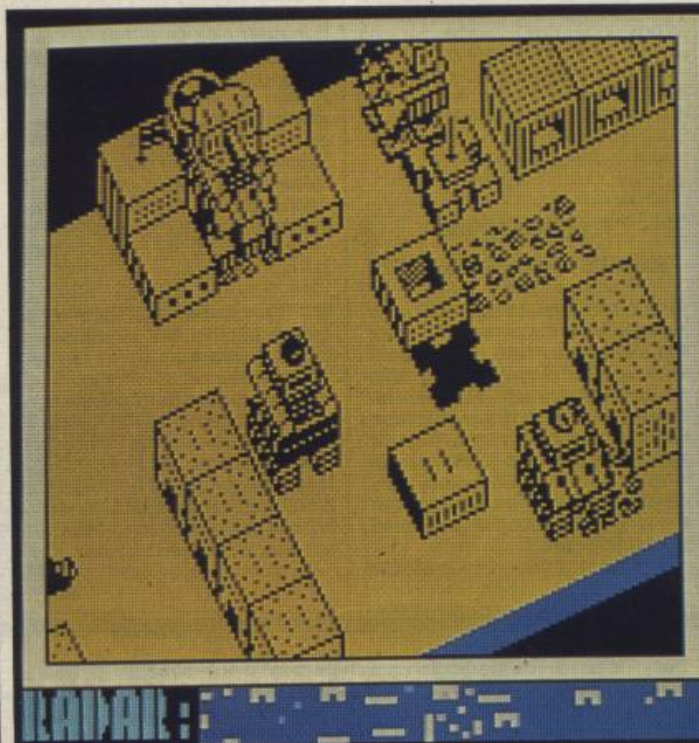
The home forces start with 20 resource units, (labour, parts, materials and forces) to their credit, to which units are added each

### BEN

"ARGUS PRESS seem to be good at releasing original games that lack severely in gameplay and content. Nether Earth does a lot to change this though, being a strange mix of strategy and action that works surprisingly well. This appeal may be short lived though as it becomes a little monotonous when you start to lose (and you lose a lot in your first couple of goes). The sound is above average, there are some effects during the game and the music on the title screen is very good considering the limitations of the 48K machine. Well worth a look and a great improvement from ARGUS."

day from their factories and warbases. War machines are built from these for combat, defence or factory capture.

allowed to act independently, searching for and destroying enemy targets that come within their range.



### MIKE

"I didn't really like Nether Earth the first time I played it - it wasn't too long before the game really began to unfold, and when it did, I found it much more playable. I especially enjoyed the robot building sequence, but the rest is equally worth looking at. It's not a fast aggressive shoot 'em up as the inlay might lead you to believe, but it is fun and quite reasonable at the price."

► The 17th World War has begun. Your constructed droid moves against the Insignians in a desperate attempt to overthrow their dictatorship.

Different robots possess different capabilities and functions - a tracked chassis gives good manoeuvrability, but is costly, whilst an anti-grav chassis can fly over any ground type, but is more expensive still. Weapons such as phaser, missile and nuclear modules all have different ranges and lethal forces. Enemy bases and factories can only be destroyed using the nuclear capability, but this takes out anything, including the carrying robot, within an eight mile radius.

Valuable resources are used as robots are assembled, with remaining units shown on the right hand side of the screen. A maximum of 24 war machines can be constructed by either side.

Robots are controllable by landing the anti-grav machine on top of them, they can then move to the left or right, up or down, between buildings, through rough terrain and around ravines. However only one can be controlled at a time.

Each of these war machines can be fed with instructions and

### COMMENTS

**Control keys:** definable; up, down, left, right and fire needed  
**Joystick:** Kempston, Interface 2, Cursor  
**Use of colour:** monochromatic playing area  
**Graphics:** simple perspective, but effective  
**Sound:** good tune and above average spot FX  
**Skill levels:** one  
**General rating:** An engaging game after a few plays, which rings some fresh changes on older themes.

Presentation	74%
Graphics	74%
Playability	71%
Addictive qualities	73%
Value for money	72%
Overall	75%

► Hours of fun may be had with the Robot Construction Screen.

ROBOT CONSTRUCTION		ELECTRONICS	
RESOURCES AVAILABLE		3	NUCLEAR
GENERAL	20	20	PHASERS
ELECTRONICS	0	4	MISSILES
NUCLEAR	0	4	CANNON
PHASERS	0	2	ANTI-GRAV
MISSILES	0	10	TRACKS
CANNON	0		
CHASSIS	0		
TOTAL	20		



# Is This Really Auf Wiedersehen Monty?



Just a few lines between  
continental heists and yet  
more hairy escapades to  
say hello to all my fans  
and invite you on my most  
exciting and exacting journey to  
date, a whistle stop tour of the  
capitals of Europe acquiring more  
than just the local scenery on  
the way.

Dops... must dash... gendarmes  
hot on my tail. Will write again  
soon with more news of my  
exhilarating escapades and  
growing booty bag.

**Monty**

**MOLEDAVIN**

**To  
MONTY MOLE  
FANS  
EVERYWHERE**

Fantastic full colour wall poster only 99p  
see back for details. Poster free with every  
Auf Wiedersehen Monty purchased at branches of Wex. Spooly



**FREE  
Lapel  
Badge  
with all  
games**

MSX  
Spectrum 48K  
tape £7.99

CBM64/128  
tape £9.99,  
disk £14.99

Amstrad  
tape £9.99,  
disk £14.99

**GREMLIN**

Gremlin Graphics Software Limited, Alpha House,  
10 Carver Street, Sheffield S1 4FS. Tel: 0742 753423



# 24 HOUR

# COMPUTER REPAIR

## SINCLAIR QUALITY APPROVED REPAIR CENTRE



### HOW TO GET YOUR SPECTRUM REPAIRED FOR ONLY £19.95



MANCHESTER CITY CENTRE BRANCH NOW OPEN. CALL FOR DETAILS

SPECTRUM (only) KEYBOARD REPAIRS £8.95 THE CHEAPEST AROUND

WHILE YOU WAIT SERVICE CALL FOR APPOINTMENT

THE NO. 1 REPAIR CENTRE IN THE U.K. OTHERS FOLLOW

WHY NOT COME AND VISIT US AT OUR NEW 2,500 SQ. FT. WORKSHOP. YOU CAN EVEN HAVE A CUP OF COFFEE WHILE YOU WAIT

### SPECIAL OFFER!

Why not upgrade your ordinary Spectrum into the fantastic DK Tronics typewriter keyboard for only £31.50 including fitting, VAT and return post and packing. Normal recommended retail price £49.95. Replacement printed DK Tronics key sets £7.50 including post & packing.

### SPECIAL OFFER!

Why not upgrade your 16K Spectrum to a 48K for as little as £17.95 including VAT, post and packing. If you would like us to fit the kit for you just send us £19.95 which is a fully inclusive price to cover all costs including return postage. Full fitting instructions supplied with every kit. Issue 2 and 3 only.

### Update Your Rubber Keyboard to a New Spectrum+

Fitted for only £31.90 + £1.50 post & packing (Also D.I.Y. Kit available for only £24.95 + £1.50 post & packing). Your Spectrum repaired and upgraded to a Spectrum Plus for special offer price of £50.00 complete. LIMITED OFFER. Same day service.

### TEN ★ REPAIR SERVICE

- ★ While you wait service including computer spare parts over the counter.
- ★ All computers fully overhauled and fully tested before return.
- ★ Fully insured for the return journey.
- ★ Fixed low price of £19.95 including post, packing and VAT. (Not a between price of really up to £30.00 which some of our competitors are quoting).
- ★ Discounts for schools and colleges.
- ★ Five top games worth £39.00 for you to enjoy and play with every Spectrum repair.
- ★ We repair Commodore 64's, Vic 20's, Commodore 16's and Plus 4's.
- ★ The most up to date test equipment developed by us to fully test and find all faults within your computer.
- ★ Keyboard repairs. Spectrum rubber key boards only £8.95.
- ★ 3 month written guarantee on all repairs.

### BEST SERVICE - BEST PRICES!

### ARE YOU ANOTHER CUSTOMER - fed up waiting weeks for your estimate?

Need your computer repaired fast? Then send it now to the Number One Repair Company in the U.K., or call in and see us at our fully equipped 2,500 square foot workshop, with all the latest test equipment available. You are more than welcome. We will repair your computer while you wait and help you with any of your technical problems. Commodore computers repaired for only £35.00. Please note we gave you a 100% low fixed price of £19.95 which includes return post and packing, VAT, not a between price like some other Repair Companies offer. We don't ask you to send a cheque in for the maximum amount and shock you with repair bills £30 upwards. Don't forget we are Amstrad approved for quality and speed, don't risk your computer to any other unauthorised repair centre. We don't just repair the fault and send your computer back, we give your computer a:-

### OVERHAUL WITH EVERY REPAIR WE DO:-

We correct Colour, sound, Keyboard, Check the loading and saving chip, Put new feet on the base if required, Check for full memory, check all sockets including ear/mike and replace where needed. All for an inclusive price of £19.95 including VAT, all parts, insurance and post and packing. No hidden extras whatsoever. We don't have to boast too much about our service as we have thousands of customers from all over the world highly delighted with our service. A first class reputation for speed and accuracy. Don't forget, we also now have a Service Branch in Manchester City Centre for while you wait service.

### VideoVault D.I.Y. CORNER

We regret we cannot show all the components available. Just give us a call and we can quote you over the phone, delivery by 1st class post.

SPECTRUM SPARES		COMMODORE SPARES	
280B CPU	3.00	6526 - C.I.A.	19.00
4116 Rams	1.00	6510 - Processor	19.00
XTX 650	0.60	6581 - Sid Chip	19.00
XTX 213	0.60	906114 - House Keeper	19.00
Power Supply Transformers	9.95	901225 - Graphic Rom	19.00
ULA 6C001	16.50	901226 - Basic Rom	19.00
Rom	16.50	901227 - Kernal Rom	19.00
Keyboard membrane	5.50	6569 - VIC	25.00
Spectrum		4164 Rams - Memory	3.00
Keyboard Plus membrane	12.90	Power Supply	
Metal Templates	5.50	Transformers	29.00
Keyboard Mats	5.50		
ZX81 membrane	5.00		
Service Manual	£30.00		

VIDEOVAULT HEALTH WARNING!!! Sending your computer to any other Repair Centre can seriously Damage its Health

### EXTENSION RIBBON



56 Way ribbon cable to extend your ports for your peripherals £10.95 plus £1.50 p & p

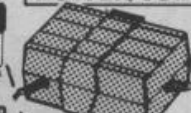
### KEYBOARD TEMPLATES

£5.50 plus £1.50 p & p

### RUBBER MAT

£6.50 plus £1.50 p & p

### REPLACEMENT POWER SUPPLY



Spectrum replacement power transformer suitable for all makes of computer £9.95 plus £1.50 p & p



NEW SPECIAL OFFER! Gun Shot II Rapid Fire Joystick and Interface complete outfit. Normal recommended retail price £19.95. If purchased together. Special offer of only £16.50 including p & p. Joystick available as separate item £10.95 plus interface available as separate item £9.00 plus £1.50 p & p.



### KEYBOARD MEMBRANES

Spectrum keyboard membranes £5.50 plus £1.50 p & p. Spectrum Plus spare keyboard membranes £12.90 plus £1.50 p & p. ZX 81 membranes £5.00 plus £1.50 p & p.

### COMMODORE POWER SUPPLY

Commodore replacement power transformer £29.00 plus £1.50 p & p

POST + PACKING CHARGES UK ONLY. OVERSEAS POST + PACKING CHARGES PLEASE WRITE FOR QUOTE

### SPECIAL OFFER

5 GREAT FREE GAMES! NORMAL RECOMMENDED RETAIL PRICE £39.00. YOURS FREE WITH EVERY SPECTRUM REPAIR

OPEN 7 DAYS A WEEK. MANCHESTER MONDAY TO SATURDAY ONLY

# VideoVault Ltd.

140 High Street West, Glossop, Derbyshire SK13 8HJ. Tel: 04574-66555/67761 Head office & access orders, queries, Manchester 061- 236 0376 while you wait repair centre only.

© Copyright Videovault Ltd. No. 781022



**and**

**COMPUTER SPARES**

**DISCOUNT  
JOYSTICKS**

**SS... STOP PRESS... STOP PRESS...**

**BUDGET  
SOFTWARE**

**PRESS**

**SPARE  
PARTS**

# A NEW EXCITING OFFER FROM THE VideoVault



The Videovault will shortly be releasing the most up to date and exciting catalogue ever produced, our team of experts have scoured the globe to find you all the latest software and add on's for your computer, all the latest in joystick technology, all the top and tested software titles all at great discounts to you. Anyone can apply now using the coupon below and enclosing 2x18p stamps for your free copy. We have all the top branded items available, delivery by return post (our usual standard). All goods carry our guarantee of satisfaction. Never has such a catalogue ever been produced before.

We will be updating the products as soon as we have all the latest news available to us, on all the latest technology.

## SPECIAL EXCITING OFFERS ON EACH ISSUE

Top reviews, a 1st again for the Videovault, the No.1 computer company in the UK, (we must be as all our competitors keep copying us.)

**SHOP UNDER  
ONE ROOF FOR ALL THE  
TOP PRODUCTS AVAILABLE**

## A SAMPLE OF OUR FANTASTIC DISCOUNT PRICES

The Saga Lo Profile Professional Keyboard  
Recommended retail price **£39.95**

Videovault discount price only **£28.50** + £1.50 post + packing, total **£30**

Computer repair and upgrade to Saga £50.00 complete.

The Saga Lo Profile Keyboard has 52 full travel keys, featuring a separate numeric keypad and printed keys. Your Spectrum fits securely inside the housing.

Dimensions: 22x44x5cm. Suitable for Spectrum 16/48K and Spectrum Plus.



**DISCOUNT  
KEYBOARDS**

**OVERSEAS  
ORDERS  
MOST  
WELCOME**

**SPECIAL  
BONUS  
OFFER**

**FREE**

the 1st 500 customers ordering from our new catalogue will receive free of charge a quartz digital watch. No minimum order value required.



PLEASE RUSH ME YOUR EXCITING NEW CATALOGUE  
AS SOON AS IT IS AVAILABLE HOT OFF THE PRESS.  
I ENCLOSE 2x18p STAMPS TO COVER POSTAGE COSTS

MR/MRS/MISS \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

POST CODE \_\_\_\_\_

CUT OUT THIS COUPON AND POST IT TO:

**VIDEOVAULT LTD, CATALOGUE DEPT, 140 HIGH STREET WEST,  
GLOSSOP, DERBYSHIRE, SK13 8HJ ENGLAND**

BLOCK CAPITALS PLEASE



## KORONIS RIFT

**Producer:** Activision

**Retail Price:** £7.99

**Author:** Lucasfilm

**A**bandoned technical systems are worth big dollars, so techno scavengers like yourself search unknown worlds for scrap. At last you have found the big one, you have discovered the El Dorado of technology – Koronis Rift – a mountainous planet cut by valleys, where the Ancients once tested their powerful weapons.

But first the planet must be checked out. So with Psytek, the Science Droid Systems Analyser controlling the orbiting Scoutcraft, you descend in a Surface Rover carrying a Repo-Tech (RT) Robot.

On landing, the planet's surface is revealed, with an illuminated dot display indicating the nearest concentration of Ancient technology. Starting at the top of the display,

**MIKE**

"There's a lot to get used to in *Koronis Rift*, but it becomes enjoyable when you get the feel of it. The graphics are unusual, and despite being a little jerky they're quite impressive. There is a distinct lack of sound; I didn't notice a tune and the effects are minimal – play it with your Walkman on! Obviously, it's not as good as its sister versions, but taking into account the fact that it wasn't designed to run on a Spectrum, someone's done a good job. Definitely worth a look – a shoot 'em up with a difference."

the Rover moves in the direction of the hulk. A drive system moves the craft to the left, right and forward, with speed and engine status

**PAUL**

"I feel sorry for the people that had the job of translating this for the Spectrum – but they've done quite well considering. The graphics are of the same type used in *Rescue on Fractalus*, with a superior choice of colour. The ship moves quite slowly, but the robot in mid-section is nicely animated. The trading and fights are good fun to start with, but the gameplay contains little else. The main problem is that the Spectrum wasn't designed to be converted to, so maybe next time LUCASFILM will try something original..."

shown at the top of the screen. By returning to the Scoutcraft and selecting the appropriate option the next, or next but one rift can be investigated.

To help in your efforts, the Rover carries up to six modules: Laser, Defensive Shield, Generator, Power Reserve, Radar, Enemy Detection equipment, Propulsive Drive and other, as yet unknown systems. Additional systems can be overseen using the supplementary monitors at the top of the main screen and are incorporated in the Rover using an 'Add Module' option.

Guardian Saucers attack in an attempt to frustrate your scavenging plans, these can be destroyed, or evaded by cutting through passes and staying close to mountains.

The Rover carries a shield and laser based on one of six different,

electromagnetic energy frequencies. Shields defend best against a similarly coloured attacking lasers but are less effective against other colours, whilst lasers are most destructive against dissimilarly coloured shields.

All Rover systems require power, with 10% being given over to weapons. When non-weapon systems are under-utilising energy, the excess is transferred to attack and defence systems. Insufficient power causes systems to operate at reduced efficiency. A reserve power display at the top of the screen indicates levels available for weapons, if these are low shield efficiency may be impaired. The same display is used to determine the requirements of additional modules and so avoid excessive energy drains. The acquisition of a beefier generator unit increases power levels.

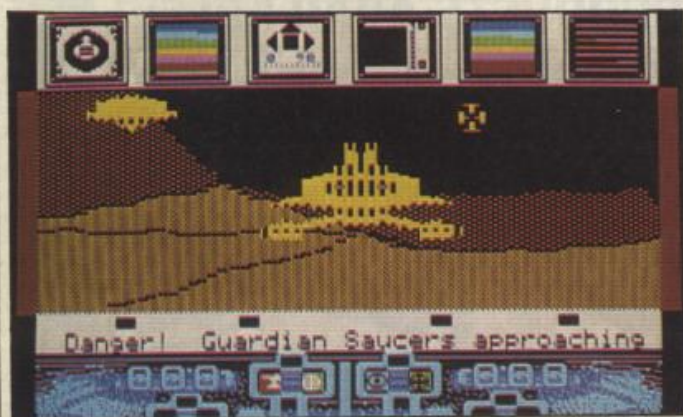
High radiation levels make it dangerous for you to leave the safety of your Rover when a hulk is discovered. By stopping the Rover close to the wreck and using on-screen options, the RT Robot collects and brings back useful systems. Not all hulks contain useful equipment, and only by returning to the Scoutcraft and using the analysing Psytek can you really determine what is of true value.

The Scoutcraft can be returned to at any time where the science Droid Psytek assesses collected modules which pass before it on a conveyor. An inventory of stored modules can be called up and individual items analysed or dismantled.

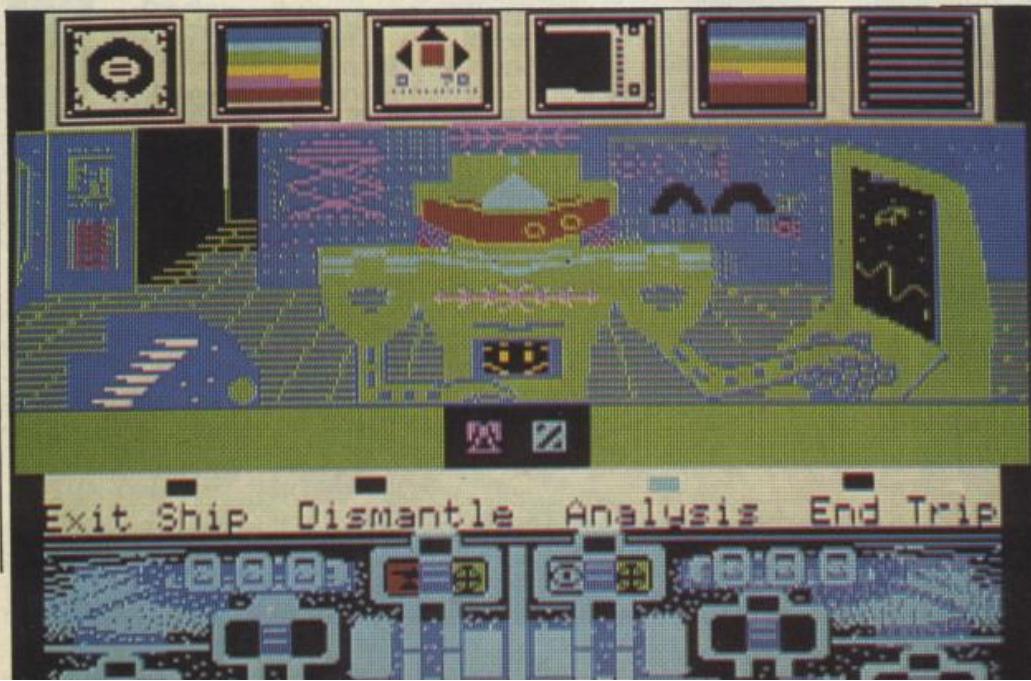
**BEN**

"*Koronis Rift* is the type of game which takes hours to get started, there are so many different functions to get used to. However, once mastered it's a great fun to play – basically it is a shoot 'em up game with a lot of add-ons. The graphics are a bit of a problem though; too much colour has been put into the very detailed characters, generating a flickery and messy screen. There is also a definite lack of sound, but this doesn't cause any problems."

► Fractal graphics from Lucasfilm animate the landscape through which you travel. Watch out for those dangerous Guardian Saucers!



► Psytek the friendly on-board android finally makes it to the Spectrum screen.



### COMMENTS

**Control keys:** A/D left/right, S to move forward/stop, zero to fire

**Joystick:** Kempston, Interface 2, Cursor

**Use of colour:** quite rich

**Graphics:** famous fractals strike again, and work very well

**Sound:** no tunes and minimal FX

**Skill levels:** one

**Screens:** 20 rifts

**General rating:** An imaginative science fiction game, translated to the Spectrum with reasonable success.

Presentation	66%
Graphics	71%
Playability	64%
Addictive qualities	68%
Value for money	66%
Overall	70%





# PSI 5 TRADING COMPANY

Producer: US Gold

Retail Price: £7.95

Author: Mike Lorenzen and Mimi Doggett

The Psi 5 trading company carries anything, anywhere, anytime, it has to... it needs the money. At present the big dollars are earned hauling freight through the Parvin Frontier to the beleaguered mining settlements beyond.

As captain you have control of a freighter headed for that space quarter. Courses and cargoes can be chosen to maximise reward – but the larger the profit the greater the danger; space pirates are active en route, and may attempt to board. But try and avoid them and you could be forced onto a route too long for your perishable cargo.

Candidates for the six crew are available, including aliens, droids and humans. The ability profiles of potential candidates can be viewed and their suitability for the mission assessed. Select the crew with the best abilities for your journey – success may depend upon it.

## MIKE

"From all the glossy advertising and packaging, I was really expecting a good game. As if I didn't know better! The concept is brilliant, with stacks of potential for a mega-game, but US Gold's version is far from that. I'm not saying that it's bad, but if a game can be both mind-blowingly complicated and still have insufficient content to make it interesting, then Psi 5 is just about as good a cross as you'll be able to find. Essentially, it's a fun, but I think my general feeling, coming away from it, is one of disappointment."

The mission can now begin.

As ship's captain, you sit before a two screened communications console, a space scan on the left and with the portrait of the crew member you are commanding dis-

## PAUL

"I was really looking forward to this strange trading game – the thing is that it's just a bit too strange for my liking. The whole presentation of the game is full of colour (and clashes), but is let down by the input method used, and the over-responsive keys. I tried all I could for ages, but didn't feel that I could get anywhere with it. Psi 5 on the Spectrum just doesn't work at all. I'm extremely disappointed with it as it's no fun to play."

played on the right. Screen indicators give weapon status, motion, speed and heading.

Using the ship's communication system, messages can be passed between departments, tasks assigned, priorities changed, commands added or countermanded. Crew members do obey orders but are a wilful bunch, and can take it upon themselves to perform tasks if not instructed quickly enough.

All departments are under the Captain's ultimate control – whilst giving orders to one department the status of another can be moni-

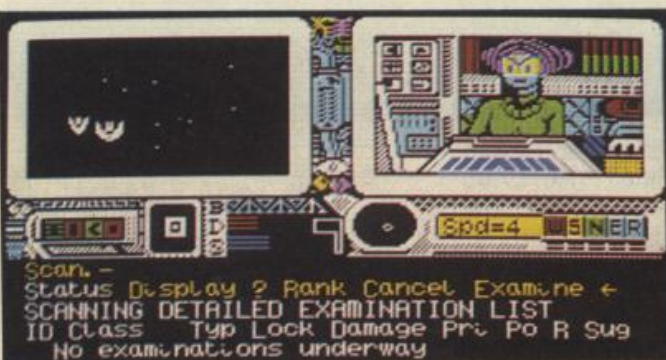
tored on the icon display. From the navigation department course and speed can be set and evasive manoeuvring performed; a risk monitor indicates if insurmountable odds lie ahead.

The scanning department tracks and identifies other craft and works closely with the weapons section. From here target information, ammunition status and past performance of personnel can be checked. Both friendly and hostile ships can be destroyed, so they should be identified before engaging.

Equipment power is regulated

## GARETH

"This is not a typical arcade game, but it has plenty of fast action. To get anywhere you need to persevere, due to there being so many things to monitor at the same time. The impressive instruction sheet comes in very handy for the first play, as it describes each aspect in great detail. The game itself is quite impressive, each crew member is given character and personality by well animated and colourful graphics. There's very little sound, but it's not needed and would be annoying. Overall Psi 5 is addictive with its smooth running, but it probably won't appeal to any arcade game freaks."



► The action in the left-hand screen is being monitored by the crew-member seen in the right-hand screen.

from the engineering department. Engines and defensive shields (which require a minimum energy flow to operate effectively) eat into the ship's power reserve. In order to efficiently manage the ship's systems, different departments can have their power shut off to conserve energy.

The repair department undertakes damage assessment and rectification to the ship's equipment. Robodroids can help the repair department's personnel, but are not continually available as time is taken re-allocating them between tasks, collecting tools or travelling to damage sites. Certain crucial items should be fixed as soon as possible – cargo support devices, life support systems, and power reactors are essential to your operation. Should the ship ever be allowed to flounder in space with dead engines, shields and weapons, pirates can board and loot the cargo.

Protect your ship from too much damage as repair costs are deductible from your overall profits.

## COMMENTS

**Control keys:** left/right cursors, Caps Shift to fire and cursors plus Enter for crew selection

**Joystick:** none

**Use of colour:** lots of colour, but some inevitable attribute clash

**Graphics:** detailed and nicely animated

**Sound:** very little

**Skill levels:** one

**Screens:** one main playing screen with sub-screen detail

**General rating:** A great game that has somehow lost potential in implementation; more appealing to strategists than arcade players.

Presentation	76%
Graphics	69%
Playability	58%
Addictive qualities	59%
Value for money	54%
Overall	58%

► From your command console, you can 'talk' to the human, alien and android crew, as well as directing their actions.





## SHORT CIRCUIT

**Producer:** Ocean  
**Retail Price:** £7.95  
**Author:** Paul Owens

**O**ur hero, Number Five is no ordinary robot – well, not any more anyway. All was fine, until the unfortunate android was struck by a freak bolt of lightning which raised his logical circuitry towards the level of human consciousness. Now, to all intents and purposes he is 'alive' – and he prefers it that way.

Number Five's creators, the scientists from the Nova Corporation, want to pull him apart diode by diode, in order to find out how his circuits have been able to assume human qualities. This doesn't make the nouveau human particularly happy, and he begins to plot his escape...

### BEN

"I don't know what to make of Short Circuit. The first part lacks depth, but is somehow still compelling – and the second is merely an arcade-pattern game (which also appeals for some obscure reason). The graphics are very good, with the main character well drawn and animated – the rooms and backgrounds are also pretty (if a little sparse). The sound is up to OCEAN's usual high standards; there's a great tune on the title screen and some useful effects during play. Short Circuit works well, but I'd recommend a couple of trial plays before buying."

The game takes up the story in the Nova Robotics building, with The factory complex displayed in isometric perspective – that is, three of the current room's four walls in view. Number Five is not yet fully equipped to escape, and begins by collecting a few items to expand his powers. These add the capacity to jump and fire a laser to his basic capability of simply trundling around. A computer printer in the status area monitors Five's activities, and two bar meters reveal the status of his laser and mechanical frame.

To escape, Five has to log-on to the Nova computer. This gives the robo-hero access to three prog-

ram routines: Search, Read and Use. Search is the most vital, enabling Five to examine desks, cupboards, coat racks – in fact, anything in the factory where something useful might be hidden.

Linking doors between the rooms are occasionally locked, while others require a security pass. Therefore, finding keys and passes is high on Five's agenda.

Before Number five can attempt

### RICKY

"Short Circuit is one of the best film licences for ages and represents good value with the inclusion of a second, and very different, game. The first part, the 3D arcade adventure, is constructed well with just the right amounts of exploration, puzzles and thought involved. The scrolling printer on the status panel works to good effect giving what could have been a rather dull information screen a bit of life. The second part may prove frustrating as Five has only one life and it's really a matter of gradually learning what happens when – and making sure that you're positioned in the right place. Well, worth checking out."

can jump and fire, but his shots aren't deadly – the guards are simply stunned. Other Nova Robots also pursue Five, and like the Guards, they can be temporarily

there without being detected by the Nova Helicopter, he can make his escape to freedom. What he gets up to then is another story altogether...



▶ Doing a spot of desk work – Number Five attempts logging onto the Nova Robotics central computer in search of his destiny.

to leave he needs to have in his possession all the correct objects and components. If anything has been left uncollected, he's immediately captured. A successful escape allows the player to load up the second half of the game – a frantic chase.

The chase sequence sees Five dashing over a horizontally scrolling rural landscape. Number five is so sensitive that if he injures a creature, grief overloads his emotion circuits, immobilising him for a while and leaving him prey to the Guards who follow his tracks. Five

disabled by laser fire. While the fugitive is busy dealing with his pursuers he must also avoid hazards such as rocks, logs, puddles and the occasional lake – falling into the lake is fatal, as it shorts out the robot's circuitry.

A van awaits at the end of the chase, and, providing Five arrives

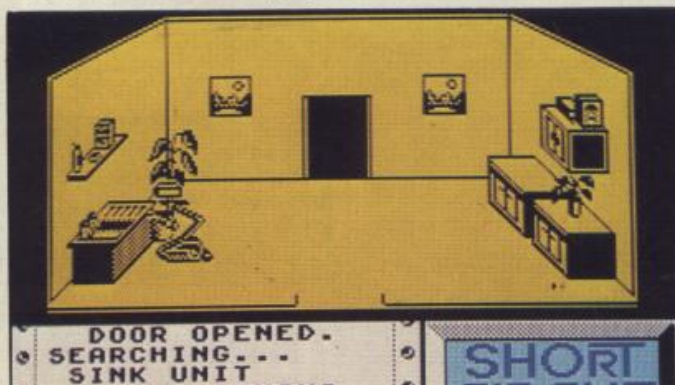
### PAUL

"Okay, so the film was quite good for the most part, but this tie-in has captured none of its excitement or cuteness. Number Five moves much too slowly for my liking, and takes far too long to react to joystick movements. The first stage contains some nice scenery, but the general presentation is very hard on the eyes. The second stage is very repetitive, and is no fun at all. Short Circuit is very boring, and hasn't used the good points to bring it to life."

### COMMENTS

**Control keys:** definable  
**Joystick:** Kempston, Interface 2, Cursor  
**Use of colour:** monochromatic on first game, and reasonably colourful on the second  
**Graphics:** good use of perspective, and lively  
**Sound:** funky tune and spot FX, with more tunes on the 128 version  
**Skill levels:** one  
**Screens:** 64  
**General rating:** Takes two popular aspects of Spectrum gaming and presents them both fairly well. Worth a look.

<b>Presentation</b>	71%
<b>Graphics</b>	70%
<b>Playability</b>	70%
<b>Addictive qualities</b>	69%
<b>Value for money</b>	68%
<b>Overall</b>	71%





## THRUST II

**Producer: Firebird**  
**Retail Price: £1.99**  
**Author: Andrew Rogers**

The ensuing battle between the Federal Resistance (hooray!) and the imperialistic Galactic Empire (boo, hiss!) is still raging. After the successful mission in *Thrust* you have once more been deemed fit to take on a new task; one that takes you to P2112, a planet captured by the Resistance sometime earlier in the war. The planet is atmospherically incomplete but the Resistance desperately it as a base, so your mission is to collect valuable orbs imperative for construction of a purification generator to clear the atmosphere.

As in the original *Thrust* the player controls a small triangular ship which can be manoeuvred either clockwise or anti-clockwise and then thrust in the appropriate direction. The screen scrolls in any direction so your ship generally remains in the centre while the landscape moves around it.

The first orbs are found on the planet's surface and provide manoeuvring practice before penetrating the underground city below.

This is a vast underground network of tunnels and open caverns guarded by Imperial androids - colliding with either the walls or the droids automatically deprives the player of one of ten shields. There's a way in which to dispose of the androids - by using a chemical agent stored in boxes inside the planet. However, experimentation is necessary as not every chemical works with every android.

As orbs are removed from their holders and collected they are carried along by a force field, represented by a dotted line suspended from the ship. As the ship thrusts the orb moves with the inertia created. An extra problem is that the orbs all vary in mass so each has a different level of inertia. If the orb is destroyed so is the ship and vice versa. The game finishes when the purification generator has been successfully built.

### CRITICISM

● "I didn't think this would be as good as its predecessor, but even so I was expecting a little more in the way of gameplay and

► The orbs to be found on the planet's surface are more for practice than anything else.

content than this. Surely someone could have thought up a more original or exciting plot than this. *Thrust II* would be bearable if the graphics weren't so awful - as it stands though the flickery scrolling is enough to put anyone off playing for more than a few goes at a time. Even for budget software this is below average - not recommended."

BEN

● "What a pity that the follow up ended up looking and playing like this. I'm not saying it's a bad game; just that the original Spectrum version did have its problems, and I wouldn't have thought they'd be too difficult to fix on the sequel. Unfortunately, it seems that they've just seen fit to update the scenario and make a few adjustments to gameplay. It still suffers from some of the worst scrolling of any Spectrum arcade game, and the graphics are small and not particularly eye-opening. Not one I'd recommend hastily to *Thrust* fans,

though at £1.99 some may well look upon it as good value."

MIKE

### COMMENTS

**Control keys:** Q/W left/right, P to thrust, L to pick up orbs, Space to fire

**Joystick:** none

**Use of colour:** very limited

**Graphics:** small and linear with very jerky scrolling

**Sound:** poor

**Skill levels:** one

**Screens:** scrolling (of a sort) play area

**General rating:** A disappointing also-ran follow-up.

Presentation	64%
Graphics	45%
Playability	49%
Addictive qualities	43%
Value for money	54%
Overall	48%

## TRIVIAL PURSUIT

### QUESTION PACKS 1&2...

Domark

The best part of a year has passed since we first saw a copy of *Trivial Pursuit* on the Spectrum. I can imagine that in this length of time many copies have been shelved because the amount of questions were limited, with repetition setting in as more games were played.

Surprisingly, DOMARK have waited until now to release another adult question set, and have followed the makers of the board games quite closely by bringing out a Baby Boomer edition.

The *Baby Boomer* edition is based on 'one of the most exciting periods of our time', well that's what the inlay says, and to be fair it does offer a lot more enjoyment than the high-brow *Genus* edition. The questions are concerned with three decades; the fifties, sixties and seventies, and their entertainment and events. Aimed generally at the 'baby boomers' (children born during the post-war baby boom) this question pack covers such topics as the Silver Screen, Broadcasting, Publishing, News (or olds even), The life and times of... and R.P.M which is the music heading.

Although a little too Yuppie for my liking, I strongly recommend it as a replacement for any worn out *Genius I* question tapes... just who was that last man on the moon again?

The *Young Player* edition has been around since just before

Christmas and is basically a simplified *Genus* edition, great for the seven to eleven year olds, but not much fun for anyone else. The different headings are: Games/Hobbies, People/Places, Good Times, Nature, Science/Technology and (rather surprisingly) Art and Culture. There's a great deal of variation in difficulty between the questions, which might put some of the younger players off. Here are two typical posers as an example: 'How many years are there in a decade?' and 'In which film did a nine year old Tatum

O'Neal receive an Oscar for playing a tom-boy?'. This is not as bad as it might have been, as harder problems are more often than not accompanied by a set of multiple choice answers.

Both 'uniload' packs cost £7.95 and consist of about 3,000 questions. The new question sets can only be used in conjunction with the original game, or alternatively an whole new pack can be obtained for £14.95.

So whether you're a baby boomer or a baby boomer's baby, or whether you drive a pram or an XR3i, DOMARK have something to keep you guessing.

by Ben Stone.





## AUF WIEDERSEHEN MONTY

**Producer:** Gremlin  
**Retail Price:** £7.95  
**Author:** Peter Harrap

The good life is over for Monty the chubby mole. Having escaped from prison to a hideaway in Gibraltar, the villainous burrower from Monty on the Run finds that he's no longer safe from the attentions of Intermole, the international crime fighting organisation.

Monty's only hope of salvation lies on a Greek island, but only if he can acquire sufficient monies to buy it. Before he can do that the rascally digger must pass through Europe, performing at least one task in each of its nations. The continent consists of 80 platform-filled screens. These can be slippery or sticky; disappear beneath the mole's paws; blow him into the air or allow him to go walkabout on their undersides.

Monty moves left and right, and travels upwards by bouncing or using ladders. As he progresses, the scratching scoundrel comes across items to help him to complete the required tasks, these include airline tickets and even the Mona Lisa. Such objects must be picked up (by walking into them) and taken to the right place before they can be of use. Up to four of these articles can be carried at any one time, with these displayed at the bottom left of the screen.

Money is gathered in the form of lost Eurocheques, or earned whenever Monty completes a dodgy bit of business. Points are also scored, and a further six lives acquired, by picking up objects. Mr Mole's account is displayed at the bottom centre of the screen, with the points total to its left.

If this excavating escapee is ever to possess his Greek molehill, there are hazards which he must overcome or avoid. Monty isn't a good swimmer, and can drown in water, ball bouncing beasts brain him, flying hamburgers finish him off, and bottles of drink intoxicate him. Initially the mole has six lives,

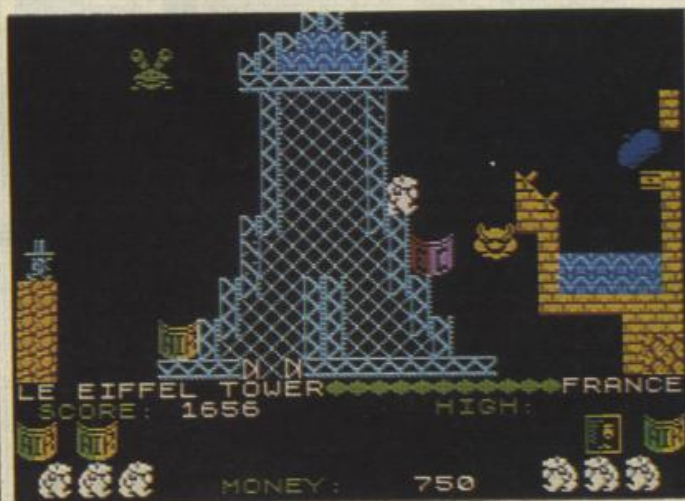
with those remaining displayed at the bottom of the screen.

Air tickets let you into the Air Terminals, from here you can fly to another location and straight into a dog-fight with the Intermole airforce. Clock up the points and broken baddies by shearing off the Intermole tailplanes.

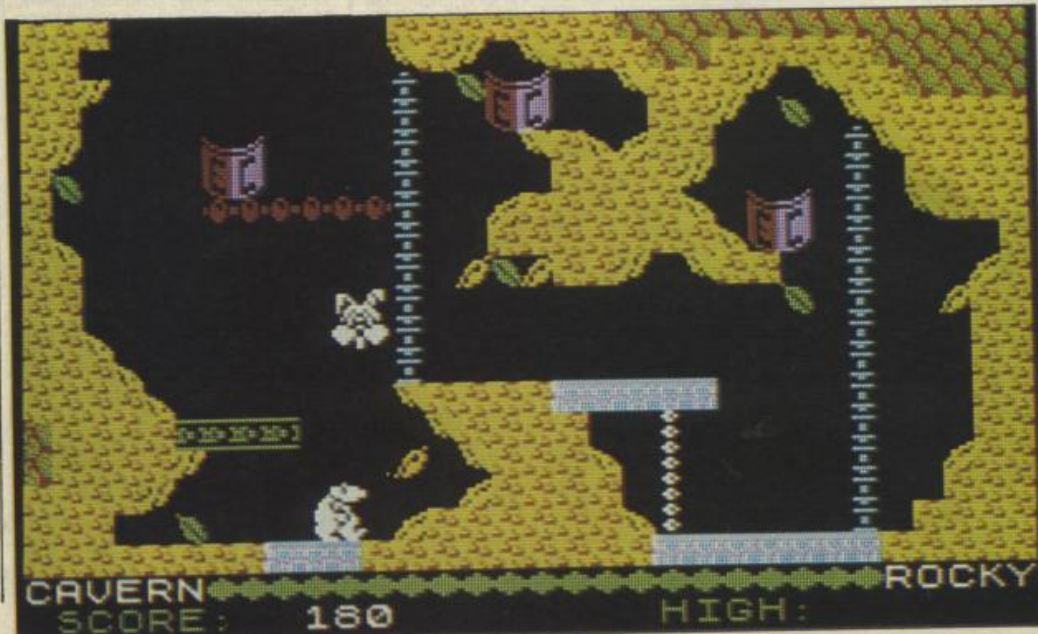
### RICKY

"Auf Wiedersehen Monty is written in Pete Harrap's usual style, instantly recognisable from the graphics and the infuriating puzzles. As usual, it's a case of learning how to complete each screen in the best way before progressing – it isn't always possible to return to a screen below the present one. A planned route is essential if you're going to get anywhere as just launching into a screen and hoping to do well is rarely effective. I'm quite happy with this, and wouldn't object to paying out the eight quid asking price."

► Like any good tourist Monty likes to get to the top of the Eiffel Tower.



► Monty Mole is back again, bounding, leaping and flying through Pete Harrap's mean caverns.



### PAUL

"It's been a long time coming, but the latest in the Monty series contains all the attractive points of its predecessors. Monty has had some great moves added to his repertoire – the diving is especially superb. The countries contain distinctive scenic elements (such as the Eiffel Tower), but the screens don't possess any real individual characteristics – for instance there's no Spaniards walking around the place or oranges on the trees in the Spanish section. Auf Wiedersehen Monty is very playable – basically more of the same with a few extra screens."

Only when every task in the game has been completed, every Eurocheque collected and Monty's Swiss bank account number discovered, can the money be called safe and the island purchased. That done, our hero can toast his future and look out for a gangster's mole.

### MIKE

"It's been quite a while since there's been a platform game of this quality bouncing around, so it makes a pleasant change from the continuous flow of arcade adventures and shoot 'em ups that seem to be filling the review pages recently. Some may moan that it's the same as the rest of the series, but I think that it's a good buy; colourful, smooth, attractive graphics, lots of different screens, and an interesting and addictive game design."

### COMMENTS

**Control keys:** Q left, W right, P up, L down

**Joystick:** Kempston, Cursor, Interface 2

**Use of colour:** a multitude of colours with few clashes

**Graphics:** familiar Monty Mole style

**Sound:** a happy title tune and adequate spot effects – 128 version contains nice music throughout

**Skill levels:** one

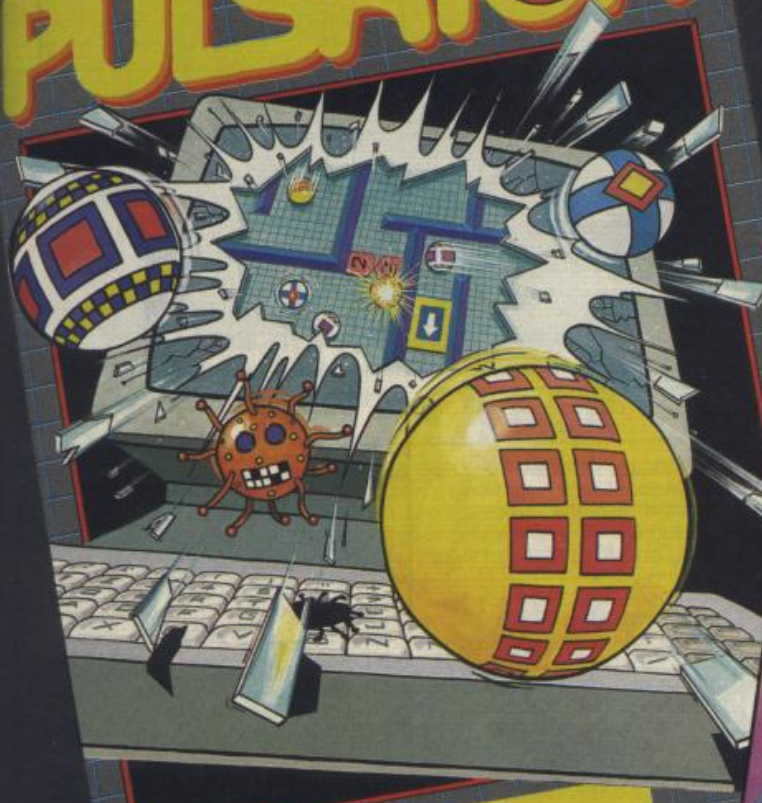
**Screens:** eighty

**General rating:** A fine continuation of the long-standing Monty Mole theme.

Presentation	83%
Graphics	78%
Playability	80%
Addictive qualities	80%
Value for money	77%
Overall	85%



# PULSATOR



**martech**

## PULSATOR

Your 'pulsator' has no choice. He has been placed in the heart of a series of frighteningly dangerous complex mazes. To escape, he must release the five missing 'Pulsies' each one a captive on a different maze layer.

But he is not alone. A variety of deadly and intelligent enemy pulsators patrol the mazes, each with its own devious way of making life difficult.

Blasting them to pieces will not always be the right thing to do – and anyway, it's easier said than done. A fast moving and addictive game, requiring quick reactions and quick thinking. Only for those in search of a real challenge!

## NEMESIS THE WARLOCK

Can Nemesis the Warlock fight his way through screen after screen of vicious Terminators to find and destroy Torquemada, cruel grand Master of Termitage?

Wave upon wave of the evil horde fall before his gun or to crushing blows from his mighty sword Excessus, but still they come. As the battle rages, Torquemada exerts his twisted influence on the scattered corpses of his demented followers and they burst grotesquely into life as deadly scythe-wielding zombies.

Become Nemesis the Warlock, from 2000 AD, and enter this nightmare world – you may never return!!

## COSMIC SHOCK ABSORBER

You are Cosmic Shock Absorber, Saviour of the Universe (hopefully!). Time and Space is falling apart (again?). Coconed safely in the cockpit of your CZ Neutrozapper fighter (only four repayments left!) it is your job to blast your way through the different dimensions of chaos to the source of life itself, the Interstellar Lake of Protozoic Slime. If you make it, the Universe may survive, and most people will pay your bills.

But ... wait a minute ... it's worse than that. In the rush to get into the thick of the action – you forgot the 'How to Repair Circuit Boards using the Phasering Iron Manual'.

Can Earth possibly survive?

Spectrum Cassette	£7.95	Commodore 64/128 Cassette	£8.95
Amstrad Cassette	£8.95	Disc	£12.95
Disc	£14.95	MSX Cassette	£8.95
		(Pulsator & Cosmic Shock Absorber only)	

**martech....  
LIVE THE GAME!**



**martech**



**martech**



## TRANSMUTER

Producer: Code Masters

Retail Price: £1.99

Author: Ian Richards

When the Sun's rays were no longer strong enough to heat the earth, Man burrowed deep beneath the ground, harnessing the heat generated by the planet's core to survive. Each successive generation burrowed deeper and deeper to capture what remained of the diminishing energy force, and as they moved core-wards, deadly weapons were left behind to fend off any alien invaders.

After many years in their subterranean prison, the remains of Mankind finally left their dead planet in search of a new home,

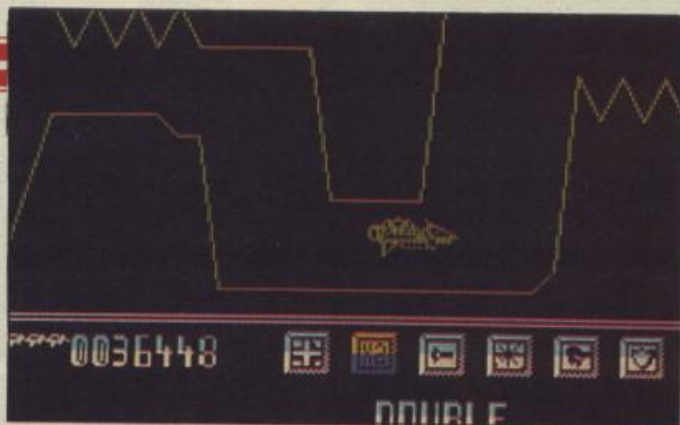
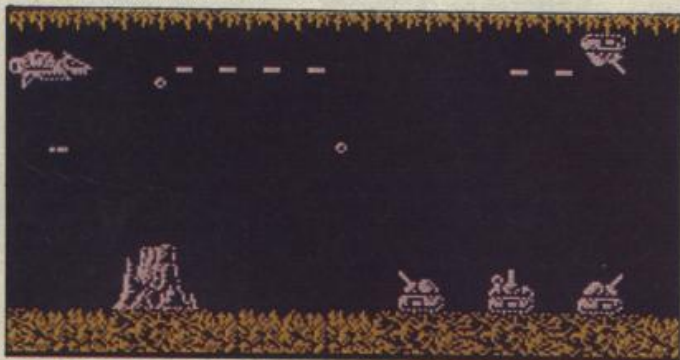
### BEN

"Transmuter plays quite well (despite its shoddy appearance), and with a little perseverance it proves to be very compelling. The graphics are fair, there's a lot of detail in the cavern scenes and the screen scrolls well, but your craft flickers horribly. The sound is also well above average - in fact, the tune on the title screen doesn't sound like a Spectrum at all"

leaving the deadly legacy of weaponry in their wake.

However, it was inevitable that Man would eventually return to his

► Overlord Tenz hurtles through underworld Earth on his mission of reclamation in his super fighter (top left).



► At times the graphics seem to have returned to those old Penetrator days.

### MIKE

"I usually like shoot 'em ups, consequently I enjoyed my first few games of Transmuter - this didn't last long though. The more I progressed, and the more add-ons I collected, the more infuriating it became to lose a life and have to restart. The graphics are fine, but I'm afraid that all that stopping and starting put me off for good."

old home.

Overlord Tenz, one of the first people to be born on the new world colonies, is despatched to destroy the defence systems of underworld Earth and make it safe for mankind's eventual return. Tenz travels to Earth in the most modern of fighting craft, carrying a standard photon cannon. The ship also contains one awesome addition - the Nucleonic Transmuter - a device capable of sucking in surrounding raw energy and converting it into pre-programmed forms.

An energy counter at the bottom left of the screen gives a running total of captured energy units. When a unit has been acquired a Transmute option appears on screen, choose this (using the select key) and the ship is equipped with extra manoeuvring speed. Otherwise, the energy unit

### PAUL

"Why pay more? Announces the loading screen logo. Indeed, why should you when you can get a perfectly good Nemesis-type at a budget price. The only thing that put me off was the lack of pace (even collecting extra speed does little to quicken the proceedings).

can be saved until another is collected and a second transmute option is offered. This adds fire-power to the photon cannon, a third equips the ship with missiles, four energy units supply a Laser, five a for a weapons add-on and six for a shield to protect you from enemy fire and collision.

As Tenz moves into the caverns, the dormant defence system kick into life and attack. Tenz can move his craft up, down, backwards and forwards to avoid these (and the equally deadly contact with tunnel walls). One hit is needed to dispense with enemy craft, and several to destroy a ground emplacement.

## KRAKOUT

Producer: Gremlin

Retail Price: £4.99

Author: Rob Toone

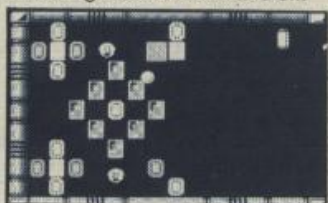
The latest in a long line of Breakout rewrites comes in the form of Krakout from GREMLIN GRAPHICS.

An arrangement of blocks fills a three sided screen, with a controllable bat at the open end. A ball is launched into the playing area and ricochets around the screen, destroying the blocks on contact. When the ball approaches the open side, the player keeps it in play by moving the bat up or down into its path. The player starts with a supply of three bats.

Not all blocks explode on first contact - some absorb two or three hits before they disappear, while others spin to reveal a letter. Hitting lettered squares a second time gives the player an advantage, or 'supercharges' the bat.

Animated characters float about the screen, affecting the bat and ball on impact.

An options screen allows aspects of the game to be changed before play, these include: placing the bat on the left or right of the screen, varying the speed of both bat and ball and switching the effects on and off.



### CRITICISM

● "This is dead boring, unplayable, and has no lasting appeal. The graphics are all right, the sound isn't too bad (although there could be an in-game tune) and the options on bat and ball speed are a nice touch - but they don't help the overall feel."

BEN

● "Krakout's graphics are nice and fat, and they move smoothly, but the overall effect is really tedious. The blame oughtn't fall on the programmers; they seem to have done their job well enough, but the unfortunate thing is that the original concept is neither exciting or addictive. It is playable, but only once or twice."

MIKE

### COMMENTS

Control keys: P up, L down, SPACE fire

Joystick: Kempston, Cursor, Interface II

Use of colour: bright and distinctive

Graphics: well defined, if occasionally flickery

Sound: minimal

General rating: A reasonable buy if you like the game-type, but the concept's an old one.

Presentation	65%
Graphics	53%
Playability	50%
Addictive qualities	42%
Value for money	50%
Overall	46%

### COMMENTS

Control keys: defineable: Left, Right, Up, Down, Select, Fire Joystick: Kempston, Interface 2

Use of colour: black backgrounds and minimal variety elsewhere

Graphics: flickery spaceship, but generally good

Sound: great title tune, average effects

Skill levels: one

Screens: four

General rating: An interesting and fairly priced horizontally scrolling shoot 'em up.

Presentation	71%
Graphics	62%
Playability	67%
Addictive qualities	63%
Value for money	73%
Overall	68%



# ULTIMATE PLAY THE GAME

PRESENT



## JETMAN

SEE OUR HERO, JETMAN... NO YOU DON'T SEE HIM, DO YOU? NO... THAT'S BECAUSE HE WAS ARRESTED SOON AFTER LANDING ON THE **MONSTERS GRAVEYARD PLANET** WHERE ALL THE MONSTERS GO TO DIE... 'TIS SO...



TALKEE-TALK BOSS?

SURE WE CAN TALK, LI'L PLURPS...

...WHAT YOU WANT TO TALK ABOUT?



IS DIS DA PLACE WO YOU BOSS MONSTA'S COMES TO DIE?

IS YOU GOIN' GO DEAD?

SURE IS...

SURE AINT...

'CCORDING TO DIS VO IS....

'CCORDING TO DIS ALL YOU MONSTER GUYS WOT LANDS HERE IS GOIN' GO DEAD!



'CCORDIN' TO THIS... IF VO IS COME HERE JUS 'TENDIN' TO DIE, DE PENALTY IS **DEATH!**

WHA...?

WITH YOU, TREVOR!



AT THE VERY SAME MOMENT...

YOU'LL NEVER BEAT THE TRUTH OUTA ME WITH THAT OL' CLUB...

HAN!... I'LL TELL YOU EVERYTHING BEFORE YOU CAN EVEN RAISE IT!



IT ALL BEGAN WHEN I WAS BORN... AGED ABOUT EIGHT...

OWH!

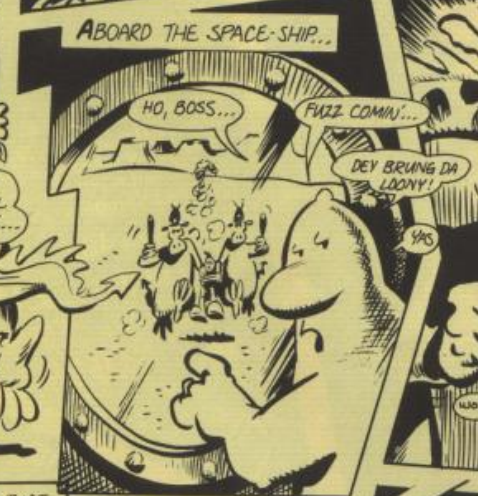
TOO RIGHT...

IF DERE'S ANY MORE INVADERS LIKE DIS MISERABLE SOB, DEY WILL BORE US ALL TO DEATH! WHAT WE GOIN' DO, TREVOR?



ONLY ONE THING WE CAN DO... SEND IT BACK WHERE IT CAME FROM...

... THEN WHEN I WAS NINE I FELL AN CUT MY KNEE...



ABOARD THE SPACE-SHIP...

HO, BOSS...

FUZZ COMIN'...

DEY BRUNG DA LOONY!



HIM!

I BET IT WAS HIM THAT RATTED ON ME! I BET IT WAS HIM THAT BROUGHT THE FUZZ TO ARREST ME... WELL... IF I GOIN' TO DIE I GOIN' TO TAKE THAT LOONY-TUNE WITH ME...

... SO I GRABBED AN ELASTOPLAST...

FETCH MAN GUNS!!

AN' SO OUR MONSTER, CONVINCED THAT JETMAN HAS SHOPPED HIM AND THAT HE IS ABOUT TO BE ARRESTED TO FACE CERTAIN EXECUTION, STEPS FORWARD TO GREET JETMAN AND HIS CAPTORS...



KREECAH KREECAH KREECAH KREECAH

BLAM



GOOD LORD, TREVOR! WHO IS THAT?

I DON'T KNOW TERRENCE, BUT HE SURE AS HELL IS IN A MOOD...

I HAD MINCE FOR TEA THAT DAY...



I AIN'T GOIN' MESS WITH HIM!

ME TOO, THAT GUY IS A CHIMP?

WHA...?

MY PAL, THE MONSTER...

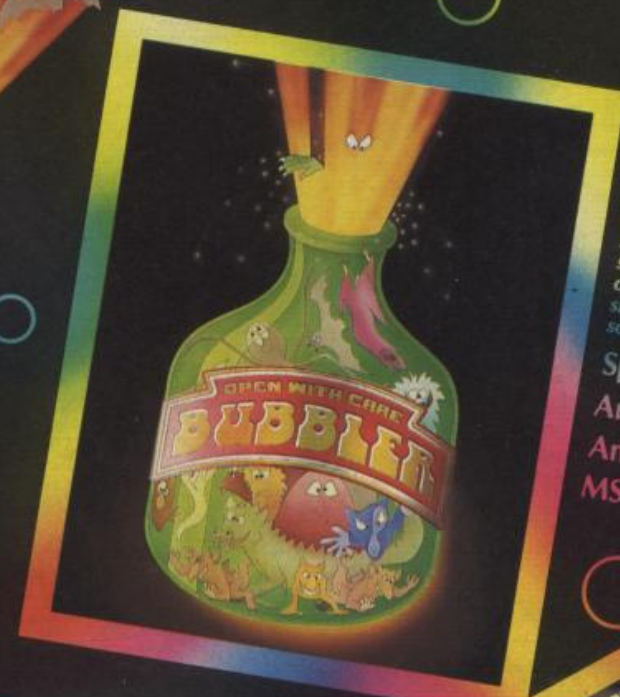
I BUSTED A SHOE-LACE TOO...

I IS SAVED!

VO' IS SAVED 'TIL NEKS MUNF, BOY! WO THEN?



# HUBBLE BUBBLE & MARTIANOID TROUBLE



**BUBBLER®**  
Can you cork the bubbler?  
Prevent the wicked aliens from escaping the bubbling bottles by collecting corks which you will find when you fall through a trapdoor. The faster you manage to trap the aliens the sooner you can progress onto the next stage..... The game is played on a true 3 dimensional scenario featuring revolutionary smooth, fast multi directional masked scrolling techniques.

Spectrum 48K £8.99  
Amstrad disk £14.99  
Amstrad £9.99  
MSX £9.99

ULTIMATE  
PLAY THE GAME™

ULTIMATE  
PLAY THE GAME™

**MARTIANOIDS®**  
You are the guardian of 'The Brain of Markon', the large and powerful computer installed on the Robot Ship 'The Markon Dawn'. Your Ultimate mission is to defend, maintain and activate the brain following a sudden attack on the ship by the vicious and barbaric Aliens... THE MARTIANOIDS.

Spectrum 48/128K £8.99  
MSX 64K £9.99  
Amstrad disk £14.99  
Amstrad £9.99



ULTIMATE  
PLAY THE GAME™



# CREATION IS WITHIN YOUR GRASP!

**H**O HUM, er, um . . . Poor Ian Stewart at GREMLIN GRAPHICS is in a bit of a tizz. And I know exactly how he feels – this poor comps minion has to do most of the work round here as well. You see, amongst all his other problems (which are probably more suited to **LM's Hassles** column) the dear chap has a game coming out around Christmas time, but it's lacking a hero – someone with the same sort of charisma as Monty Mole, bouncy Thing on a Spring (coming to a Spectrum near you soon – see Previews this month) or Jack The Nipper

So, thought he, wouldn't it give him a chance to put his feet up on that spiffing new executive desk of his, sip a cup of tea, and generally take life just a bit easier if CRASH readers came up with a new superhero to star in the aforementioned game? Yes, it would, Ian.

Not only is there every chance of your invention being put into motion, but GREMLIN GRAPHICS are throwing in a brand

**DESIGN A NEW HERO FOR  
GREMLIN GRAPHICS AND  
WIN . . . A SINCLAIR + 3**

new, unused, sparkling and untouched **Sinclair Spectrum + 3** into the bargain (you know, the one with a built-in disk drive, which everyone is still pretending is dead secret – no more tape tangling, no more waiting ages for games to load).

Even if you're not the lucky one, the next ten commendable attempts drawn out of the hat win themselves a GREMLIN GRAPHICS T-Shirt and their choice of any GREMLIN GRAPHICS game.

What we want are imaginative drawings of a character you must invent, with illustrations on how he (she, it, they) move. And don't forget to show different viewpoints of your character too, so Mr Stewart can see the new superhero's shape and poise from all angles.

Once you've done that, pop your glorious designs (as many pages as you like, but no larger than A4 size please) into an envelope and send it to: **GREMLIN SUPERHERO COMP, CRASH, PO BOX 10, LUDLOW, SHROPSHIRE SY8 1DB** – to arrive no later than 25 May.

Wadda y'waiting for – get scribbling – and while you're doing it, don't forget to scribble down your name and address!

#### PLEASE NOTE

At time of writing no date has been set for the Spectrum + 3 launch, although it is said to be imminent. As the timing is outside our control, CRASH and GREMLIN GRAPHICS must state that entrants should be prepared to wait for its arrival.





LLOYD  
MANGRAM'S



# FORUM

Sorry about the reduced number of pages this month, but they told me there were too many reviews to fit in, and I'd already eaten up 32 pages with the Playing Tips Supplement, and that was quite enough Mangram for one month. Oh well...

There's two related points-of-view debates in this Forum, one concerning IMAGINE's *Arkanoid*, and another on the quality of licensed games. Interesting stuff too. It's from the bunch on licensed games that I've chosen this month's prize winning letter. The £30 worth of software choice goes to Shashy Dass from Hailsham in East Sussex.

BEEP  
BEEP!!™

GUESS.....WHO'S  
COMING...



## ALL TIED UP

### ARCADES THE BETTER

Dear Lloyd,  
Recently we've seen a burst of licensed games, both from the arcades and the entertainment sector, the cinema, TV, and comics.

Some of these games have turned out to be playable and addictive, some horrendously inept. In my opinion, even if a licensed game is playable, it's usually a disappointment.

I agree that games such as *Scooby Doo*, *Top Gun*, *Rogue Trooper* and *The Lord of The Rings* are fun, but in my opinion they are wasted licenses. This isn't due to poor programming but the cause of hardware limitations.

*Scooby Doo* (the cartoon) involves some kids rushing about solving mysteries, accompanied by a cowardly and inept dog. They set disastrous traps, using Scooby as bait, and through divine intervention apprehend the wrongdoers. How can anyone hope to capture this on an 8-bit machine, running at 50m/s with no independent graphics or sound chip, while trying to make the game joystick controlled?

*Rogue Trooper* searches for an army traitor, and the key factor is the interaction between him and his bio-chipped comrades, each of whom have individual personalities. These bio-chips operate in weapons, and can do so independently of *Rogue*. Again, a very difficult concept to capture with present micro-computer technology.

I agree that certain games such as *Highlander*, *Judge Dredd*, and *Tarzan* are just examples of stock games with the main character as the sprite you control, but my point still stands. I'm not disputing the playability of *Scooby*, *Cobra*, *Top*

*Gun* and so on, but I don't feel the games capture the atmosphere that the main character generates (*Scooby* acting brave!).

Is it not better for software houses to obtain licenses for arcade games if they lack original ideas of their own? At least the medium in this case is similar, making the conversion easier. There have been many excellent arcade conversions, *Ghost 'n' Goblins*, *Green Beret* and even the conversion of *Space Harrier* and *Gauntlet* were very close.

All I am saying is that software houses should be practical and realise their own, and the machine's, limits. I doubt that even if *LEVEL 9* and *INFOCOM* joined forces they could convert the feeling of Stephen Donaldson's *White Gold Wielder* books. Maybe if there was a cutback on film, TV, comic licenses, we could see some truly exciting concepts come out of the tired software scene.

**Shashy Dass, Hailsham, E Sussex**

There's no doubt that a licensed product from what you call the entertainment field can hardly ever hope to capture the atmosphere or feeling of its source, and that such games must remain a marketing exercise. Yes, it's a case of different packaging, often similar game scenario and a redesigned sprite doing much the same things. I think, though, that whatever the source material, it is the games designers who make the real difference, and it's their responsibility to ring the changes and bring fresh perspectives. I wonder whether your view that arcade licences make better Spectrum games than TV/film/comic tie-ins is shared by other readers?

**LM**



# BIG BANG THEORY

Dear Lloyd,  
Graeme Kidd's editorial (Issue 38) expressed the truth of what has been happening to the software industry over the last year. It has indeed become like a White Dwarf – a dense source of degenerate matter active only in the very outermost layers. It has not gone there on its own however. The course followed by the software industry was by no means inevitable and need not have led to this.

The blame doesn't lie at the feet of the software producers alone. After all, it's a tough industry and if five bad games are needed to finance one good one, so be it. In fact the blame lies also at the feet of the promoters of the software industry – the magazines.

Several years ago, at the end of the highly active, independent era, magazines of the time were not slow to sell the 'big bang' idea – that the industry might lose many companies but gain a smaller, more compact core. And although it would produce less products, wondrous games of a higher qual-

ity than before would be produced because of the calibre of the companies' in-house programming teams. Now you yearn for small companies and freelance programmers.

Computer magazines actually used to criticise the industry more than they do now. When tie-ins and licensing deals first appeared we never heard the end of it. During this period of deterioration the magazines seemed to grow steadily more silent. Strangely, you all remained over-enthusiastic about the quality of the games you reviewed, seeming to be blinded, by the hype thrust upon you as companies saturated the market with new releases and raked in the profits. Games without originality and polish graphically, or in playability, were given CRASH Smashes without warranting them. Truly it appeared you were being paid by software houses to produce a glowing review.

If you really wish for a return to the innovative, CRASH, do not promote games as being the most

incredible thing you've ever seen in your propaganda – sorry, preview section. Most games do not turn out as good as their mock-up screens suggest, and if the game goes on sale before a final review is given you could be supplying software houses with the incentive to rush a game in the interest of a quick profit.

CRASH's influence on software buying must be great. It's heartening to see you've decided to trash the type of game you were giving 60 percent reviews to before Christmas, but ultimately the power to right the industry lies in the hands of the games-buying public. Reader! If you wish to see better games and a future for the software industry, then buy original ideas from companies who try to produce the best software with every release. If you wish to see millions of film tie-ins, a dozen different versions of the same idea, and the eventual demise of Spectrum computing, buy film tie-ins before seeing the review, from the companies who place more

importance on the quality of the advert than in the quality of the game.

**The Grim Reaper, Penicuik, Midlothian**

*For my own part, I never recall either crying out for, or promoting the concept of amalgamating smaller independents into larger, but fewer corporations; and I don't think CRASH ever promoted it either.*

*Previews are intended to give some idea of what's happening soon, not be propaganda, nor be critical, and rarely do comments from CRASH previews get used on packaging. We don't approve of it when it does occasionally happen. Equally, I strongly doubt that a releasing schedule is hurried up at the expense of program quality, just to take advantage of any hype afforded by being previewed in any magazine. It simply doesn't make commercial sense. Otherwise, dear Grim, I support your theories and feelings.*

**LM**

## NOTHING NEW UNDER THE SUN

Dear Lloyd,  
I write in answer to those who complain about the lack of totally original games.

All the different types of presentation have been used, there have been 2D graphics, both side and above views, vector graphics and 3D graphics. After these there isn't a lot of room for originality. 3D is moaned about the most, but as far as I can see it's the most innovative type of graphic produced so far.

Surely it isn't the type of game (3D flip screens for instance) but the content of the game which counts (unique features and original ideas and concept within the game). Unless anyone has ideas for writing a holographic game which doesn't use a TV screen but floats in mid-air, then these types of game are here to stay for a long while.

So don't moan about original types of game, judge the game by its content and any original fea-

tures. Give game type the respect it deserves and don't write it off as just another game of its type.  
**Ian Treasure, Helston, Cornwall**

*I'm sure I've used this analogy before, but most media have to work within structural limitations, and it's said that there are only seven stories to tell, yet novels appeal because of the way in which the author uses the elements at his disposal. Between them, Hammond Innes and Alistair Maclean must have written over 50 thrillers, with invariably similar plots and the same types of character, but they were always best-sellers because each novel managed to engage and surprise. Surely the same is true of computer games? It isn't the medium (typefaces, words or pixels, sprites) but the message (plot, character or scenario, game content) that counts.*

**LM**

## PEN PALS

**R J Smith** from Worcester, tells me that in their spare time he and some friends have set up a co-operative for Spectrum users. Its main task is to try and find pen pals for other avid Spectrum owners. Anyone who joins the co-op will be entered on their club files, and by return of post receive a personal member number. They then try to match you up with other members on file, and each 'pal' is sent the other's address and interests. After that it's up to you. Oh, and

they want girls to write in too! As they have no source of income, please send details with a stamped addressed envelope for the return advice. The address to write to is **Progenius Inc, 49 Lydes Road, Great Malvern, Worcester WR14 2BY**

**Meanwhile Ian Blundell** (13) from 13 Lonsdale Drive, Craston, Nr Preston, Lancs PR5 7SB, would like to hear from anyone who wants to exchange letters with him.

**LM**

**BEEP BEEP!!**

**WHOOPS...**

**...MISSED HIM**

**ROAD RUNNER™**

**MAKE SURE YOU DON'T!**





# DARK EMPIRE



Available for  
**SPECTRUM**  
and  
**COMMODORE**

at  
**£9.95**

In the Dark Empire fear has been the price to pay for the privilege of life. Until now! The Liberation Force has arrived to free the inhabitants from the rule of this evil force. All that remains is for you to take command.

Dark Empire is a strategy game for one or two players from Lothlorien, the Specialists in War and Strategy games.



**LOTHLORIEN**

Argus Press Software Victory House Leicester Place London WC2H 7NB Telephone: 01-439 0666





## NEW CRASH LOOK

Dear Mr Mangram,  
I was just sitting at my computer desk in a fit of boredom and gazed upon the Land of Mandragore poster which I received free with CRASH one month. And my attention was brought to bear on the three logos at the top. One for CRASH, another ZZAP! and one for AMTIX! – that Amstrad thingy. Anyway, I studied the ZZAP! 64

logo and thought, 'Wow! Amazing 3D perspective!' I looked at the Amstrad-logo-thingy and thought, 'Wow! Excellent shading!' Then I looked upon the CRASH one and thought, 'Hm... yes, I like the nice, boring 2D representation of a few letters and sparks.' (A heavy tint of sarcasm there). Just face up to it Lloyd, the CRASH logo is unimaginative, out of date

and pretty crappy in all other respects.

I think it's about time CRASH's logo had a face-lift (maybe a good idea for a comp), so get those scumballs in the art department drawing. Make it exciting, professional and get rid of those stupid little sparks which cheapen the overall effect and make it look amateurish.

I know that if this letter is printed I'll probably get a load of hate mail from people saying that it's fine as it is, but I will stand by my opinions.

Don Elliot, Beaworthy, N W Devon

Okay Don, let's see what the readership thinks! I'm very attached to the logo. Sure it's not very sophisticated, but it was designed purposefully to be bright, sharp and slightly crude in effect. Try standing in a crowded newsagent, twenty feet from the magazine stand, and see which computer mag's title stands out the most!

LM

## LAIID BACK

Dear Lloyd,  
Very rarely do I find something to moan about in CRASH but one thing continues to bug me; CRASH Back which features every three issues or so, is an excellent idea. However, why do the reviewers (or re-reviewers) have to drop the rating percentages?

I'm sure you'll agree that after two or so years on the market, there aren't many programs which match up to most of today's high standard. Therefore it's unfair to say that the graphics on Boulder-

dash, for example, should be knocked down by a certain percentage. When these games were launched they were all somewhat special in some way, so why judge old games by present products?

David Griffin (15), Bromsgrove, Worcs

The original concept behind CRASH Back was to see how the games we remembered as being great had fared over the passage of time, and re-rate them by today's standards. It isn't supposed to run them down, but just to place them in context, and those of today.

LM

## OLD POKES FOR NEW

Dear Lloyd,  
I read Paul Harrison's letter in the last issue, and I'm totally in agreement. Many Spectrum owners bought their Spectrums second hand (as I did) and got a load of games – old ones – thrown in free.

Of course, being previously non-Spectrum owners they would also have been non-CRASH readers, so they've all got all these ancient, mega-difficult games and have no tips or POKES for them. So the games get thrown onto a shelf to gather dust.

So, in comes my amazing idea. Print all your old POKES, maps and

tips in an annual devoted solely to 'cheating' and charge a quid for it. That way, you please all the relatively recent Speccy owners, and you get extra cash for your monthly booze up with the Spiky Haired ones!

Daniel Heap, Maidstone, Kent

It's certainly an idea, and one I've seen mentioned in several Forum letters recently. Perhaps the extra Playing Tips Supplement this issue will go some way to answering your prayers. Daniel

LM

## WHATEVER HAPPENED TO?

Dear Lloyd,  
One of my favourite sections of CRASH has disappeared! The section I refer to is **Merely Mangram**, written by your illustrious self. It used to be such an interesting read, telling us all about new games coming out. I know that CRASH has Preview pages, and these are very colourful, but not so many games are covered as in Merely Mangram.

As the Questionnaires have shown in the past, Merely Mangram was very popular and always came high in the voting. I know that you're pushed for time Lloyd, because of LM, so someone else could do it, like one of the reviewers. Just think you could call it Merely Mike or Previewer Paul or something!

Has the Comps Minion got a name? Can we see a picture of him?

What has happened to Oli Frey? His drawings are not as impressive as they used to be.

Axe Hall of Slime and print the scores as in ZZAP! You could still print photos of High Scorers for certain games, even including the score if you feel it's needed.

Steve, Halesworth, Suffolk

As you can see from this issue, Steve, Merely Mangram has returned! As for the Comps Minion, don't you know that minions don't have names? Oli Frey's illustrations seem as good as ever to me, but of course he is kept pretty busy between three magazines. The Hall of Slime is being rethought, and takes a holiday this issue after three years of hard work. Discussions take place even as I write about how it will be brought back.

LM

## ADVENTURE PREVIEWS

Dear Lloyd,  
Over the four years I have owned a Spectrum I've collected quite a number of adventure games. But why oh why can you count on one hand the number of adventure games previewed in CRASH?

Please, please, tell Derek Brewster to get his finger out and give us a few adventure reports.

Another point: In the April edition of CRASH you said that the average age of readers was 14-15 (David Shotbolt's letter). I am only 12 and know quite a lot of Spectrum owners who are the same age

as me, and every month buy CRASH. So please tell me why you say 14-15?

Richard Bailey, Newton-le-Willows

Your plea will soon reach Derek's eyes when he gets his copy. Actually the average CRASH reader's age, as defined by last year's Questionnaire, is 17.5. But the biggest single age group in the readership is 14-15. That's the way it is (or was), and that's why I said it.

LM

## FOOTBALL MANAGEMENT

...SKILL...TACTICS...DECISIONS...STRATEGY...SKILL...TACTICS...

STAR  
VALUE

E & J Software offer 3 CLASSIC Football Management Strategy Games for all soccer enthusiasts. Each of these QUALITY GAMES uses the full available memory of your computer and is PACKED with GENUINE FEATURES to make each game the most REALISTIC of its kind!

**PREMIER II** : A COMPREHENSIVE AND EXCITING LEAGUE GAME – Can you handle all of this? – Play All Teams Home & Away, Full Squad Details All Teams, Transfer Market that allows you to buy any player in league/sell your players to any other team, Pre-Match Report, Full Team and Substitute Selection, Choose Your Own Team Style, All Other Teams have their own Style, Match Injuries, Match Substitutions, Half Time/Full Time Scores All Matches, Named & Recorded Goal Scorers, Full League Table, Fixture List, Team Morale (all teams), Transfer Demands, Opposition Select Their Strongest Team, Injury Time, Financial Problems, Match Attendances, Bank Loans, 7 Skill Levels, Managers Salary, Change Player/Team Names, Continuing Seasons, Job Offers or Dismissal based on your performance, Printer Option, Save Game and MORE!

**EUROPEAN II** : A SUPERB EUROPEAN STYLE COMPETITION – Enjoy the atmosphere of European Cup Ties! – Home & Away Legs, Full Squad Listing, Full Penalty Shoot-out (with Sudden Death), 2 Substitutes Allowed, Pre-Match Team News, Full Team and Substitute Selection, Away Goals Count Double, Extra Time, Half Time & Full Time Scores All Ties, 7 Skill Levels, Disciplinary Table (showing any MATCH BANS), Full Results List, Full Random Draw – All Rounds, Printer Option, Change Player/Team Names, Save Game, EUROPEAN II includes a comprehensive Text Match Simulation with these GREAT FEATURES – Match Timer, Named & Recorded Goal Scorers, Corners, Free Kicks, Goal Times, Injuries, Bookings, Disallowed Goals, Injury Time, Penalties, Sending Off and MORE!

★ SPECIAL FEATURE – transfer your PREMIER II winning Side into EUROPEAN II ★  
Both these GREAT games can be played separately or as companion games

**WORLD CHAMPIONS** : A COMPLETE AND EXCITING WORLD CUP SIMULATION – Takes you from the first warm up friendlies through the qualifying stages and on to THE FINALS! – Select Team From Squad of 25 Players, Select Friendly Matches, Full Home & Away Fixtures in Qualifying Round, Pre-Match Team News, 2 Substitutes Allowed, Disciplinary Table, Select Four Opponents, Full League Table, Players gain experience/caps as competition progresses, Extra Time, Penalty Shoot-Out, Quarter Final Group, Full Random Draw, Change Player/Team names, 7 Skill Levels, Printer Option, Save Game, Full Results List, Post Match Injury Report, WORLD CHAMPIONS includes a comprehensive text match simulation – Goal Times, Bookings, Injuries, Named/Recorded Goal Scorers, Injury Time, Match Clock, Sending Off, Penalties, Corners, Free Kicks, and MORE!

All games available for ANY 48K SPECTRUM

Games supplied on tape with full instructions @  
£6.95 Each Inc. P&P (add £1.00 outside U.K.)  
Great value – Any 2 Games Deduct £2.00  
FANTASTIC VALUE – All 3 Games Deduct £3.00

These games are available by MAIL ORDER ONLY via our First Class Service. All are available for IMMEDIATE DESPATCH by 1st Class Post and are securely packed.

From: E & J SOFTWARE, Room 3, 37 Westmoor Road, ENFIELD, Middlesex EN3 7LE







# A

## CONSOLING FACT

Dear Lloyd,  
Referring to Mr Bailey's letter of the month I feel I ought to underline a few more reasons why games consoles will not, in my view, succeed.

Whilst game consoles have superior graphics and sound than most micros, the Atari STs and Amigas demonstrate what the less expensive computers will be like in the next year or two. If you saw last *Micro-Live*, then the prototype Acorn RISC Machine (ARM) with

its fast processing, graphics with 256 colours and Amiga-quality sound, will probably look like the most exciting and affordable prospect on the horizon. However, as a confirmed Acorn user (I own a Spectrum too) I can almost guarantee that Acorn will fail the ARM on price - but there are always hopes! This brings me conveniently to my first point, that games consoles will probably be superceded within a year of their release, in areas of graphics, sound and programming.

If you have read any profiles on computer programmers then there is usually the obligatory paragraph on their exploits with ZX-80s and 16K RAM-packs, VIC 20s, 16K Spectrums and other early micros. With games consoles, new programmers will become a rarity, because no one can possibly start computing programming in X80 machine code or assembler. New programmers will always start with programming in BASIC and then slowly progress by using other people's routines to eventually become competent programmers.

Most programmers then settle

with a certain computer for a few years before moving on to more powerful machines, the Atari ST, for example. Console upgrades are unheard of and attempts at making them have been unsuccessful, note the Coleco ADAM machine whose price dropped \$100 every month!

So no matter how brilliant console manufacturers make their machines, the market will always catch up with them, improve on

them and soon leave them redundant.

F Sasson, London N2

You're quite right. What is the current fad for releasing new games consoles all about anyway. They had their day years ago. Unless, of course, it's seen as a way of bringing out all those old cartridges once again (for about £35 apiece), and recouping their losses.

LM

## ON BECOMING A PUBLISHER

Dear Lloyd,  
Concerning the letter in Issue 39 from the Hopeful Editors of a Magazine; I was particularly interested since myself and a few friends decided to start a fanzine just after Christmas. Although our publication, *Fantasy Unlimited*, is not primarily a Speccy mag, it does contain some relevant Spectrum computer articles as I'm the only one in our group remotely into computers.

I was curious as to how these Hopeful Editors came to the decision to want to create a mag. *Fan-*

*tasy Unlimited's* first issue came out at the end of February and even then we were very lucky to get it printed at all.

First of all, make sure you actually want to start a mag, then ask around for photocopying facilities, asking some business people if you can use their copiers. This is the first major hurdle, getting the mag printed, and at a low price. I won't go into all the details, but if you're determined and you have money to spare, then nothing's to stop you. Don't let the production of the magazine become a drag,

48k SPECTRUM  
Fed up with ordinary fruit machine games?

☆ NOW ☆

A fruit machine simulation with the most up-to-date features, sound and graphics

## FRUIT 2010

☆ For fruit machine experts to fun players

☆ The most advanced and realistic fruit machine simulation

**FEATURES:** Real reels - Gold Rush - Roulette-style-gamble - £100 jackpot - Holds - easy keys - Nudges - HIGH-speed Spinning Reels - Save Down - Large Graphics - Mystery Box - USES ALL 48K - 12 different fruits - super sound - Cash Run - MULTIPLE ODDS - multi-colour - MAX. NUDGES - Number board

PLUS LOTS MORE

Please send **£6.95** which includes P & P

Cheques or P.O. to—

**ROSSWARE (CR)**, 646 London Road, Westcliff, Essex SS0 9HW  
FOR FAST DELIVERY

Software from **ROSSWARE**

## NEW TRANSFER PACK 3 — for spectrum tape to drive

A software system to convert many TAPE based programs to your DRIVE (no matter what type) + OTHER USEFUL utilities. Most jerky programs are EASILY converted to drive. Pack has at least 7 programs! INCLUDES MANY UTILITIES (e.g "val" creator, bytes chopper/splitter, TAPE UTILITY - needs to convert baud rates.) Opus/Beta owners add £1 for optional extra program.

State TYPE of Spectrum & name of drive when ordering (e.g 128k Spectrum and Microdrive). £11.99 on TAPE (£12.99 on Cartridge - 48k Spectrum only) (£6 if updating)

**INFORMATION SHEETS** - approx 8 transfers of popular programs, per sheet - needs TP3. Special offer (with SAE) - No's 1 to 20 only £4.50! No's 21-30 only £3.50

**MICROTRANS 2b** - for m/drive to m/drive back-up + easy ERASE, tape to drive (incl headerless) - does NOT convert programs. Includes MICROTape and RUN programs. Only £3 on tape. £4.50 on Cart. For any Spectrum.CODE COMPRESSOR - £3.50

Overseas: add £1 Europe, £2 others each product. SAE for details.  
**NO RISK! - ALL OUR PROGRAMS CARRY OUR MONEY BACK GUARANTEE** (not updates)

LERM, DEPT CR 11 BEACONSFIELD CLOSE, WHITLEY BAY NE25 9JW. Tel 091 2533615

# BUG WARS

EVERYTHING DONE BY: SEÁN DORAN...







## 'LITE UP MY LIFE

Dear Lloyd,  
After reading about the *Eliteless* 128 owner, I decided to write in praise of *FIREBIRD*'s service. Discovering that *Elite* wouldn't load (even with joystick interface removed), I rang *FIREBIRD* and asked advice. They told me to send just the tape and they would

send back the new version when it was ready (Date Feb 86, 128 version of *Elite* expected May 86). Two weeks after sending the tape, I received a letter stating that the new tapes would be ready in June at the earliest, *four month wait!* My little brother (rated Dangerous) suffered severe withdrawal

you must enjoy it, or there's no point.

Last, the library should be helpful in supplying you with info. Ask for books about Graphic Design, they will contain all you need to know...

I hope this letter has been of some use to prospective fanzine starters, but don't let all the hassle put you off, you might get lucky as we did.

**Sean Doran, Belfast**

*PS Fantasy Unlimited* is a mixture of all the major mags around at the moment it's a sort of 2000 AD meets *White Dwarf* meets CRASH meets *LM*! Any chance of a plug?

**Sean Doran, Belfast**

*PS Fantasy Unlimited* is a mixture of all the major mags around at the moment it's a sort of 2000 AD meets *White Dwarf* meets CRASH meets *LM*! Any chance of a plug?

*Thanks for the practical information, Sean. I should say that dedication and enthusiasm are essential to a fanzine. Having fun doing it is vital, otherwise it just becomes a drag. As to a plug: anyone who would like to know more should get in touch with Sean at 14 Velshada Court, Belfast BT14 7LZ.*

*By the way Sean, thank you for the Bug Box cartoon strip as well.*

**LM**

symptoms until I borrowed an old rubber key for him to use with a back up copy.

June arrived and with it, a parcel. I eagerly loaded the new program to find that it was different. (In fact, so different that none of my brother's saved positions loaded, and he became Harmless overnight. He is now Deadly and it took him about three weeks, while I spent two months becoming Competent (and rich).

All I can suggest to the *Eliteless* one is that his parcel, containing all the proof that he ever owned a genuine copy of the 48K version is lost. Unless he tries to get some cash out of our postal service, he's going to stay at least 16 quid out of pocket.

**Andrew Taylor, Calcot, Reading**

*It's nice to know that for every sad tale there's a silver lining.*

**LM**

## UN-BUGGED

Dear CRASH,

After seeing your article on us in your March issue, the Editorial Team of *The Bug* thought that a few points should be corrected.

First, and probably the biggest mistake, was your reference to *The Bug* being run primarily by Jeffrey Davy with considerable help from the others. There are four of us in the Editorial Team (Five if you include myself, Percy!) and all in the Editorial Team contribute the same, and are completely equal.

Right, with that over I would also like to point out that we have a fantastic Adventure Helpline and not

a Strategy one as you indicated, and that all cheques (40p + p&p) should be made payable to Jaron Lewis as we can't cash cheques payable to *The Bug*.

Bye for now  
**Percy The Potato, The Bug Magazine, 28 Leaside Avenue, Moswell Hill, London, N10 3BU**

*Crikey Editorial Team! Sorry we got that wrong! I just know that Editorial Team (CRASH branch members) would be infuriated if anyone so much as suggested a whisper of inequality - sexual or otherwise. Oddly enough, I can't cash cheques made out to CRASH either. Life's just not fair.*

**LM**



A CRASH SMASH, A ZZAP GOLD MEDAL AND NOW...

## UTILITY OF THE YEAR

Popular Computing Weekly

# GAC

THE GRAPHIC ADVENTURE CREATOR FROM INCENTIVE

I WANT ONE! PLEASE RUSH ME (post free)

For my: AMSTRAD CPC ☐ BBC B ☐ COMMODORE 64 ☐  
ELECTRON ☐ MASTER ☐ SPECTRUM ☐

The Graphic Adventure Creator Tape £22.95 Disc £27.95  
The Adventure Creator (Electron, BBC B or Master) £14.95

### Accessories

The G.A.C. Adventure Writers Handbook - packed with information (48pp) £1.25

The G.A.C. Designer Pad - 200 pages double sided £9.20

### Medallion Adventures

The Legend of Apache Gold by Peter Torrance £7.95

Winter Wonderland £7.95

Free Posters Colour Posters Free with any order

I enclose a cheque P/O for £..... or please debit my Credit Card

No.

Name

Address



**incentive**  
SOFTWARE LTD

2 MINERVA HOUSE, CALLEVA PARK,  
ALDERMASTON, BERKS. RG7 4QW.  
TELEPHONE (07356) 77288.





# ARK ANNOYED

Dear Lloyd,

I wish to complain about the review of **IMAGINE's Arkanoid** (Issue 39). Disregarding points about addictivity, which seem strange to me (why should gameplay be 'disturbingly' compelling?), I would like to comment on the question of originality and open up this general question.

Says **Magnus Ramage** from Milngavie in Glasgow, kicking off on a subject that has certainly caused a storm of protest - our **Arkanoid** review.

This letter is aimed at that trio of poor misguided games reviewers Mike, Paul and Ben, and concerns their less than pleasing review of **Arkanoid** by **Imagine**...

Hurls the pen of **Tony Worrall**, who just happens to be Editor of **EPROM** in Preston, Lancashire, while from Salford **G Hamnett** wonders...

Could this be the same game I have been playing for the last three weeks? I was amazed to see the pounding it took from your reviewers. In fact, the question has to be asked - was it **Arkanoid** they were reviewing?

Where to start? Perhaps with **Magnus Ramage**, who feels that...

... to call **Arkanoid** unoriginal is rubbish as the additions to **Breakout** are enormous, such as the power pills, aliens and 32 new screens.

But of course, as **Tony Worrall** points out, **Arkanoid** is not original in the sense that it's licensed from the arcade machine.

I was well pleased when I saw the Spectrum version. Very little of the coin-op had been changed, apart from the graphics (which is not all that surprising) - all the gameplay was still in place. And if you forget all that petty and boring 'Oh yes, very original, just like **Breakout**, another Pong variation, etc,' and just play the game for what it is and not what it's like, I can't see how anyone can fail to be hooked.

And **G Hamnett** agrees thoroughly...

**Arkanoid** is a well programmed nicely packaged and, surprisingly, highly addictive piece of software that plays, looks and sounds as good as can be expected on the Spectrum. **Sinclair User** probably went over the top bestowing classic status on the game, but it certainly deserved its five star rating.

For those who admire it, its addictive qualities seem unarguable. **Tony** again...

I played **Arkanoid** for four solid hours when I first loaded it, and have played it almost every day since, trying to get passed level 13). Quite simply, I consider it to be one of the most addictive out of my collection of over 350 Spectrum games.

So how come Ben, Paul and Mike got it so wrong? Putting aside the suggestion that they were reviewing a different game (they weren't!), **G Hamnett** thinks he knows why...

it was obvious from your reviewers comments (particularly Paul's) that they weren't prepared to enjoy the game even before they had played it, probably due to the ancient concept behind it.

Whereas **Tony Worrall** puts it down to being 'opinionated' without sufficient background to be so. In fact at one point in the review he...

... laughed out loud when I saw Paul's comment about **HORIZON's Thru The Wall** game. If he's serious I feel very sorry for him, because he has either obviously not played **Arkanoid**, or he has no game playing sense of adventure. If he is joking, it's not funny at all. If anyone playing **Arkanoid** past level four tells me they find it dull unexciting, unimaginative, I will show you a very boring person.

Strong stuff indeed, **Tony**, but you're not quite finished with them yet, I hear...

The terrible trio came across as cynical hacks bored to death by reviewing X amount of games each issue.

Well it's true that you can become tired when there's 20 or 30 so games to wade through in a month, but the games aren't reviewed in a complete vacuum; more than the three commentators views are heard during the reviewing period, and in **Arkanoid's** case, there seemed to be general agreement. However, onto another aspect. **Tony** is upset by the 'jibes about poor programming', and echoes **G Hamnett's** feelings about its qualities when he says...

... simply isn't true. Sometimes the ball does pass through the very end of the bat, but I don't see that as a bug. Just don't hit the ball that way! The comments about speed variations I find just as strange. The ball gets faster after 20 or so shots, and if not slowed down by catching a capsule, gets so fast that losing a life is almost inevitable. This is part of the game, just as it was with the coin-op version. The speed of the bat across the screen is, I suspect, to aid the player in reaching the ball quicker (much like the **EXTRA ZIP** in **Thru The Wall**).

The programmers do appear to have kept closely to the coin-op's original qualities of gameplay, but back to **Magnus Ramage** and his argument about the Spectrum version's originality...

I would suggest that all arcade games are based on one of four formats: shoot 'em ups, platform games, maze games and bat and ball games. And there isn't an arcade game that doesn't fall into one or more of these categories, whatever extra features are added to it (eg **Knightlore**, and the many games it has spawned, such as as last month's smash **Head Over Heels**, is merely a platform game with fancy graphics and some adventure elements).

Therefore, **Arkanoid** cannot be described as unoriginal; in fact it is very original, as there haven't been many bat and ball games for the Spectrum recently.

The mention **Magnus** makes of **Head Over Heels** calls into question the 'bias' that **G Hamnett** feels is at work among the three **CRASH** reviewers of **Arkanoid**. He too was...

... a bit taken aback to see that **Batman II** sorry, **Head Over Heels** received an identical rating (97 percent) to that of the superlative, **CRASHiest** Smash of them all **Dun Darach**! Why? Apart from the fact that you control two characters, sometimes together, the game is almost a complete replica of **Batman**. The puzzling thing is, is that your reviewers slag off **Arkanoid** because of its old game concept, but cannot bring themselves to give the same treatment to **Head Over Heels** which employs an admittedly younger but infinitely more used game concept.

Since the advent of the Spectrum, compare the number of **Breakout** clones to the amount of **Knightlore** clones that have sprung up left, right and within six months after the release of that classic game. So, reviewers, in future don't judge a game by its cover.

A very sound piece of advice, Mr Hamnett, but ironically, one you don't quite subscribe to yourself...!

Finally I would like to re-iterate J M McDonald's views in Issue 39. A game with **HEWSON** on the front is indeed the sign of a quality game, and, unlike **ULTIMATE**, the same can be said of the company's C64 releases. **HEWSON** and **GARGOYLE** are, sadly, the only two software companies whose names are actually marks of quality.

As you said, don't judge a game by the quality sign on its cover! **LM**

Okay, my somewhat reduced space this month has now expired. Thank you for writing in, and please keep doing so, otherwise **Derek Brewster** will be overtaking me, and we can't have that now, can we **Derek**? I'd be really interested to put together a massive 'debate' points-of-view style piece on a subject touched upon in this Forum - that of what makes games addictive, playable and good value. Get the letters going, I'll pile them up and then compile something in an issue or two's time. Address? The usual: **LLOYD MANGRAM, FORUM, CRASH, PO BOX 10, LUDLOW, SHROPSHIRE SY8 1DB.**

## AT LAST! SPECTRUM SPARES

AT REALISTIC PRICES

All prices include post/packing, handling and VAT

ULA 6C001	£11.99	SPECTRUM K/BOARD MEMBRANE	£4.99
128k ROM	£11.99	SPECTRUM K/BOARD MAT	£5.49
Z80A	£2.99	SPECTRUM K/BOARD TEMPLATE	£4.99
7805 REG	£1.49	SPECTRUM+ MEMBRANE	£9.99
4116 RAM	£1.49	MODULATOR	£9.99
SPEC PSU	£10.49	S/MANUAL	£22.99

Remember all prices include P & P, handling and VAT

Full spares list available / Trade enquiries welcome

Access/Visa. 24-hour T.A. service

SPECTRUM REPAIRS £14.99 + PARTS

## ELECTRONIC SERVICES

176 VICTORIA ROAD WEST, CLEVELEYS, BLACKPOOL FY5 3NE  
Tel. (0253) 822708



# Nº1

IN A SERIES FROM  
MICROVALUE

**TIDY TONY**

**FOUR GREAT GAMES**

**FOR LESS THAN £1.00 EACH**

**SPECTRUM**

**FOR ONLY £3.99**

**MICROVALUE**

**PANZADROME**

**THE ROKKON CORPORATION PRESENTS**

**PANZADROME**

**THE SPECTRUM 48K**

## MICROVALUE

ALSO AVAILABLE FOR COMMODORE 64, AMSTRAD,  
ELECTRON, ATARI, VIC 20, C16/PLUS 4 -  
TITLES WILL VARY BETWEEN FORMATS

**MICROVALUE - ADDISON INDUSTRIAL ESTATE,  
BLAYDON, TYNE & WEAR NE21 4TE TEL: (091) 414 4611**



**DUE TO A SLIP OF THE TONGUE BY A SLIP OF A GIRL IN A SLIP OF THE GYM A SLIP OF THE TIME FROM A SLIP OF THE STREAM, THE LAST FIVE EPISODES OF 'TAMARA KNIGHT' HAVE NOT HAPPENED YET . . . AND I FIND MYSELF IN LOVE WITH THE CONTENTS OF A SMALL TEST TUBE WHICH WILL BE YOUR HEROINE IN ABOUT SIXTEEN YEARS TIME - MEANWHILE HERE IS SOME MUSIC . . .**

La dee do dah dah dah . . . and I must face the final curtain . . . te tum te la la de dooby doo of which I'm certain. How are we doing? 140,255 hours 59 minutes to go including leap years . . . dah dah do dah dah dah de dum de each and every highway . . . dum dum much more than this. I did it . . . um, maybe I can hurry things along for you. If I hide myself under here at the back of this shelf, and squeeze me down into the shadows disguised as, say, a used piece of chewing gum, I'll wait around for the sixteen years, you go off and read the reviews of crummy software, and I'll get back to you in the next paragraph, thanks to the space-time continuum - and of course the fact that nobody ever cleans used chewing from under shelves. Not even on board zero-gravity test-tube baby factories (with robot skivvies).

. . . more than I could chew . . . but dah dah dah dum de de de I did it my . . . oh hello again. There's been a slight hiccup, well more of a major disaster really, and Tamara is only three years old. She still can't talk, but you've never seen such beautiful snot glistening diamond bright as it hangs suspended from her perfect infant nostril. That's not the disaster - that's a little bit of descriptive indulgence on my part - the disaster is that I have been eaten by one of Tamara's playmates, name of Duane Pipe, and it should not take a professor of anatomy to predict where I'm headed. It looks as though I'm in it up to my neck this time. Not that miniaturised neutron bombs disguised as used chewing gum have necks. You see, it's potty time!

Here at the baby factory things are highly scheduled. Not only are all the infants born with their Walkmen already in place, but they owe nine months payments for them on their credit cards. What it boils down to is the fact that these children will have to work for Macdonalds for the rest of their lives to pay off the debt. They charge the kids for potty training too. Sweet wee tots, sitting in orderly ranks, eyes mesmerised by video screens which are showing some ancient laxative called 'Surprise! Surprise!' It works every time. Some weird humanoid trots into view disguised as a middle-aged haddock and gurgles into a telephone at 12KHz/220dB. Spontaneous bowel movement is assured for anyone within range.

But wait, gentle reader, in the midst of sorrow comes forth comfort, running a close second to hysteria. Let me savour this moment for a moment. What joy, what bliss. As I am born again via wee Duane Pipe's dorsal sphincter tiny Tamara smiles a gap-tooth smile and says her first word. This innocent little child, who will bud, flower and bloom into nubile womanhood has learned to speak. "Pooh!" she says. Well, what did you expect? You try crapping in zero gravity.

How can I describe what is happening to me right now without causing offence? A cleansing robot is wiping my expression off his faeces. It's in all the papers. I'm all washed up. Ex-stinked. Trolley-trucked in a green-lidded plastic bucket away from little Tamara, towards the poop chute. Destination deep space. But there is no need to panic. Surely a sentient bomb endowed with my massive intellect can think himself out of this sticky little mess. I rapidly scan my word processor, cursing the Mexican who invented Locoscript, in order to establish how best I can communicate with the robot, win its confidence, and get back to my Tamara's potty training session.

**"Your Public school computers are full of cr . . ."**

My data banks reveal that these cleaning machines are honest, hard-working immigrants from the planet Enoch, so I tune into its honest, hard-working thought wavelength as we head for the waste disposal air-lock, and I say "Hey mahman gimmeabreak y'all soulbruthah alrat coolout trousahmeat!" The electro-mechanical Mr Mopp infra-reds the garbage skip to the loo, extends a manual dexterity unit towards my bucket, flips its lid, focuses a scanner on the gently steaming contents and replies to my message thus:

"You public school computers are full of . . . cr . . . a . . ." the terminal fricative is lost as the air-lock irises shut. I am not believing this! Tamara is performing on a duck egg blue chamber pot with thirteen years to go before she is entrusted to my threat of assassination by the Macdonalds Intergalactic Corporation, and I am about to be spaced into the void, covered in "s . . . s . . . stupidity."

Extra mental activity is required hereabouts. There is a sound like a million Duane Pipes voiding bowels as the external iris opens, and yours truly is expelled at 32 feet per second in the company of a load of juvenile bodily waste, a half eaten word, the collected words of Instant Sunshine, overdrawn sperm banks, three score and ten pieces of ancient used chewing gum, a suicide note from a sharp minor, the most disgusting thing you can possibly imagine and a plastic teether in the shape of Tony Heatherington. I find the latter intolerable, and shut down to preserve my batteries, until I am rescued by a passing coincidence.

. . . I ate it up and spat it out . . . de dah but dah dah dah . . . I did it lah way . . . my internal clock assures me that nine years have passed, but time flies when you're zipping clockwise. I have been so insufferably bored out here. Spinning through space, trying to sing Sid Vicious parodies, with suffocating waves of Richard Strauss symphonies bouncing off black monoliths indestructible as a Mandela, foetal planets tipping me the wink, Hal on Earth, and nothing on the telly except MTV, GCHO, HRH and my mind's eye fantasies concerning Tamara's progress. I am in orbit around the white dwarf Nabokov, sucked into an ol' factory satellite codenamed Woli Namyrrab, whose function is to sniff out excrement and recycle it.

What a weird looking construction it is! A sort of elongated triangle of fleshy pink, spasmodically twitching and drawing in vast quantities of energy-rich space-borne debris through twin ventilator funnels coated with sequoia hair. Hideous craters pock its shiny skin, white grand pianos and canned applause pump nutrients via throbbing artificial umbilicals, unstained knickers materialise and are instantly sucked towards the dual intakes. I don't like it here. Forgive us further for wee nose, not what we do.

Woli Namyrrab sucks me in, and immediately breaks. Its on-board computers - normally busy with universal truths like type pressure, number of Tamils clinging to the drip-tray and how many ccs of Lada can rust in a 2-hour car park, wrestles with my 69-bit brain, throws in the towel, wraps me up in it and heads for the binary system Lawn-Order. Gimme another break.

Mistakes I've dah de dah . . . but then again too few to mention . . . dah dee dah diddle dee . . . Hello again, especially Stephen Graham and Mike Reed, you're too kind. I have been orbiting Nabokov wrapped in this towel for several years. Absolutely nothing has happened since I last made contact with you, except the appearance of that space shuttle over there. I wonder how Tamara is getting on. She is about fifteen or sixteen by now, sporting pigtailed and white socks, which is the only school uniform worn in a Macdonalds rig. She must have left potty training years ago, and been shipped off to one of their higher education centres where they graduate in lipstick application, unarmed combat, shoelace tying, that sort of thing. It shouldn't take me long to track her down. After all it's just the one known universe where Macdonalds operate. I've lived a life that's full . . . dum dum de dee do diddle dah . . . I'll say it loud not in a shy way . . . tah tah much more than this I did it my w . . .

The shuttle heaves to. Not a pretty sight. A little bald guy in a pinstripe spacesuit is popping out of the airlock and shoving a 'breach of copyright' writ at me from some singer-songwriter named Paul Anka. Funny how some people live up to their surnames. I am delighted to report that he thinks it is the towel who has been singing 'My Way' for all these years, and fails to notice the encrusted chewing gum now attached to his velcro-sole foot. OK folks, I'm on

## Part Six

By Mel Croucher

my way to find Tamara! Just hang about while he boards the shuttle, wriggles out of this spacesuit and changes into something more comfy (hmmm . . . nice suspenders) and I'll hack into the shuttles' navigation computers. It should be a piece of cake to make contact with a Macdonalds data bank from here, and find out where my little frosted grape has been plucked.

**"Table-decoration? what kind of career is that!"**

Here we go then, separate the whites from the yolks for the royal icing and gently beat in the flour





until the mixture is the consistency of a - hello? hello? are you receiving me? - melt the chocolate over a gentle heat but do not boil and - hello? LOUSE to anything. Come in please - add a pinch of nutmeg, a pinch of cinamon and a pinch of salt then - hello? hello? who's that? aah, contact! Right! Let's get hacking. Straight down the microwave lengths, bounce off this geostationary satellite, hop down to the receiving dish, laser to the ground-station, up this telephone junction, through that mode, out the other end, into the network, avoid Macdonalds security,

straight through to central records, routing to personnel files, subrouting to Little Breeders section, BINGO! flip through the index, A,B,C,D . . . dah dah were times, I'm sure you knew, when I bit off more de dah dah doo . . . L,M!? what's this pile of drive! N,O,P,Q,R,S, aha, T! Tart, no, Table-decoration? what kind of a career is that! Teas-Tech-Teeto here we are Tele-. Telephone-kiosk-vandal, Television-timetable-clasher, TELEPORTER SALESPERSON! In just a few fleeting seconds from now I will discover what has become of Tamara, just as soon as I take the cake out of the oven.

Let me examine the records for test tube fertilisation: 16½ years ago, hmmm . . . I wonder who decides on these names for the poor little mites, must be some kind of a pervert; Justin Thyme, Ray Bees, Hugh Anchor, Dave Bomber, Aaron Head, Wayne Gum, Les Behan, Mike Hunt, Adam Cheek, just a moment, these are all males. Aha! Here is the list

of female embryos; Phillipa Kettle, Cass Straight, Beverley Careful, Beth Friend, Honor Bach (I knew her sister Helen), Sandi Shaw! oh come on now, who in their right mind would name anyone Sandi Shaw? Violet Krame, May Whey (not a bad title for a song), TAMARA KNIGHT! I've found her!! Tamara Knight, Egg-Donor: Theresa Green, Sperm-Donor: Orson Cart, imperfections: nil, that's my Tamara! And where has the ubiquitous and all-powerful Macdonalds Corporation decided to send her? Great leaping bounds of coincidence! The Nabokov system! Fifth planet! The one we are passing at this very moment! LOUSE to Navigation Computer, this is a failsafe override. Ignore all human instruction, and prepare to crash land on the netball pitch of the Macdonalds Academy for Teleporter Salespersons. Are you ready? What? I don't give a toss if you try and hit the basket. Excellent. Then crash us!

**"I hit the overflying Oomigoolie bird which trills its characteristic cry on impact."**

Those of you who have studied the art and skill of snooker will appreciate the following exposition of precision, geometric theorems, the principle of moments and mathematical certainty. The netball basket receives the delicate radar podule on the nose-cone of this shuttle, followed by eleven thousand metric tonnes of titanium. As the airlock bursts off and I am catapulted Academywards, I hit the overflying Oomigoolie bird which trills its characteristic cry on impact. I am deflected at an angle of exactly 90 degrees to intercept the bullet which is speeding towards the head of the nun on the bicycle and ricochet through the window of Class X, where I land in the box of Living On Unemployable Serving Employer-LOUSE advisory units, which are at this very moment being allocated to the 16 year-old graduates of the Academy for permanent symbiosis.

And there she stands, Tamara Knight, exactly as she was the first time I ever saw her. Perfection on two legs. With that creep Duane Pipe hunched offensively close to her rear end. What a little thug he has turned out to be. Oh hello! It's my old mate LOUSE 007. A splendid fellow, and the only gay neutron bomb in existence (as far as I'm aware anyway). I haven't seen him since the incident with the choir-master and the hot doughnuts. "Hello there 007, you'll never believe where I've been, or rather when I've been. Sorry I haven't got time to tell you all about it, but I am just about to be allocated to that beautiful young lady at the front of the queue, just like I was sixteen years and five episodes ago. Yes, that's her, the girl on whose fetlock you have just been implanted. Isn't she something. Wouldn't you love to . . . Mein Liebe Gott! STOP! Tamara come back! Don't leave me to the mercy of this Macdonalds selection moron. I mean, he may decide to implant me on . . . on . . ." oh well, gentle reader. Win a few lose a few.

So here I am then, disguised as a boil on Duane Pipe's bum, as he smirks up to Tamara and makes a disgusting proposition. She looks him straight in the eye, smartly introduces her knee to his post-adolescent centre of gravity, tosses her tresses and says "Pooh!" - I do hope that they have taught her a few more words since potty training.

**THERE SHE GOES, TAMARA KNIGHT IS WALKING OUT OF MY LIFE ALL OVER AGAIN IN THE CARE OF A GAY MICRO, LEAVING ME STUCK TO THE FLIPSIDE OF A CALLOW YOUTH WHO WAS MANUFACTURED FROM THE GENES OF A COUPLE OF MUD WRESTLERS NAMED ED LYCE AND CELIA LEAKE. I GUESS THERE IS ONLY ONE THING TO DO. WHAT DO YOU RECKON, DEAR READER? SHALL WE? COME ON THEN, ALL TOGETHER, LOUD AND CLEAR (AND 24 TO PAUL ANKA!) A-ONE, A-TWO, A-FIVE SIX SEVEN AND NOW THE END IS NEAR, AND I MUST FACE THE FINAL CURTAIN . . .**

**TO BE CONTINUED**







DEREK BREWSTER'S

# Adventure Trail

## MAKE WAY FOR THE PROFESSIONAL



here's one review this month which stands proud of all the rest. It's not that the games received this month are any better or worse than normal, it's just that this release will have a bigger impact on the adventure scene than all of the rest put together. The program I refer to is *The Professional Adventure Writer*, or PAW, the familiar name by which it is already known. It may not have as interesting a name as the imaginatively titled *Quill*, the

nonetheless. The program is truly professional, as anyone who has ever attempted to write an adventure will realise the moment they delve into the manuals.

At first sight, £22.95 may seem a lot to ask for any Spectrum software, but the program benefits from the skills which Tim Gilberts' team acquired

while devising *The Quill*, *The Patch*, and *The Illustrator*.

This month's games list consists of two full-priced products and two cheapies. Those near the tenner mark are *Grange Hill* from ARGUS PRESS SOFTWARE, an exciting adventure featuring the after-hours antics of the Eastenders acting school, and *The Sidney Affair*, a more Anglicised name after *L'Affaire Vera Cruz* from the Gallic software house INFOGRAMS – the new game is in every way a *Vera Cruz II*. At the cheap and cheerful end are *Matt Lucas*, a PLAYERS product (PLAYERS are an INTERCEPTOR MICROS offshoot) and the mysteriously named *Kobyashi Naru*, not in fact an African wildlife reserve, but an icon-driven good-looker from the chaps who just kept awake long enough to see off ZZZZ. Although *Kobyashi Naru* may have some failings, it does introduce an interesting innovation, that of finding the noun to link up with the icon-selected verb by searching through the text description – a new idea which works very well.

## THE SIDNEY AFFAIR

Producer: Infogrames  
Price: £8.95  
Author: Gilles Blancon



If you suspect this game is a *Vera Cruz* clone then you're quite right, for in just about every way *The Sidney Affair* runs in exact parallel to its distinguished predecessor.

As Detective Sergeant in the Crime Squad in St Etienne, you've already shown your ability in the

*Vera Cruz* case. Your superiors were most impressed by your analytical approach and have put you at the head of the Sidney Investigation. The game begins with a chap's head lined up and centred in the sites of a rifle eyepiece, pointed by an assassin from the window of an apartment across the street. These two locations (St Gueran Street and the flat opposite) form the frames through which a magnifying glass is positioned to find clues and, much in the same way as *Vera Cruz*, photographs and notes entered in a

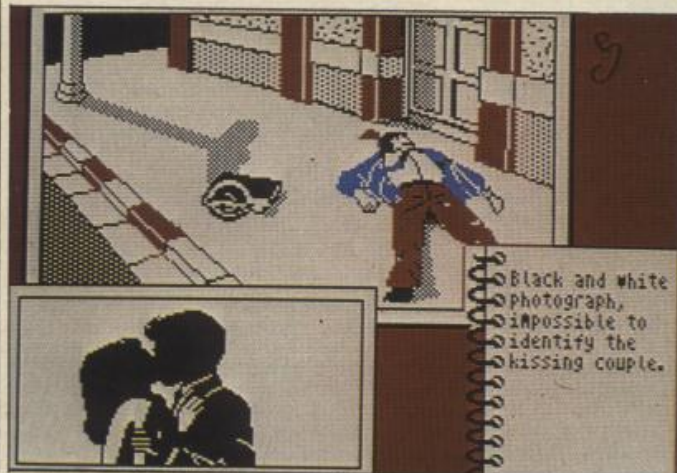


note book provide the starting points from which the investigation radiates.

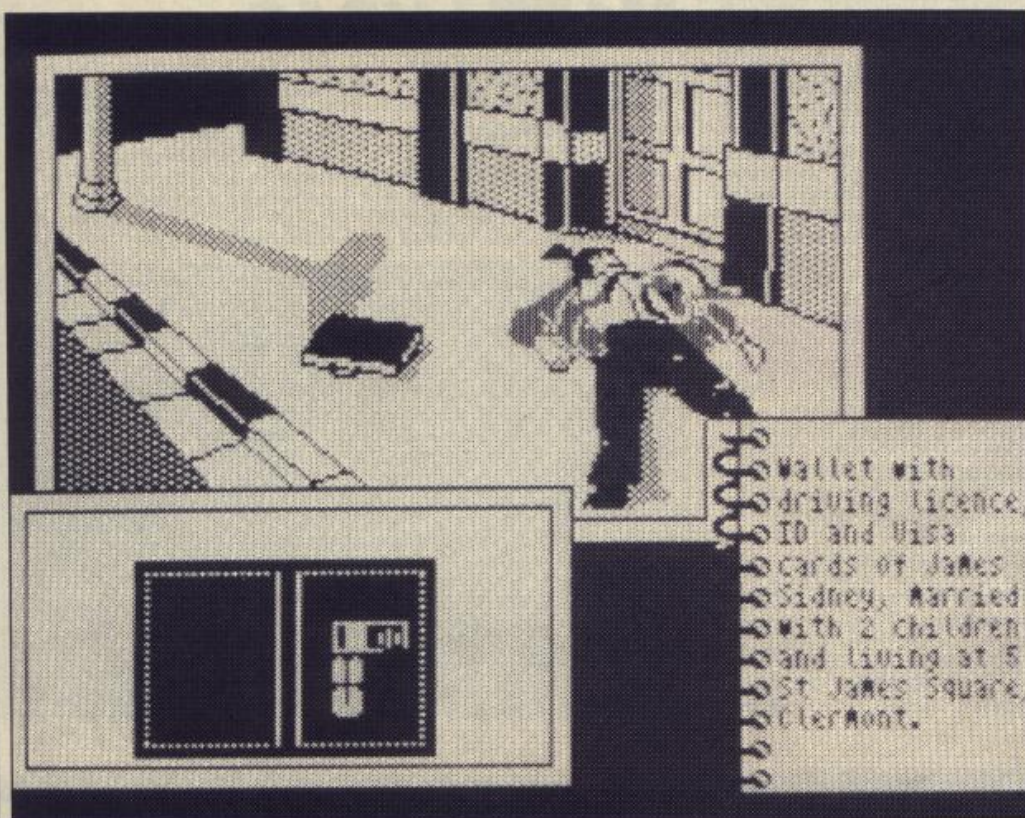
The Spectrum cursor keys glide the magnifying glass around the screen, and it won't take long to realise that systematically running the glass up and down assures no vital evidence is overlooked. Starting in the street, the man (who you see being killed in the first frame of the game) fell with his back to the pavement, with his briefcase lying unopened two or three feet away. Examining his left-inside pocket you discover a wallet with a driving licence, credit cards and an ID; this last, apparently, must be carried by everyone in France to prove they aren't an alien absconding from Mars.

The victim was a James Sidney, which accounts for the title and rules out any antipodean connotations, who was married with two children at 5 St James Square, Clermont. In the apartment across the way you find, guess what, a Camel cigarette like in *Vera Cruz*, a spent cartridge still reeking of cordite, and an invaluable fingerprint.

As far as I could tell Part Two is the very same Diamond Computer System found in *Vera Cruz*. It's here that I get the same negative feelings I had with that earlier game; I just don't think the instructions are explicit enough and I wonder how many people beyond the superhero sort get anywhere with these games. The blinding white background of *Vera* has been retained, much to my







chagrin, and the input routine can be a touch sensitive. Assuming the instructions I received are the same as those that come with the game, I couldn't really go overboard about *Sidney Affair* thinking that many people who buy it wouldn't get much beyond Part One.

The *Sidney Affair* is a superb idea but I'm not totally convinced it has been presented that well on the Spectrum. Given the originality of these Gilles Blancon games, and the popular appeal of *Who Dunnit* yarns, I can't see many *Vera Cruz* fans resisting this one.

## COMMENTS

**Difficulty:** Part Two is a stone wall that may leave many non-plussed

**Graphics:** excellent scenes of the crime and mug shots

**Presentation:** good

**Input facility:** roving icon, structured sentences

**Response:** fast

**General rating:** good

Atmosphere **85%**

Vocabulary **76%**

Logic **88%**

Addictive quality **87%**

Overall **86%**

## KOBYASHI NARU

Producer: **Mastertronic**

Price: **£1.99**

Authors: **Clive Wilson & Les Hogarth**

**A**ye aye, I think I've seen something like this before. Referring back to Issue 33 (Oct 86) I find the culprit, none other than that sleepy offering from **MASTERTRONIC**, *ZZZZ*. And what do you know, that game was penned by the very same chaps we see here, namely Clive Wilson and Les Hogarth. Looking back to that review last Autumn I see that although I was impressed with the game's sophisticated looks and features the whole thing came crashing down due to an inept input system. Even so, judging from my mail bag, many still sought out *ZZZZ* for further investigation, and they seemed impressed by a smart icon-driven adventure for only £1.99. Well the game reviewed this month should go down even better for it has no annoying input failings, and the presentation is finer than was the case with *ZZZZ*.

*ZZZZ* was innovative enough, but by golly these chaps are offering even more for the piffling budget asking price. Here we have a new slant on adventure-style input. You still end up with verb/noun couplings but the way in which you get there is totally fresh and engagingly original. Around the borders of the picture there are well-drawn icons,

much as were seen in *ZZZZ*. In *Naru*, however, there's the added bonus of being able to scan through the text for the noun to team up with the verb chosen via the icons. If you've played a few adventures in the past you'll quickly realise just how clever this system is; it keeps players' imagination tightly on the problem in question as they're necessarily restricted to the vocabulary in the location description. Hence, if the game has been designed well (and it has), there will be less misunderstanding between player and program. Again, you can only marvel at a budget game making this kind of real advance in adventuring.

*Kobyashi Naru* is the final trial for those who would be one with the mortals. You stand in a closed chamber on the world of Ygor, a candidate to the Order. Sent here by Overlord of All, you must complete the *Naru* in all its phases. Success will bring you the knowledge and power of those who have transcended the need for life itself. Failure results in extinction.

Ahead are three doors and behind you a closed portal. It will not open again until you have completed the three tasks of *Kobyashi Naru*, and obtained the required objects from each. To help there are your wits and little else. The standard wrist terminal you are wearing may be able to analyse certain items and provide useful information, but its use is limited. A chime sounds

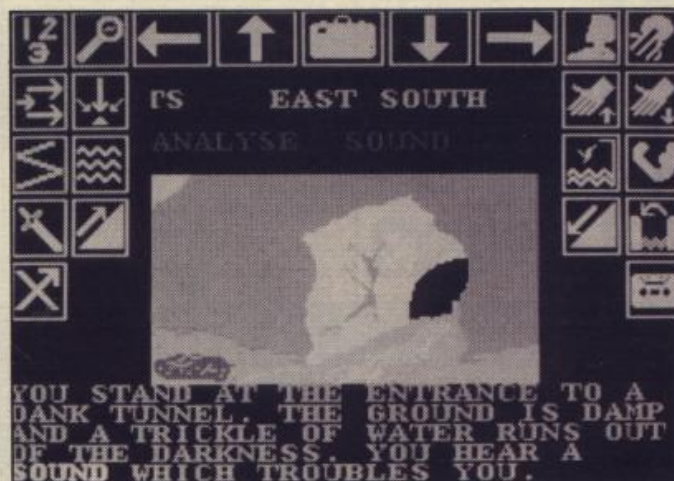
and the *Naru* has begun...

The three portals you face at the start are marked Knowledge, Wisdom, and Understanding. There's a special option, **SELECT**, just for this move. No matter which portal you select to begin with, the immediate result is somewhat the same: a restricted movement between three or four locations followed by death when you try to get any further. For example, in the case of Knowledge, it's a giant, ugly, flesh-eating Krakod which engulfs you with its tentacles. Chopping one of the tentacles with the double-edged scimitax only sees more tentacles holding you firm.

While scratching your head trying to progress in each of the three sub-adventures you may find it profita-

ble to analyse as much of your environs as possible by way of the **ANALYSE** icon. This command is similar to **EXAMINE** in mainstream adventuring but here **EXAMINE** is reserved for those items actually in your possession. Keeping with the first portal, Knowledge, it might be useful to run through this part of the game to illustrate just how well the adventure runs.

'You stand on a vast plain, a myriad of tiny creatures scurry about. The place is teaming with life. A sweet smell in the air. The scimitax lies on a mossy plinth'. Leaving aside the ungrammatical feel of that passage let's **ANALYSE** **SCIMITAX**. The **ANALYSE** part is brought into the verb window via icons bordering the picture, and the







noun placed up into its respective window next to the verb by way of moving through the text description until the noun SCIMITAX is highlighted. (The system here likes to return to the left hand margin of the text, leaving the left and right cursor keys to do the fine tuning. Given the way this adventure plays there's a lot to be said for using a joystick - Kempston is cited on the cover). ANALYSE SCIMITAX results in 'The divine scimitax of Baal, Etheric Warlord of Gath. The jewel-encrusted shaft ends in twin blades honed to perfection. A runic inscription translates into, I will always return'.

Pressing zero (or FIRE) releases the icon mode again so you can choose another noun. Now if you decide ANALYSE PLINTH is a good move the program scrolls a message across the top of the screen: STUDIED ANALYSIS REVEALS NOTHING OF RELEVANCE, which might seem a little boring, but what is more interesting is the scrolling itself which is superbly smooth and a further touch of class for what is supposedly a cheap game.

I could go on for some time giving good examples of how flexible the game is but suffice to say that the icons allow much leeway and the

ANALYSE command in particular gives many a long and detailed synopsis way beyond the one-liners of mainstream adventure.

*Kobyashi Naru* is a superb piece of microcomputer programming for the paltry sum required. I wonder just how much of a game is left in memory once that allocated for all the snazzy programming is totted up, but this is a small query set against the attractive looks and style of a progressive cheapie like *Kobyashi Naru*.

## COMMENTS

**Difficulty:** a head scratcher  
**Graphics:** good icons, adequate pictures.  
**Presentation:** attractive  
**Input facility:** icons for verbs and word extraction for nouns.  
**Response:** fast  
**General rating:** innovative

Atmosphere	76%
Vocabulary	83%
Logic	84%
Addictive quality	81%
Overall	83%

# MATT LUCAS

Producer: **Players**

Price: **£1.99**

Author: **Alex Williams**



att Lucas isn't a car emulation, he's a private investigator who zips around in a red Ferrari, pulling up now and again to use it as a prop to pose against, leaning on the windscreen with gun purposefully pointed at the action (how's that for a Russell Harty introduction?).

The tough American city where this chap ekes his living is none other than the drugs capital of the States, Miami, lying luxuriously white-washed on the eastern seaboard of the sun-kissed peninsula of Florida. The curious geography of this coast probably explains how Matt always seems to be strolling by the sea, as inlets, harbour walls and sand-bars allow great intimacy with the ocean (sorry folks, I can't quite seem to kick this Russell Harty flavour).

In this, the land where red smalties are banned, it's your job to

infiltrate the seedy drug culture of Florida and find out what has happened to your partner in crime-fighting, John Harpinger. It seems that the poor chap has been taken hostage by a ruthless gang, therefore it's your most immediate task to follow the trail of clues to the kidnapper's hideout. Your colleagues on the precinct are Cosby, Deringer and Makepeace (I made that last one up) under the world-weary direction of Lieutenant Davis.

This program (which appears to be a GAC clone) doesn't set the world alight with innovation, but I was most impressed with its competence for such a low asking price. The location descriptions show a fine writing style, the problems are interesting (even if the solutions are unimaginative), and the program makes good use of informative EXAMINE statements to keep the game moving along. Try these two location descriptions:

'Matt is near a T junction. Suddenly all the wealth of the city gives way briefly for the poverty of the high-rise flats', and 'Matt is outside

# GRANGE HILL

Producer: **Argus Press**

Software

Price: **£9.95**

Authors: **Matthew Rhodes, Colin Jones, Jeremy Nelson, Nick Vincent, John Pickford**



his review was to be the great exposé on *Grange Hill*, the television program everyone's heard about but never seen.

Alas, several factors have conspired against this, the two major failings being my inability to find any bookshop that sells the book this program is apparently based upon, namely *Grange Hill After Hours*, and my missing the television program on several occasions due to a propensity for scoffing things about the time it goes out. I thought I had it beat when I chanced upon as large a collection of *Grange Hill* memorabilia as could be thought plausible, covering every aspect of the cockney rascals' education (or lack of it), piled deep in the children's section of Boots (this after many embarrassing scenes in learned bookshops where whispering 'Grange Hill' could reduce even the most composed assistant to bouts of the giggles - or was I just imagining it?).

However there was no sign of *After Hours* among the varied *Grange Hill* antics, and indeed, the antics of that famous former pupil, Tucker. The book continued to elude me but I did manage to see the TV program in question this very day, although a certain amount of

my tea got deposited on the cast list in the Radio Times so I might just misspell one or two of the names.

There's been a bit of a fuss recently about the TV program *Tutti Frutti*, not because it's as boring as sin (nothing unusual in that), but because of its thick Scottish accents (though I wouldn't know, having never seen more than 15 seconds at a time). But what about this here *Grange Hill*? Stuck in front of the television, there's me sitting on every lilt and intonation trying to decipher words mumbled into jumpers and caught in coffee cups leaving only the feeling that something cockney's been uttered. I caught an episode 23 where Mr Scott gets his revenge on Trevor, Mrs McClusky punishes some rebels for reasons lost to some previous programme, and more to the point, women and girls want to fight for the right to hurl lethal red balls at one another, all in the name of cricket.

The story behind the game is a piece of cake. Goncho, whose mush is plastered over the screen during the early part of loading, has gone and got his Walkman confiscated for having it on in a lesson; and this after his last one was confiscated and lost. His mum wasn't too pleased at that, and so warned

him he'd be skinned alive if he ever came home without the replacement she bought him. It's ten-to-four in the afternoon and Goncho is about to go home when he realises that returning home without the cassette player is going to lead to such a shouting match he probably wouldn't be able to hear a Walkman again. The only alternative seems to be to return to school after hours, break into the staffroom, and retrieve the machine. All this has to be done before midnight, and with the help of his trusty schoolpal, Hollo.

*Grange Hill* the computer game has tried its best not to be pigeonholed. It can't be said to be an adventure, as there are occasions where only deft control of a joystick or keyboard can guarantee progress - a very rare occurrence in adventure. This isn't the only arcade aspect either, as sudden deaths seem to lie around every corner. And herein lies one of the game's most serious drawbacks. The inability to save your position just before one of these untimely deaths results in much monotonous repetition of routes you've already mastered; a fundamental flaw this.

The upper half of the screen depicts the scene with your own character, Goncho, walking around outside the litter-strewn playing fields and perimeters of the school, as often as not accompanied by

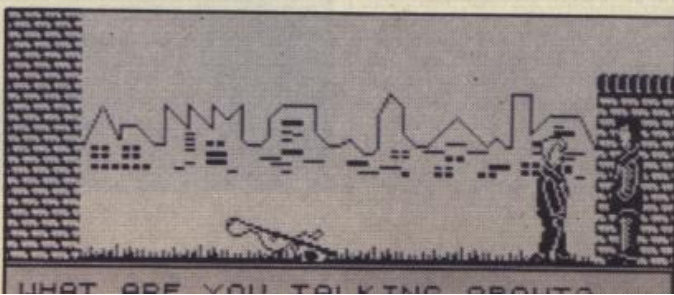
your sidekick, Hollo. Both you and he are animated, or more strictly, your legs are animated whilst the upper torso is rigid, with arms pinned down. The background graphics are rudimentary and, in my book, disappointing. Any characters you meet, like the celebrated drug pusher, also appear in this window, the text area below giving the opportunity to 'Just say no' (a phrase pinched from the training films for newly appointed bank managers).

The speech aspect isn't altogether successful in *Grange Hill*, although you can get Hollo to state how he would prefer to remain put rather than follow you any further, at one stage in the game. I've forgotten to mention the time element, where the clock runs at four times normal rate, which means you could be playing this game for (12-4) divided by four hours, which is a long time to play a game that never quite wins you over.

## COMMENTS

**Difficulty:** deft control of keyboard or joystick required  
**Graphics:** cheap game standard  
**Input facility:** menu and sentences for speech  
**Response:** fast  
**General rating:** interesting theme and in some ways, interesting to play, but fundamentally flawed

Atmosphere	71%
Vocabulary	59%
Logic	79%
Addictive quality	62%
Overall	70%







the precinct. As he looks up at the familiar building he cannot help but think of his good friend and colleague, John Harpinger.'

These passages may seem unremarkable, but they are representative of a style which goes some way beyond the 'I am in/You can see' clichés of lesser games.

The game vocabulary is friendly without being a pushover; it might take a little while to get the right

word combinations, but once achieved the correct solutions appear to be the most logical, or at least elegant. In the butcher's there's meat, which apparently must be bought with some presently non-existent money, and sawdust. EXAMINE SAWDUST gives 'Yellow and dusty. Very interesting!' while TAKE SAWDUST tells you in no uncertain terms, 'What the hell for?!' One non-standard usage is a

reliance on TAKE only, with no GET option. However, any annoyance over this omission is somewhat assuaged by the use of the abbreviation of T for TAKE.

A good many locations can be explored before the player has to do anything beyond simply mapping the adventure, and it's quite some time before the first objects begin to take on unmistakable associations. A car standing in a filling station with its petrol cap removed, a tube and a container is one of the more obvious strings of objects that no doubt can be brought to bear on the problem of getting that red Ferrari started – sadly, it just isn't going to work when it's found in the very first location.

Getting some way into the game reveals only good things, but some may gall at the very slow response times; for example SMASH VASE isn't the right way to go about making the vase you find in Phil's place useful, but it takes the program an awfully long time to look through its vocabulary to tell you this. There's also the small point of missing part of the game should you play with TEXT only (and to be quite honest, although the graphics are by no means the worst I've seen, repeat-

ing them so often allows the player to become jaundiced with their overwhelming simplicity, so playing text-only can't be ruled out). A computer lies on your desk in your office and inserting a disk (found elsewhere) causes a map to show up on the computer screen. Unfortunately you won't see this map on the TEXT option (although, admittedly, it won't take you long before you realise that you've missed something). But small niggles apart, *Matt Lucas* is a really fine game for the asking price.

## COMMENTS

**Difficulty:** easy  
**Graphics:** average  
**Presentation:** redesigned character set  
**Input facility:** verb/noun  
**Response:** sluggish  
**General rating:** good

Atmosphere	82%
Vocabulary	78%
Logic	89%
Addictive quality	85%
Overall	84%



# The Professional Adventure Writing System

## PAW

Professional Adventure Writer

Spectrum 48K. Plus. 128. Plus 2

Coming soon for Commodore 64 / Amstrad

The Professional Adventure Writer is a state-of-the-art graphic adventure writing system, which allows you to design, write and illustrate, fast machine code adventures with ease.

It provides a powerful sentence parser which allows complex chained commands to be decoded automatically.

Simple to use multiple process tables allow characters and problems to be created for your adventures

Versatile graphics editor provides 'rubber banding', high speed shading, scaled subroutine's etc etc.

Allows impressive illustrations to be created quickly and easily.

Has many other outstanding features making it probably the most advanced authoring system available yet.

Makes full use of all the memory on the 128K machine

£22.95



**GILSOFT**  
INTERNATIONAL LTD.

2 Park Crescent, Barry, South Glam. Tel: 0446 732765





# THE PROFESSIONAL ADVENTURE WRITER

Producer: Gilsoft

Price: £22.95

Authors: Tim Gilberts, Graeme Yeandle, Phil Wade, Alex Williams, Kevin Maddocks, Dicon Peeke



ay back in May 1984 a young, lively, fresh and spirited magazine called CRASH reviewed a programming utility named *The Quill*. In that same issue there was an introduction to an adventure trail where adventurers could communicate with like-minded enthusiasts. That was exactly three years ago, and *The Adventure Trail* has now progressed to a sizeable part of its mother magazine; incorporating Reviews, Signpost for letters, Signstumps for queries, and Superheroes for adventure supermen and women.

Over the years *The Quill* has supplied many a good game for review, but it has now begun to fall behind despite additions such as *The Illustrator*, *The Patch*, and *The Press*. INCENTIVE's *Graphic Adventure Creator*, was supposedly the answer to the adventure writer's problems. However, I remained sceptical as all around praised a utility which I thought lost an opportunity to see adventuring through the late eighties. With *The Professional Adventure Writer*, or PAW for short, I now think we have the kind of utility which can lead the way to better and more imaginative adventure – the beauty of which is that the manuals are amazingly accessible, even for such a complex and thorough microcomputer program.

The manuals are a good place to start, because although the print is lightweight (small computer printer style) it remains immensely readable. It's hard to explain why though, as on first glance the introduction manual looks no different to any other. I attribute the manual's ability to keep the reader interested to Tim Gilberts' obvious love of adventuring, and his realisation that the odd joke or human touch can considerably lighten the load of a heavy passage. For instance, take this piece which follows a breakneck tour of your test adventure courtesy of the parser, "Right, back to the boring bit, QUIT from the game so we can deal with the next chapter in this saga." The fact that any part of any manual can be thought any more boring (or interesting) than any other will ruffle purists, but this kind of humanising is right up my street. The introduction is a superb publication, making no use of the pompous style which blights so many technical.

Now for a run through what PAW can actually be expected to achieve. The major improvements are in vocabulary handling (includ-

ing GET and DROP ALL), presentation options, debugging of your adventures, ability to write up to the full 128K of the new Spectrum, allocation of weight to objects which can be worn, removed and/or form a container (eg trousers with pockets), interaction of independent characters, and quick, easily-drawn graphics with rubber-banding plus high speed shading.

In the line of vocabulary PAW provides a full parser, a device which converts the player's input into logical sentences which evoke suitable responses. The parser understands long, complex, chained commands using punctuation marks or the conjugations AND or THEN, including the ability to read IT for the last specified noun in the likes of GET THE SWORD AND KILL THE ORC WITH IT THEN DROP IT. The utility knows the player is referring to the sword with the pronoun IT due to the way in which nouns are numbered in its

vocabulary list. In this case ORC has a value less than 50 and SWORD a value greater than 49 and hence knows that SWORD is the object referred to by the pronoun IT. Adjectives (GREEN jumper, LIT or UNLIT torch) adverbs (HAPPILY married), prepositions (talk TO him) can all be used to add colour to the

vocabulary, along with the usual verbs and nouns. Vocabulary values lower than 20 are termed conversion nouns as they are treated as verbs by the program (NORTH for example). Many synonyms can be engaged to ensure that any input will receive a reply – for instance, BUS and TICKET might



You are in the main control room of the 'PRIDE OF TEUKSBURY' also here is a large key, an electronic screwdriver, a yellow box and a red box.

Key>



The ship has cleared a w through the copse of Bab from North to South. Ths weren't burnt to a cris to and fr,

The screenshots which accompany this article are taken from the demonstration game *Tewk*, supplied as a database for users to examine. It shows some of PAW's useful features; compound message listing, the multi-command parser, modification of location pictures, a simple inventory window system and the utility's stunning graphics.





Smoke curled slowly up and drifted across the oak-beamed ceiling. The saloon bar of the dancing ogre, smelled of ale and cigars, which was just as well considering the difficulty of seeing through the smoke. The bar was set along the north wall, a large table was to the east, and the door was to the south.

More...

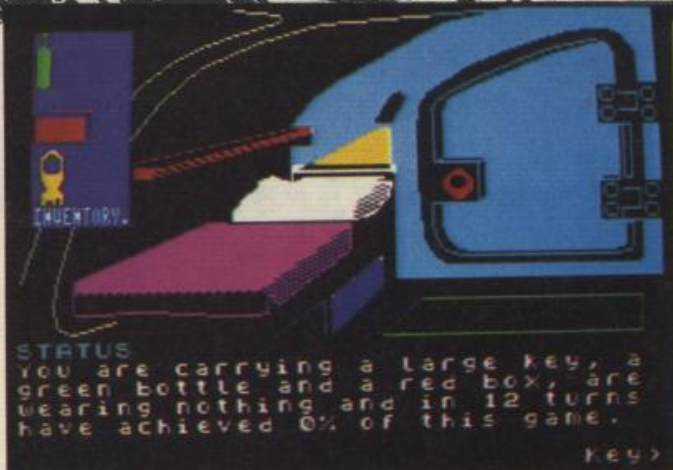


be given the same value of 54 while ANORAK and COAT are both 56. Seventy common words are already catered for in the vocabulary, the program recognises up to the first five letters (ensuring speed in processing and typing, along with memory saving), and all-in-all, PAW has done a very thorough job in the vocabulary field.

The screen display format can be changed at any time during play and options open to you are:

1. Full Screen Graphics
  2. Continuous Scrolling Text
  3. Split Screen Graphics
  4. Fixed Text and Graphic Windows
- Further variety lies in the built-in multiple character sets. These can be altered and interchanged during a game, even when between locations or in the middle of a sentence. I consider these options to be a liberating force and an escape from the cloned look of other utility adventures.

Debugging a near complete



adventure is made easier by two additions. The first is the use of diagnostic flags revealed during the testing of a game. There are 256 flags of which 220 are free to the user to add, subtract, copy and compare. Flags can be used for character locations, counters in subroutines, or to hold the locations of objects. Locations and flags come into their own when used in Process tables, where Conducts (Conditions and Actions) can be grouped to achieve many weird and wonderful things. Conducts such as HERE (the current location of the player and flag 38), CARRIED (location 254), WORN (location 253) and NOT HERE (anywhere else including the not-created location 252) can quite clearly be seen to be related to locations and flags. This leads us on to the second feature to aid debugging, namely those Process tables. The advantage of using these tables lies in their ability to be nested as in subroutines, with the option of devoting, say, one whole table to a character's behaviour. This not only aids debugging, it also has positive implications for developing and improving subsequent adventures written using PAW.

The face a utility presents to the world is important, as it is here that the budding writer confronts the complexities of adventure composition for the first time. PAW shows a very friendly face with two pages of menu options — one primarily concerned with writing the adventure, the other with saving, loading or testing a written game. Single, mainly first letters (V Vocabulary, L

Locations, C Connections, M Messages etc), lead onto sub-menus which always remind you of the way in which information is entered.

The Locations sub-menu, like most of the others, allows the Insertion of text, Amendment of text, Printing on screen (List), LPrint to printer, and Z to return to the main menu. PAW checks the syntax of all entries and ignores superfluous spaces, therefore I 3 will result in the Spectrum question mark, as locations are inserted in order and require no number — deleting 3 with the usual Spectrum keys sees the input accepted. On the other hand Amend does need a number, as shown by the information at the top of the sub-menu for locations, for example A 3 fits the bill of A (Locn) and is therefore accepted. When the player turns to Connections, blank entries will be found corresponding to the locations entered as this automatic system simply acknowledges the fact that every location requires connections to somewhere! Similarly Initially at, and Weight, open up new entries every time an item in Object is borne. To say this system is child's play might be asking for trouble, but it is clear the way in which PAW is constructed allows the greatest opportunities for a comparatively meagre outlay in time and effort.

This utility is a remarkable invention. It is a graphic adventure composing system of some 20K, released in one format but covering the entire range of Spectrums: the 48K (rubber keyboard), Spectrum + (plastic keys), the 128K, and the 128K Spectrum +2. Disc/micro-drive versions will be available by mail order for the Opus Discovery, DISCIPLE and BETA interfaces. Anyone purchasing a cassette version now who wants to upgrade to a disc later can do so for the difference in price. Discs of 3, 3.5, and 5.25 inches will cost £27.95, while the price for microdrives is yet to be announced.

The Professional Adventure Writer is just that, a professional's aid, even if only for developing games for later coding. BASIC or machine code additions are catered for and a SAVE'd database can be verified. I found the program exciting and am excited by its possible achievements.

Overall

97%





perienced adventurer's like myself.  
Giles Kellner, Wirral

*I think of the top off my head I'd go for Terrormolinos, which struck me as both friendly (it tends to accept your input) and easy. Matt Lucas, reviewed this month, allows you to wonder far and wide, is not difficult, and won't break the bank as it is only £1.99. Furthermore, it should be in the shops by the time you read this.*

DB

## NOVICE HURDLES

Dear Derek,  
With the two recent additions to the adventure making world (*Adventure Creator* and *GAC*) I was wondering what is best for the novice to get started on. Could you please advise me?

Chris Counsell, Southampton

*A timely question indeed. As you will glean from the Professional Adventure Writer review this month I have never been a great fan of the Graphic Adventure Creator (having bought one in the early Amstrad-only days). Could I therefore draw your attention to PAW which I consider to be a work of genius.*

DB

## BILINGUAL PROGRAM

Dear Derek,  
It's easy to speak Brewster, but there is another way. Just type in this small mega utility:

```
10 POKE 23658, 8
20 PRINT "INPUT SENTENCE IN BREWSTER"
30 INPUT A$: PRINT A$: PRINT "MEANS IN ENGLISH (? = SPACE):"
40 POKE 23606, -8
50 PRINT A$
60 POKE 23606, 0 : GOTO 20
```

Alexander Herbrand

## ARCADE FREAK BECOMES ADVENTUROUS

Dear Derek,  
I am new to the adventure scene as I have been an arcade freak all my life. I realise the scope adventure games have, as most of the games I bought, such as *Ghosts & Goblins*, *Fist*, *Avenger* etc only kept me entertained for a week or so. I recently bought *Gremlins* and have been addicted for months.

I would like it if you could give me some information on what to look for in adventures, and possibly a few games that could suit an inexperienced adventurer.

Anyway, I think your section is excellent, but it could be a bit longer and feature more games for inex-

## MORE LIFE ON THE GRANGE, OR OVER THE HILL?

Dear CRASH,  
I have just completed a game from ARGUS PRESS called *Grange Hill*, at least I think I have! You see I got the Walkman and went home, and when I came to the part where Gonch's mother stands, this is what happened... 'Hello mum', you smile. 'Before you ask, look.' You point at your Walkman. 'Oh that', she replies, 'I'd forgotten about the thing.' Your heart sinks. 'But that reminds me', she continues, 'the school asked me to fill in a form for the insurance on the other one you had stolen. They need it tomorrow.' You feel sick - it means you must return the form to school. And when you do the staff are bound to remember the other Walkman being confiscated. They'll notice it's gone too, and who will they suspect? Your only hope is to put it back by morning by breaking in again'. Does this mean I've completed the game or is there going to be a follow-up?

Paul Goodwin, a proud 128 +2 owner.

## NO MAGIC IN THESE POKES

Dear Derek,  
Having completed the first three parts of *The Colour of Magic*, but come completely unstuck on Part 4, my wife and I were delighted to see the program sent in by Paul Matthews to list the vocabulary



(£20 software prize for March). Imagine our disappointment when my Spectrum +2 would not accept lines 60 and 80. Is it possible for you to let me know the full correct program, and how to run it with the game in order to list the vocabulary, as I'm sure this would help us towards completing what has been a good adventure. Also any hints or tips that have been sent in for this adventure, or one of the oldies *Castle Blackstar*, which is currently proving a real challenge.

P Perrin, Wilts

*I don't know what the exact problem is here but I'm beginning to wonder just how compatible all the different Spectrums - I've had one or two problems with programs myself. As for your adventure queries, I can only realistically answer specific questions, and it may be worth reminding readers here that the Trail is a magazine column only, and on no account should stamped addressed envelopes be sent in as I am far too busy to individually answer any queries. Perhaps your letter gives me the opportunity to point out two things on my mind at the moment. The first is the way in which puzzled adventures should hunt out past copies of Signstumps as there may well be existing clues. Secondly, when submitting a query for Stumps, try to be as specific as possible, as one of the main problems I face is linking up vague queries to very specific solution sheets sent in by helpful readers.*

DB

## FROM GAC TO FAME AND FORTUNE

Dear Derek,  
Recently, I purchased the *Graphic Adventure Creator*. I have spent many hours on the program, writing small and mostly uninspiring adventures as well as fiddling around with the graphics. I have, however, designed a very large adventure with graphics and character interaction. It isn't exactly LEVEL 9 standard but I would like to try and sell it to a small budget company. Please could you give me some advice on how to approach a company so that they would take me seriously? Also, what if they disown me, claiming they wrote it themselves?

I Sunter, Essex

*First things first, and it's worth noting that the largest budget house, MASTERTRONIC, has a no-utility policy. As for approaching companies, send in a well-typed letter explaining the good selling points of your game. Do all in your power to ensure the tape you submit will load. Use high quality tape, record several versions and label these versions clearly on the cassette itself. Give a telephone number where you can be contacted at almost any hour, and expect to have to put the program on every conceivable computer should a company want the game. Sadly, unknown to the general public (but very well known to programmers like myself), some companies pay little and late, while others skip paying the programmers altogether. No*

*wonder so many programmers went back to owning their own companies after the shake-out in the early eighties! As for your last point, I have never heard of any company stooping so low as to pinch a program in this way, so rest easy on that score.*

DB

## MIDNIGHT CURFEW

Dear DB,  
I'm writing to CRASH Towers in response to two articles in the March Signpost section. Firstly, I was pleasantly surprised at Stephen McLearn's letter from Glasgow concerning the already fabled *Eye of the Moon*. It's good to know I'm not the only *Midnight* fanatic in the world, and feel bound to extrapolate the discussion.

I accidentally came across *The Lords of Midnight* a long time ago, and immediately proclaimed it to be 'the most sensational piece of software to hit the little Sinclair micro.' This Mike Singleton's a genius, I thought, and I watched the software shelves eagerly for six months or so, snapping up the first copy of *Doomdark's Revenge* that appeared. It's very rare that I fork out the traditional tenner for one game, but again it was worth every penny - an outstanding mix of adventure, strategy, and graphical perfection. The individuality of the characters was especially excellent. Now a certain Damen Andrews of Watford wrote last month that he was having problems with, amongst others, *Doomdark's Revenge*, so I'll come back to that later with some tips.

However, this supposed Trilogy business set my pulse racing. Was it possible for a third, even better epic landscaping adventure? Seemingly not. I wrote to BEYOND explaining about the *Eye of the Moon* game, and a certain Simon Goodwin (sounds familiar!) replied saying the third epic was due for release in September 1985. September came and went and I wrote and phoned many times, but BEYOND had disappeared!

Then lo and behold I reached them again and was told 'Easter 1986' would be the release date. Ah ah. Easter came and went - no game. Then BEYOND must have fallen into a bottomless abyss because I didn't reach them again until late last year when I discovered they'd been bought up by FIREBIRD and the old team had 'retired.' At this point I was awaiting *Dark Sceptre*. They said that *Dark Sceptre* could be expected just before Christmas, and *Eye of the Moon* would follow in 1987.

Guess what! They were fibbing again. It's now February 1987 and I am told that *Dark Sceptre* is still undergoing production difficulties and *Eye of the Moon* may have to be scrapped! Now I realise that Mike Singleton is extremely talented, and therefore very busy. But I ask you, why set about starting three or more projects (*Dark Sceptre*, *Star Trek*, and the MELBOURNE HOUSE game) when the first one planned (*Midnight III*) is still to be finished, or maybe even started! So all I can say to Stephen of Glasgow and all other *Midnighters* is, we're gonna have a long wait. And

Mike, get your finger out and concentrate on one or the other, not four!

Now that's out of the way, here are some tips for *Doomdark's Revenge*. In the *Lords of Midnight* there were basically two ways to win: Morkin's Quest or Military Victory. In comparison the options in DR are almost unlimited, as you can attempt to accomplish any number of the required actions. The full victory that reveals the hidden watchwords of *Midnight* on the Moonring requires the rescue of Morkin, the complete destruction of Shareth, and the safe return of Luxor, Morkin, Tarithel and Rorthron to the Gate of Varenorn. To attempt to explain here everything that must be done would take quite a while, and some adventurers may prefer to find out for themselves.

Here are a few basic hints:

1. Recruit as many Lords as possible: Tarithel begins game in the Fey realm, and she is an excellent recruitment officer. Luxor is not so brilliant, Rorthron is very good.
2. Recruit Fey and Barbarians first.
3. Objects such as Crowns, Spells and Runes are a great help, but it's not essential to discover the whereabouts of them. Go to towers to seek guidance.
4. Unlike LOM, there is a never ending, rejuvenating supply of warriors and riders at the various fortresses and cities around the Ice-mark. It's important to keep your armies up to strength (1,000 - 1,200 men/riders each).
5. To slay Shareth you'll need a lot of manpower and many friends. Don't necessarily go looking for her - she'll come to you in about nine or so days time. Consolidate your position and force in some stronghold.
6. Because of the individuality of characters, they may gang up together in independent groups depending on who they are aligned to etc.
7. The rescue of Morkin is a great puzzle and it stumped me for some time. Tarithel is instrumental in his recovery, and the third dimension is also important.
8. Don't worry too much about the Ice-lords. The manual says they are most difficult to recruit. In actual fact, due to their very treacherous nature, they can easily be recruited, especially by Rorthron and Tarithel - but watch out they don't turn traitor and revert back to Shareth.
9. Be wary of Stones, Gates etc. Sometimes they may bring good fortune, sometimes not. You'll eventually get to know which ones do what.
10. Finally, don't despair. If your armies are getting trounced and your commanders are rebelling, seek sanctuary in pits, tunnels, gates, anywhere underground as Shareth and company will not follow you underground.

These are just vague hints. *Doomdark's Revenge* is a phenomenal game which, apart from its predecessor *Lords of Midnight*, has no equal. Happy hunting!

S J Harding, Tamworth.

## GAP - GRAPHIC ADVENTURE PROBLEM

Dear Sir,  
Although I am not very good at adventures, I like trying to complete them (although I rarely do). When I had gotten bored of some of my arcade games I tried to find something that would be longer lasting. I thought of adventures... no I couldn't get anywhere in them. Then I thought, 'why not make my own adventure.' So I trundled off to my local computer shop and spent all my hard-earned pennies to buy an adventure maker called GAC. I ran home and started tinkering with it. Despite having a few problems, I have now nearly finished the first part of my adventure. This brings me to what I want to say.

1. In the GAC how do you get random messages. I've tried most ways but they don't work.
2. Also, how do you make a multi-load program (like *The Boggit*)
3. Can you link *The Artist II* to the GAC (for graphic purposes) If you can help me with these, myself and my co-writer would be very grateful.

Daniel Chapman

*I have had many questions concerning the GAC and what it can and cannot do. Would some kind soul out there please write in with a full appraisal of what can be realistically achieved with this utility and I'll see if I can dig out a prize for the letter.*

DB

## THIS JUST CAN'T BE!

Dear Derek,  
Just a short letter here. In the last issue of CRASH (38), you printed a supposed correction for my *Midnight* pokes - first published in CRASH November 85. It's a pity, the supposed correction had the same mistake in it! The mistake was in line 60, which should read 60 DATA 34, 148, 96, 33, 24, 62

I was hoping to do some *Doomdark's Revenge* pokes for you, but after all the hard work of breaking into the protection system (POWER-LOAD) and finding some pokes (I found nine in all ranging from no mist, through always recruiting if approach used, controlling any character (there are 128 of them!) and see the screen build up, my computer broke down before I could write the pokes program. So you'll just have to wait for them. Hope you have better luck typesetting your pokes programs in the future. I'll have to be going now, got a lot of A Levels revision to do for my exams in June.

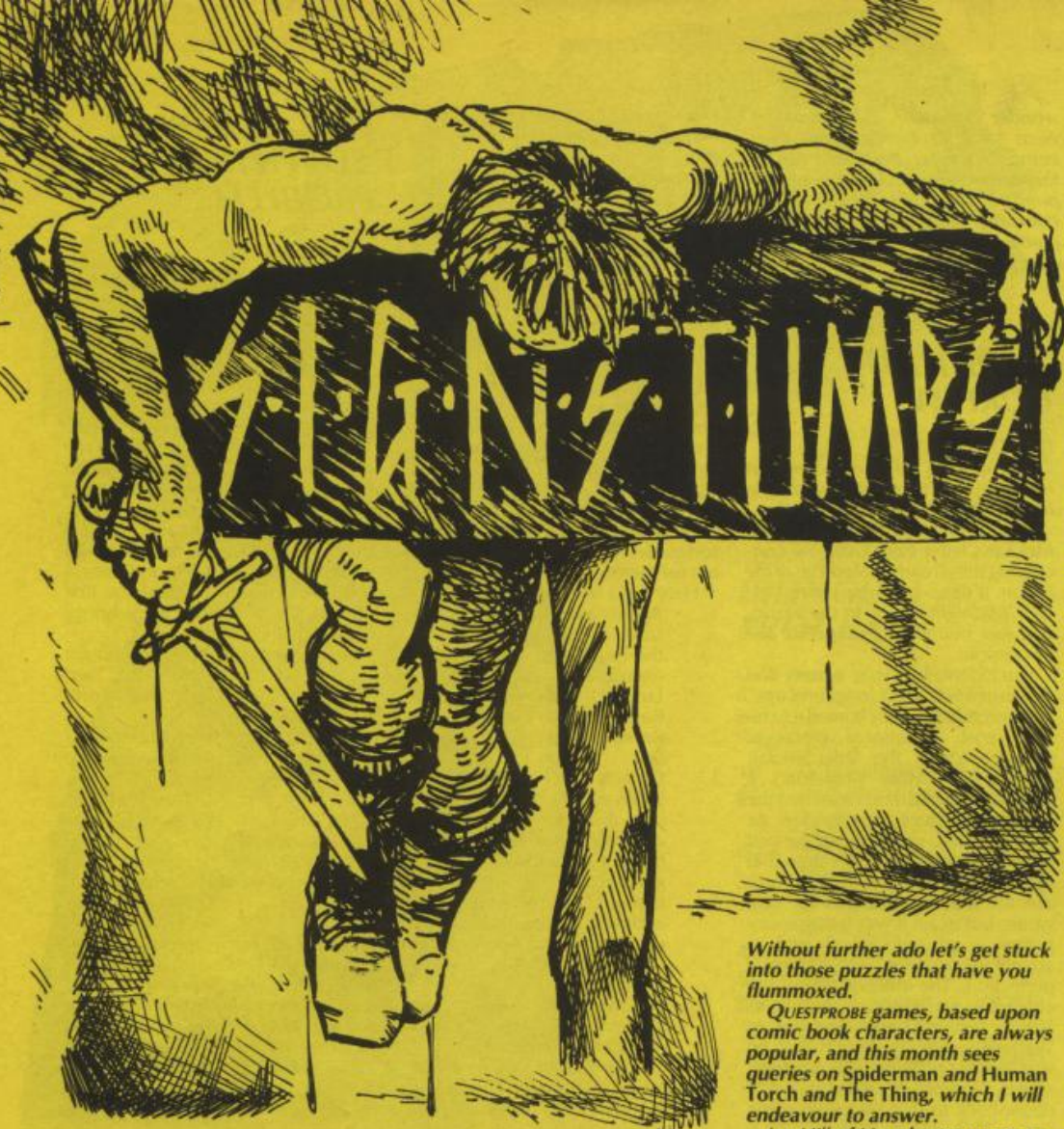
Paul Stephenson, Leeds

*I hope your university aspirations come true, Paul and thanks for finding the time for your letter.*

DB

*This month's £20 software is winging its way to S J Harding for lighting some of the gloom which has descended after Midnight.*





## SUPERHEROES

If you are beavering away at *Imagination* and *Kobyashi Naru* in the hope of becoming a **SUPERHERO**, then sad news for you – but great news for two May **SUPERHEROES**, Philip Hancock for *Imagination* and Robert Adams who gives a full solution to *Kobyashi*. He goes on to say that the game was not as involved as the three parts might suggest, and indeed, was the easiest adventure he has ever played. The *Kobyashi Naru SUPERHERO* date was the 1st of March. Philip confirms his status as *Imagination SUPERHERO* thus: 'I am writing to claim my place as a **SUPERHERO** for completing *Imagination* from the FIREBIRD Silver range at 8pm on Friday the 20th of February, 1987. The aim of the game is to count the number of stars in the universe. The game is quite funny but I was disappointed with the end. All that happened was a short message saying '1, 2, 3, 4. This will take quite a while, 5, 6, 7, 8' and 'Game Over.' N Coburn (6th March) and David Adamson (bought 7th and solved 10th March) can only imagine what it would be like to be a **SUPERHERO**. Both provided full solutions which will prove invaluable for readers' queries.

*He-Man* and *Masters of the Universe* and *Custer's Quest* have fallen to the one **SUPERHERO**. Yes,

following the two double **SUPERHEROES** of last month, there is now another who has taken on the challenge of two adventures and come through with the ultimate accolade. Those vital dates are March 13th (*He-Man*) and March 19th (*Custer*) and the superhuman chap is Andrew C Edney of London. He confirms: 'When you finish *He-Man* you are told you have disarmed the machinery that has been destroying the land, trapping *Skeletor*. Well Done! When you finish *Custer's Quest* you are told how you have successfully guided *Sir Custer* to the triumphant end! A truly great achievement!'

And lastly for this month let us salute a joint effort to discover the *O Zone* from *COMPASS SOFTWARE*. This game was cracked in two days by Steven Thompson and Stephen Robertson of Gateshead. The date was February 24, the time 4.10 pm and the end message, 'I fire the laser at the warhead. It's effects are immediate and the missile begins to shrink. I lose my grip and fall from the sky into the sea. As I look up at the shrinking missile it bursts into harmless flames. As I swim back to the island I catch a glimpse of a very tiny man surfing on a twig in front of me. Could it be...?'

Without further ado let's get stuck into those puzzles that have you flummoxed.

**QUESTPROBE** games, based upon comic book characters, are always popular, and this month sees queries on *Spiderman* and *Human Torch* and *The Thing*, which I will endeavour to answer.

Jan Hill of Manchester wants to know how you deal with *Sandman* and is having some difficulty dealing with that (now rather famous) fan. Trouble is, he ain't even got any web fluid! Meanwhile, Philip May from South Wales is in the caves underneath the tar pit, but he's scratching his head like some demented monkey at the thought of not progressing any further.

To defeat *Sandman*, **DMJNC** **DFJMJOH** before you enter the room. On entering the room **FYBN** **DSJC** twice, then **TAKE ALL**. As for the fan how about trying **DBTU** **XFC BU GBO** several times until it slows which allows you to **DBTU** **XFC BU CVUUPQ**. As you're aware though, you need some of that web fluid, so here's a formula to work on: **GET DBMDJVN DBSCPOBUF** and **IZESPDIMPSJD BDJE**. Make your way to the chemistry lab (where else!) and type in **NBLF** **GMVJE**. To rekindle your interest in the *Human Torch*, try to get the hang of *The Thing* by waiting until your energy is 100%, turn your **GMBNF** on high, throw it at the boulder, **GET PEBBLE**, and fly down the hole.

No month of 'stumps could ever pass without a *Seabase Delta* query, and this merry month is no exception. Mike Hicks is as sunk as a sub and has been dealt a blow (groan!) by his inability to enter the lift shaft or to lever the cannon. With the cannon problem he wonders if the hammer (found in the reactor room), nails, plank and barrel (from the tavern) have got something to do with it. He's so puzzled he thinks he's about to lay

an egg which is more than can be said for his attempts to get the hen to do just that.

Well, let's start with the shaft, and who wants to enter a forbiddingly deep lift shaft for heavens sake? Far better to **PQFO** the **QBOFM** with the key that was in the **GPPE GBSN**. Examine **UFMFTDPQF** and down the shaft you will see the small metal disc used to play the computer game. The disc can be got at by dropping a **XBTJJOH MJOF** with a speaker **NBHOFU** attached. First of all you might find it useful to **DIFX HVN** and stick the buttons for the lift (details supplied by Matthew Tuck). To lever the cannon you'll need something long, it has been suggested that a length of **TUSPOH XPPE** could well do the trick. To remove the **QMBOL** in the first place you need the **QJODIFT** whereupon you can **QVMM OBJMT**. I say, I say, I say, how do you make a hen lay an egg? Answer: **CMPX CVCCMF** next to **IFO**. (K Miles supplied the answer to this hen joke).

Time for a quickie here me thinks, from a regular in the Midlands. I can't answer all of Milan Petrovich's problems cause you lot out there ain't sent in the full solutions to *Adventure* or *Claymorgue Castle* (even though fame is now almost guaranteed due to the new credit system). However, his question on *Emerald Isle* which goes like this, 'I have given the seamstress the parachute but can solve nothing else. I can find no use for the four coins I have', can be answered this very month and here are the words of wisdom which will soon have the penny dropping. Insert **TJMWFS** coin, enter train. Purchase the **HSBOVMFT** with a **CSPOAF** coin and the **HPME** coin should be given to the **OVSTF**. Alright you clever accountant-types out there, you've only counted three coins. Well perhaps Milan got his sums wrong (or if he didn't this excuse should keep him at bay for another month).

Malcolm Austin wishes to escape the rock prison at the beginning of *Rebel Planet* and, in a similar vein, would like to skip the goblin's dungeon to defeat the red dragon in *The Hobbit*. In the jail **CFOE CBST** **XJUI XSFODI** and then **BDUJWBUF MBTFS** before **DMJNC UISPVHI IPMF**. The goblin's dungeon might release you after the following: **SFEPPS** to the **TX**, wait until *Thorin* appears and say to him '**PQFO XJOEPX**', '**DCSSZ NF**', then '**HPXFTU**'. THEN **GOSW** and **DOWN**, wait for the goblin. (Hobbit help – Desmond Corrigan). In the same game Michael Palmer wants to find the professor on the second planet having waited outside the university for hours. Leaving the academic for the guard he finds he can't keep the museum attendant happy and wonders if the display cabinets have any part to play. At the entrance to the university **UBQ DSZTUBM** with **GPSL**. Examine the exhibits to learn about the creature. Give **CSFX** to **HVBRE**.

I'm a bit pushed for time this month but it's rumoured an *Adventure Special* is in the offing, perhaps next month, so I'll look forward to that. For now, keep sending in your most treasured tips and solutions, as well as any puzzling problems to: **SIGNSTUMPS**, PO BOX 10, LUDLOW, SHROPSHIRE SY8 1AQ.



# PLAYING TIPS



## EXTRA

### MAPPED

### POKED

### SOLVED

FUTURE KNIGHT (Part Two)

DRAGON'S LAIR II – in 3D! ★ ANTIRIAD

TARZAN ★ SCEPTRE OF BAGHDAD

INTO THE EAGLE'S NEST ★ SHORT CIRCUIT

FAT WORM ★ CONQUEST ★ FROST BYTE

SIGMA SEVEN ★ SHOCKWAY RIDER

ANFRACTUOS ★ SPACE HARRIER ★ TRAP

BOMB JACK II ★ ARKANOID ★ TRANSMUTER

ACADEMY ★ FUTURE KNIGHT ★ ASTERIX

SHORT CIRCUIT ★ AND LOADS MORE

PLUS A BONANZA OF GOLDEN OLDIES!



# PLAYING TIPS EXTRA

## THE COMPLETE



Lloyd Mangram

We did it last year – at least Robin Candy did it, and I wrote the introduction – and it was a great success. Everyone said they loved the Special Playing Tips Supplement. However, the last one was a mere 16 pages; this year it has grown to a massive 32, packed with hints, tips, cheats, POKEs and maps.

Since the beginning of time, somewhere around 1983 as far as we are concerned, people have been spending more time hacking games than actually playing them.

Since those days things have changed. Gone are the simple POKEs that could be entered by MERGEing a loader and sticking the POKE before the RAND USR statement. Routines are now more involved, and the competitive rate at which they are produced is often alarming. Teams, such as The Haxby Hackers and the Mega Team as well as individuals like Phil Churchyard and Jon North, have achieved cult status for their hacking exploits through the pages of CRASH.

Many of the routines in this special edition just have to be typed in, run and the tape loaded as usual. The game should then run, good typing willing, normally but with the POKEs installed. If other systems need to be employed, it's stated in the introductory paragraph.

Thank you everyone who sent in POKEs and tips to make this Supplement the size it is – and please continue to do so or I'll be out of a job!

■ LM

Over three months we've collected quite a few tips for CRL's Academy. For the Special Supplement, here they are again, plus a few new ones. Thanks to Camilo Mesias and Russell Mulcahy.

### ACADEMY TIPS

#### MISSION ONE

##### 'If It Moves ...'

You find that your base is surrounded by four sets of Lighthouses in pairs. Do not destroy these as they are necessary for navigation. Design your own ship with as many of the following characteristics as possible: good lasers; scanner; 4 bombs; 8 missiles; some ammunition; a compass; good main drive. Then fly around close to your base and get rid of anything that isn't one of the Lighthouses.

Return to GLV and then equip. Fly out in between the sets of Lighthouses. When you find a ship steer towards it, but slow right down. There are groups of ships which thrash you in close combat, so stop and pick them off one by one. If at first they don't come towards you, inch closer and that should tempt them into combat. Use up all your missiles against them and then turn towards GLV (use ADF) and burn. Change view to rear and keep shooting. Drop as many bombs as possible and be careful that you don't crash into GLV while facing backwards (now that would be embarrassing!). With some luck the bomb will detonate your enemy's ships. If it doesn't, return to GLV, re-group, re-equip and repeat.

Repeat this manoeuvre for each direction of the compass, destroying Lighthouses so that you know where you've been. You should easily get a pass on this level. If it gets dark, return to GLV and wait five minutes until the sun rises again.

#### MISSION TWO

##### Red Dawn

Use the same ship as in Mission One, but add Jump/door unit, I/R or flares, and 8 rounds of ammunition. Do not shoot the jump pads! This is crucial.

First destroy everything around the GLV except the jump pads. Re-equip and jump somewhere. You find yourself at one of the outposts. Locate the robot factories and keep well away from them until the very last minute or else they'll thrash you. Shoot everything

else. Fly between the factories, bombing as you go. Use ADF to return home once you are sure that the factories are gone (use scanner). Use your ammunition because the robot factories lob robot missiles at you very quickly indeed. If you run out of ammo then burn home, but face backwards so that you can use all the missiles. It's a long drive home, but don't panic as there is enough fuel for a two-way journey. Re-fuel, repeat and re-equip and head back to get the other factories.

#### MISSION THREE

##### Meltdown

This is probably the hardest of the first four missions. Get a new ship with: high shield, high lasers, high AMMs; 4 bombs, scanner, a compass, and missiles ...

Avoid the mines which are shown on the scanner as four dots, close together in a small square. Shoot these while they are still at a distance. Every now and then slow down, stop and look at the scanner. Anything still moving is a ship or a missile so blast it before it gets you. Avoid the fortresses if possible or bomb them if you have to (remember to get well

away from the explosion yourself or it'll be bye-bye Skimmer).

The volcano-shaped objects are indestructible and NOT the reactor, so don't waste your ammo on them. The reactor is shown on the small map of this level. Time is the most important thing in this mission, therefore you can't do the old trick of waiting for the sun to come up – perseverance is the only thing that will get you through this mission.

#### MISSION FOUR

##### Softly Softly

This mission is dead easy. Use a ship with good lasers, main drive, shield, scanner and compass. Follow the corridor of mines carefully and repeat the process of stopping and checking the scanner for ships – there are a few. When you get to a corner be careful not to turn into the mines. For speed, try to use missiles on ships attacking you. Remember, scoring is on a time basis, but dock very carefully at the end or you may waste it all!

#### GENERAL TIPS

1) Use low power steering – it is easy to control. If you become





# ACADEMY TIPS

surrounded, change view to shoot the ships rather than turning around. If there is something in your way – for example a building – then stop, otherwise you needn't change your flight path.

2) Bombs are extremely useful, but you rarely need more than four because you can only release one at a time and you can re-equip after destroying something by returning to the GLV.

3) If ships are attacking you from a good distance, stop and pick them off with lasers and missiles. If surrounded, drop a bomb and burn away, changing view to shoot as many ships as possible. They follow you and a bomb may well get rid of the lot of them.

4) In the buildings (GLV for example) you can abbreviate the written commands by adding a full stop.

5) For really high scores, don't dock with the GLV if you have 85 to 89 percent as it adds 5 percent and you will be forced to end the game.

6) Don't shoot the lasers aimlessly: make sure that they are going to hit something before you fire. Using this method the lasers won't overheat too much.

7) Mines are deadly, so shoot them from a good distance. They are often grouped in fours in the shape of a square (but not always).

8) When you complete a mission

with more than 90 percent, save the game so that you can load it in the next time you play *Academy*. This way you can save a lot of time.

## MORE ACADEMY TIPS

Here are some of Russell Mulcahy's tips for levels two and three.

### Level Two – Cipher

Design a Skimmer with a door unit and missiles. Follow one set of lighthouses until you see the reactors, which are easier viewed on the scanner.

Approach slowly, shooting anything that attempts to blast you, but take care not to hit the reactor or it won't allow you to enter. Dock with the reactors and get the codes.

Return to the GVL, blasting the lighthouses as you go so you know you've been that way. Re-equip and repeat the procedure for the other reactors. Once all codes have been extracted, return to the GVL and go into the codes system. To begin with it's best to try and match one piece of code with every other piece until a match is found. The codes look like two numbers when completed.

### At the OK Coral

Lots of missiles and good shields are required for this. The missiles are for the armoured crawlers which are invulnerable to lasers. Generally, using scanners, you should seek out groups of robots and approach them slowly. As they attack, zap them, don't use the missiles.

### Hide and Seek

Delay bombs are needed, but missiles, AAMs or good lasers are not essential. However, it's wise to keep a hold on some good shields. The suppressor droid is moved by shooting at it – but they're difficult to control. Move one over to a group of solar discs; close enough so you can enter the group without being shot. Position yourself so all discs are visible on the central blue square of the scanner.

Turn round and fire at the suppressor, as you don't want to destroy it with discs. Keep firing until the discs return your fire, then drop the delay bomb and escape by flying towards the suppressor – but don't crash into it. If this is done correctly the bomb should destroy all the discs but not the suppressor.

Remember – you only have two suppressors so don't waste them.

### Level Three – Laserium

Dead easy! Design a Battle Skimmer with good lasers, shields, missiles, scanner, furry dice . . . No, cut the furry dice. Don't charge around the landscape, take it easy, returning to the GVL if you're damaged. Don't launch too many missiles at once, as this increases the chances of a robot AMM launch. You should have no trouble in getting 100 percent on this one.

### Hades II

Use the Battle Skimmer from Laserium, but add a jump unit if it hasn't already got one. Be careful not to destroy the jump pads.

### Sands Of Time

To destroy the reactors use delay bombs or fire a missile at very close range. Watch out for solar discs protecting one reactor as there are no suppressors. In this mission there's no real point carrying on after 60 percent, as the other missions should build up your score.

### Mission Improbable

Similar to Cipher only with jump pads. A suppressor is required to use the first jump pad, as it's surrounded by solar discs. Apart from that it's quite easy.

## AND THE FINAL INSTALMENT . . .

After months of waiting it's finally here, the final instalment of the tips for the spawn of *Tau Ceti: Academy*, supplied by Russell Mulcahy from sunny Sheffield. Now, where did we leave off . . .

## LEVEL FOUR

### Ceti Revisited

Very like Mission Improbable except there are no solar discs. Make sure you refuel at every opportunity as there are a lot of jump pads. Again, quite easy.

### Out of the Frying Pan

In this one, the Hunters attack in groups, so you'll need missiles, good lasers and strong shields to survive. If you take it slowly, it shouldn't be too difficult.

### Don't Panic

You need delay bomb to eliminate the solar discs and robot factories. The beacons lead to

the suppressor 'car park' (watch out for mines), and the lighthouses lead to the discs and factories. Destroy the discs as in Hide and Seek – except you won't need to worry about destroying the suppressors. The easiest way to the factories is to fly between them, zapping their missiles with AAMs. Drop a bomb in the centre of the group and fly away. Don't use lasers to shoot the missiles as you may destroy your own delay bomb.

### Needle in a Haystack

Rather like 'softly, softly' except the path through the mines is quite tortuous. Watch out for fortresses and don't worry if you set off a mine – just wait a while to allow the shield to recharge. When (if!) you reach the GVL, remember to quit if you haven't scored 90 percent or more.

## LEVEL FIVE

### Coal mine

You need your trusty Battle Skimmer but this time replace the jump/door unit with Infra-red. Use the same tactics as for the other shoot 'em up's and you should be okay.

### Paz!

Here you meet the rather interesting super missiles which cannot be destroyed! At the beginning, the best thing to do is to run away – very fast. Keep firing with your rear lasers as you do so, and when clear slowly return, shooting things as soon as they come into range. Try and destroy the fortress at extreme range – before they fire those really awful missiles. If one is fired, there is nothing you can do, so just hope your shields are strong enough. Quit as soon as you get a decent score.

### Protector

You'll need a high main drive for this. This way you'll be able to knock out a few trackers right at the beginning, before they escape. After that, simply 'seek, locate and destroy' – but watch out for mines.

### Shepherd

Watch Towers are moved like suppressors. You'll know when you've got one close enough to the GVL as your score will increase. Don't put them too close as they may get in your way while docking. Watch out for mines. In general, you should treat every 'blip' on the scanner with caution until you can see what it is and then take appropriate action.

Phew! That's the lot for *Academy*! Can there be anything left of the game to play, I wonder?



# FUTURE KNIGHT

Last month I printed Adam Thompson's tips for the first part of *Future Knight*. Now with the map for Part Two of the game, there are more tips, but just to set the scene, I'll repeat last month's solution.

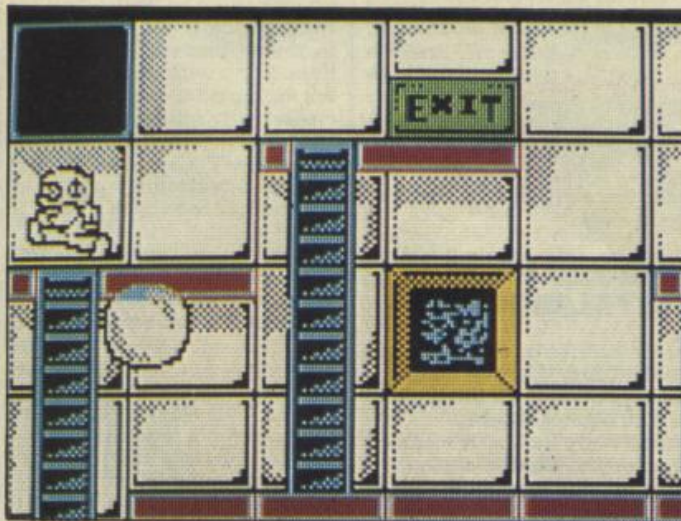
First you need the Safe Pass. Go left, then up, left again, then right and grab the Safe Pass. Go back right. Go down, kill the Large Robot and go through the exit. Now you have to locate the Securo-Key, the Platform Key and the Exit Pass. Go left, then through the second opening on the right. Kill the Robot and go up, left, up and through the exit. Go left through four rooms, and through a secret door on the left. Go through two more rooms to the left, and through the exit.

Go right through five rooms, get the Securo-Key, leaving the Safe Pass behind. Retrace your steps to the exit and go through. Go left, then down

through three rooms and you should be presented with the message; 'This exit is locked, fool!' Use the Securo-Key and go back to get the Safe Pass, then back through the exit. Go right, get the Platform Key, go back left, and through the exit opened with the Securo-Key.

Go down six rooms and through the exit. Go down a further six rooms and use the Platform Key - a Platform should appear. Go down, get the Exit Pass, then retrace your steps to the exit. Go through and up six rooms to the exit.

Go through, go right, and through the exit. Go clean through six rooms and another exit. Go down, right, down, kill the Large Robot, go left, and through the exit. Go left, right, down two rooms, left and walk into the exit - but remember to use the Exit pass. Walk out of the exit, then back in, and you should be on the planet's surface.



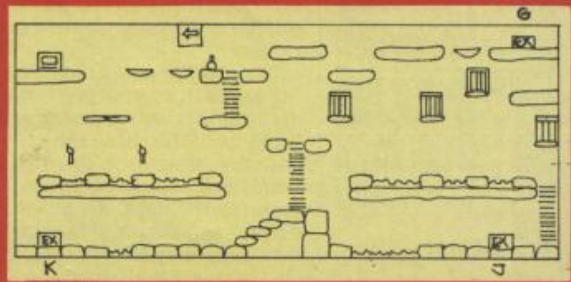
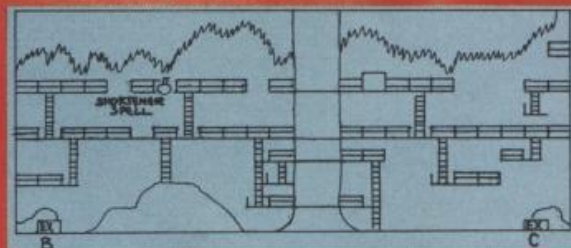
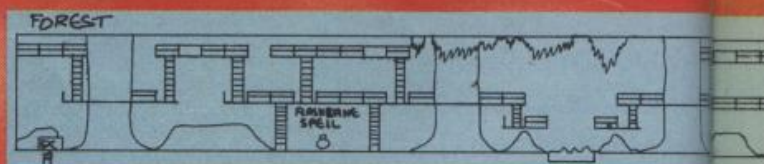
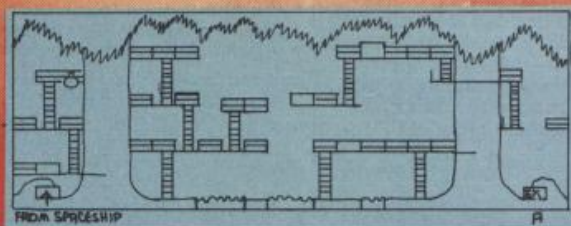
► On the second level of Future Knight

## FOREST AND DUNGEON SOLUTION

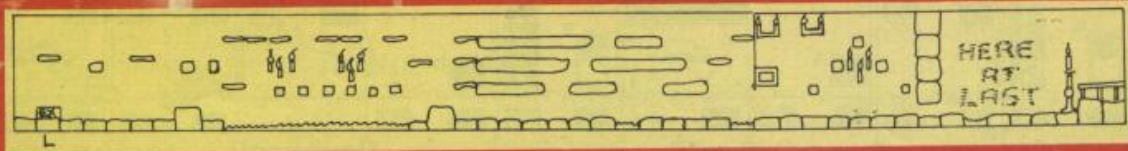
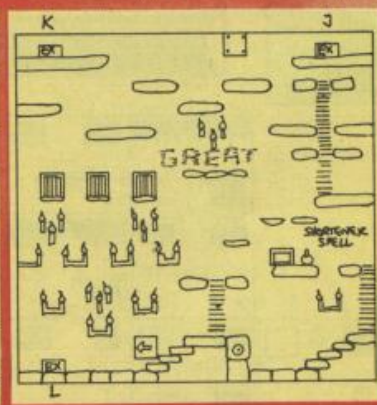
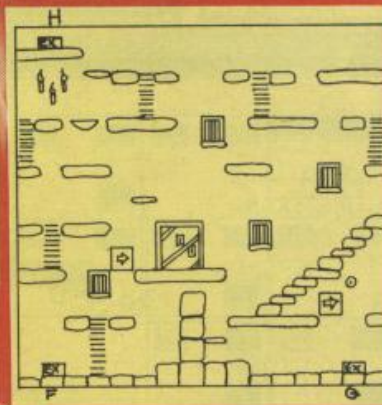
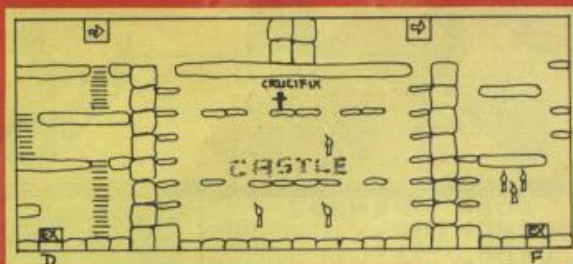
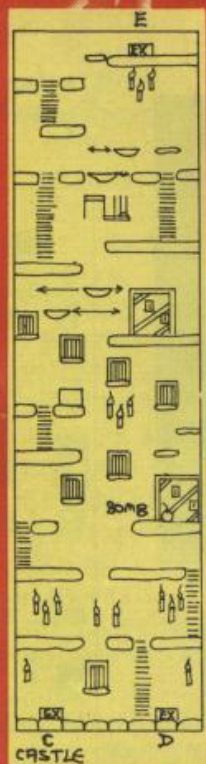
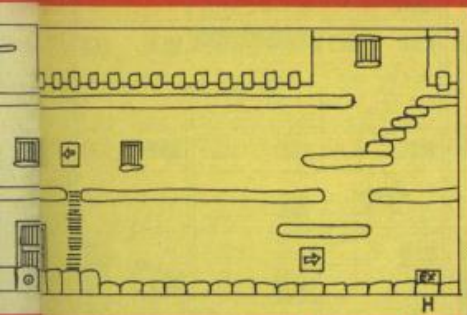
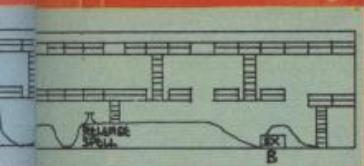
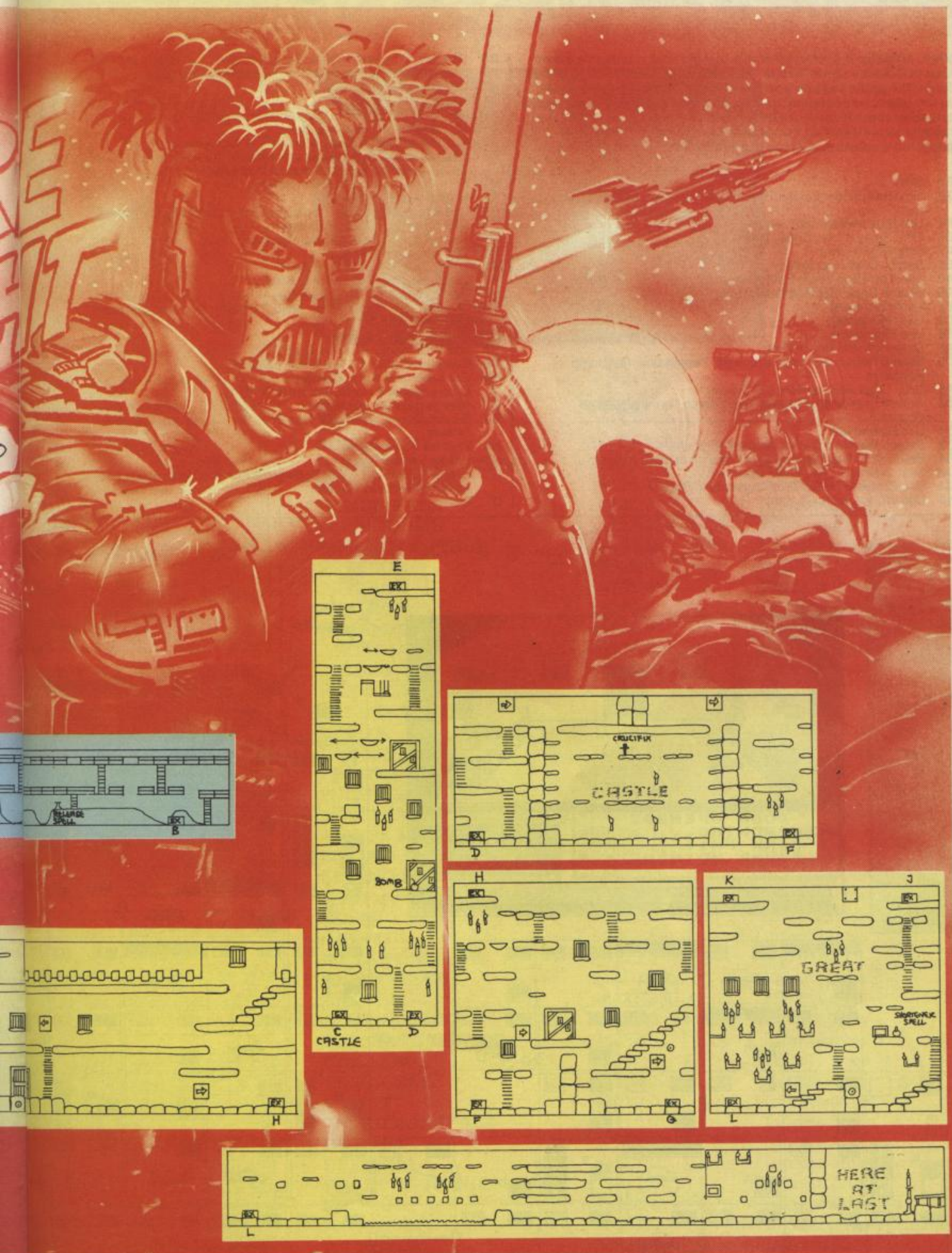
The final part of the solution of Gremlin's heroic platform adventure, *Future Knight*, comes from Andrew Johnson, an intrepid Knight in shining armour, who comes from Sheffield, the same place as the Gremlin programming team. But I'm sure that has nothing to do with his promptness. Eh, Andy?

Go through to section nine and collect the Bridge Spell, through to section ten and use the Bridge Spell at the begin-

ning. Through to section 11 and through the exit at the top of section 12. Now in section 13 collect and use the Glove and go through to section 14 into 15. Go to the bottom of section 12 and make your way back to section ten and collect the Release Spell. Go right through to section 20 until you reach the bars that blow up the Henchodroid. Use the Release and go through to the last screen and walk through the Princess and the game is finished.









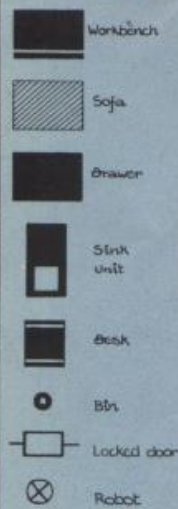
## DON'T GET SHORT CIRCUITED

Well, actually it probably won't matter that much. It's a solution to Ocean's *Short Circuit*, and although it's reviewed in this issue, the game has been on the streets for some time (it came in too late to be reviewed in last month's CRASH). The solution and map come from those Industrious Hackers from Haxby, but thanks as well to Karl Fudge and Ian O'Connor, who also supplied a solution and map, which were very useful.

- E1 Start
- E2 Link: Select Search, Use, Read: Search Drawer: Get Blue pass-card
- B1 Use Blue (twice - both sides)
- B3 Link: Select Look, Break, Drop
- A1 Drop Blue in sofa
- E5 Search Desk: Get file key
- A0 Use Key: Drop key in Sofa: Search file: Get Pink passcard
- C0 Search Desk: Get Red passcard
- E5 Use Pink (once)
- C3 Use Red (once)
- B5 Use Pink (once)
- A5 Drop Pink and Red in Sofa
- C0 Search Robot: Get Laser Software: Search Box: Get Jump Hardware
- A5 Drop Laser and Hardware in Drawer
- D5 Search Drawer: Get Drawer key: Search Terminal: Get Lit Cigarette
- D4 Use Drawer key
- D2 Search Workbench: Get Monkey Wrench
- B4 Break Sink: Use Wrench: Drop Wrench in sink
- D4 Search Drawer: Get White passcard
- C4 Use Cigarette: FIRE! Drop Cigarette in Sofa
- A2 Use White (once): Go right

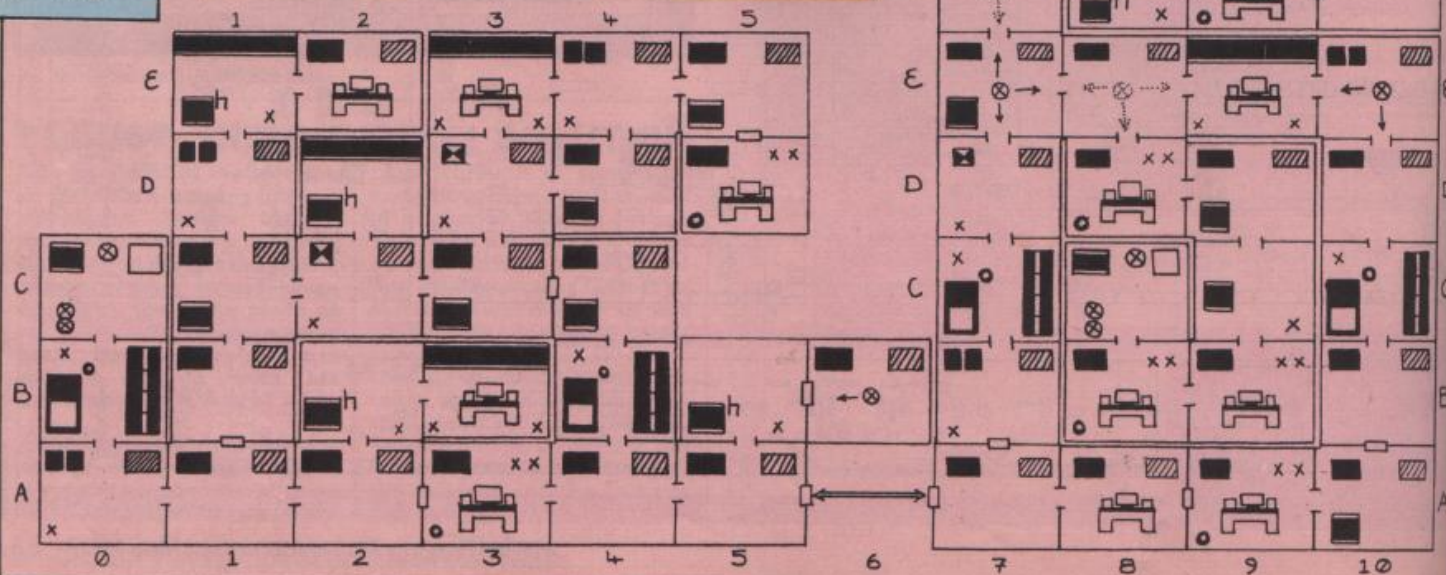
- B6 Use key: Drop key in Sofa: Search Drawer: Get Grey passcard
- A5 Search Sofa: Get Red and Pink passcards: Use Grey
- A7 Use Red (twice)
- A8 Use Red (twice)
- A10 Use Grey (twice): Drop Grey and Red in Sofa
- C10 Search Bin: Get Hacking Disk
- A9 Use Disk: 2: Low Mode: Drop Disk in Terminal
- A5 Search Drawer: Get Laser and Hardware: Avoid Robots (F7, E7, E8, E10) operating at one minute intervals
- H7 Drop Laser and Hardware in Sofa
- A9 Search terminal: Get Disk
- B9 Use Disk: Set Service Time (about 3 minutes ahead of the present time): Drop Disk in Drawer
- H7 Search Sofa: Get Laser and Hardware
- H8 Wait for Service Time
- H7 Follow Robot through the Door
- H9 Drop Laser and Hardware in Sofa
- I10 Search terminal: Get Drawer key
- F10 Use key: Drop key in Sofa: Search Drawer: Get Gold passcard: Use Gold (twice)
- F9 Drop Gold in Terminal
- G9 Use Pink (once): ALARM! Drop Pink
- F8 Search Workbench: Get White passcard
- H9 Get Laser and Jump Hardware
- I7 Drop Laser and Hardware: RIGHT! (E3)?
- E3 Now to get the Laser Circuit
- B9 Search Drawer: Get Disk: Use Disk: Set Time: Drop Disk in Drawer
- H8 Wait for Service Time
- H7 Follow Service Robot
- I7 Search Table: Get Laser Software and Jump Hardware - also carrying the Laser Circuit
- I7 Exit!

### KEY I



## SHORT CIRCUIT

### the map







# THE GREAT GOLDEN OLDIE COLLECTION

## SHORT CIRCUIT: Objects

- A0 Pink Passcard (Locked File)
- A7 Pen (Drawer)
- B0 Can Opener (Bin) Cup of Coffee (Unit), Scared Mouse (Sink)
- B3 Lunch Box (Workbench)
- B4 Cheese (Unit)
- B6 Grey Passcard (Locked Drawer)
- B7 Pencil (Sofa)
- B9 Calculator (Terminal)
- C0 Red Passcard (Desk), Jump Hardware (Robot), Laser Software (Robot)
- C1 Video Tape (Desk)
- C7 Can Opener (Unit)
- C8 Tin of Grease (Desk), Laser Circuit (Box)
- C10 Hacking Disk (Bin), Green Bottle (Unit)
- D2 Monkey Wrench (Workbench)
- D4 White Passcard (Locked Drawer)
- D5 Drawer Key (Drawer), Gorget (Locked Drawer), Lit Cigarette (Terminal)
- E1 Pound Coin (Palm)
- E2 Blue Passcard (Drawer), Calculator (Terminal)
- E3 Paperclip (Workbench), Stapler (Terminal)
- E5 File Key (Desk)
- F7 Paperclip (Book Unit)
- F8 White Passcard (Workbench)
- F10 Gold Passcard (Locked Drawer)
- G7 Paperclip (Sink)
- G10 Can Opener (Unit), Green Bottle (Sink)
- F10 Drawer Key (Terminal)

## TABLE OF CLASSICS

Robert Gabriel of Uffculme in Devon has compiled a table of POKes for a veritable collection of Golden Oldies. The best way to use them is to insert them just before the RANDOMIZEUSR statement. Alternatively you could use a multiface One.

As there are so many, I haven't had time to test them all, so don't complain to me if the odd one or two don't work as they should - it was either eat, drink and sleep for a few days or check this mountain out. I think I made the right choice - and besides, most of the games here are buried so deep in dust and grime that I can't get at them.

Robert wins last month's WANTED competition and all of this month's Smashes will soon be winging their way to him. Hope there are plenty!

TITLE	POKE	RESULT
SCUBA DIVE	55711,255	255 Lives
HORACE GOES SKIING	29270,0	No Traffic
MANIC MINER	35136,0	Infinite Lives
HUNCH BACK	26888,0	Infinite Lives
AH DIDDUMS	24942,255	255 Lives
PROJECT FUTURE	27662,0	Removes aliens
PSYTRON	28625,0	Endless Fuel
PSYTRON	26143,255	Endless Oxygen
PSYTRON	26144,0	Endless Oxygen
PYRAMID	44685,0	Endless Energy
ARCADIA	25776,0	Infinite lives
ZIP ZAP	53753,0	Infinite lives
KOKOTONI WILF	42214,255	255 lives
MOON ALERT	42404,255	100 lives
ZZOOM	24743,0	Infinite lives
FREEZE BEEZ	34610,0	Infinite Lives
FRANK N STEIN	28277,100	100 lives.
WILD WEST HERO	23821,30	30 lives
MONTY MOLE	35874,255	Fall without dying
MONTY MOLE	38004,0	Infinite lives
ESKIMO EDDIE	24686,24	Infinite Lives
ESKIMO EDDIE	24687,76	Infinite lives
LAZY JONES	56693,0	Infinite lives
KOSMIC KANGA	36212,0	Infinite lives
ANDROID	52250,32	Infinite lives
MUTANT MONTY	54933,0	256 lives
RIVER RESCUE	33420,0	Infinite lives
ZAXXON	48825,250	255 lives
GILLIGANS GOLD	52881,0	Infinite lives
FINDERS KEEPERS	34252,0	Infinite lives
CHILLER	34025,0	Infinite lives
TIR NA NOG	34202,200	No Sidhe
MUGSY	43012,0	Infinite lives
JACK/BEANSTALK	56110,0	Infinite lives
DEFENDA	37531,0	Infinite Lives
DEFENDA	34163,0	Infinite smart bombs
HALLS OF THINGS	32717,0	Infinite energy
PUD PUD	49287,0	Infinite Pud Puds
AD ASTRA	28592,0	Increased fire power
AD ASTRA	35852,0	Infinite lives

## LOCKED DOORS

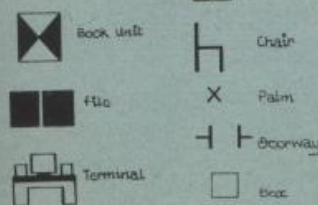
A2/3	White
A5/7	Grey
A8/9	Red
A1/B1	Blue
A7/B7	Red
A10/B10	Grey
B5/6	Pink
C3/4	Red
D5/E5	Pink
F9/10	Gold
G8/9	Pink
H8/9	Service Robot

## ROBOT MOVEMENT

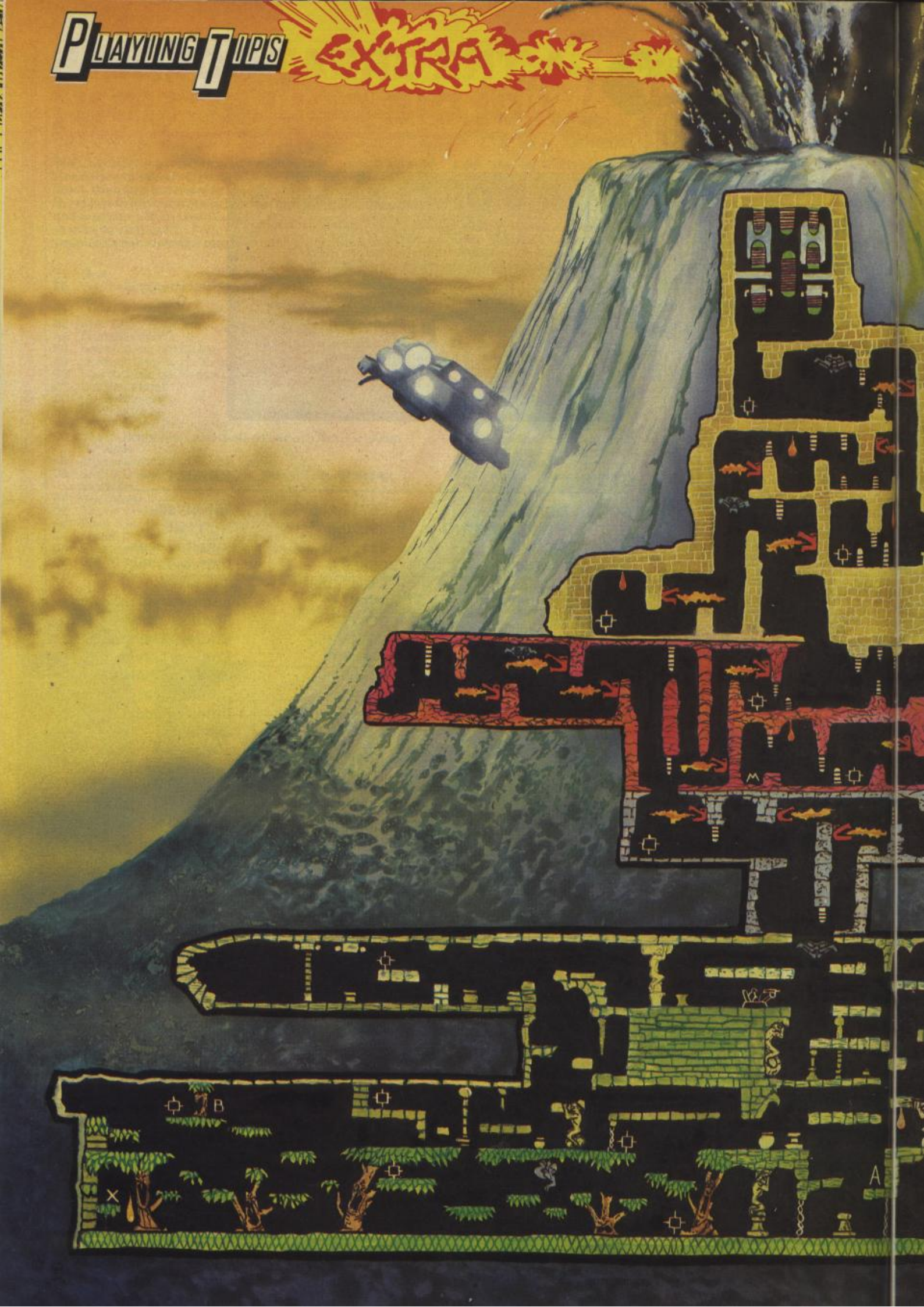
High Mode: E7 & E10  
Low Mode: E7 or E8 or E10 or E7

Stationary Robots alerted by alarms are at: B6 & I8

### KEY II











# THE SACRED ARMOUR OF ANTIRIX

## KEY :

T TRANSPORTER  
M IMPLSION  
MINE  
S SHIELDS

X START  
A ARMOUR  
B BOOTS  
E ENERGY

## TO BE AVOIDED:





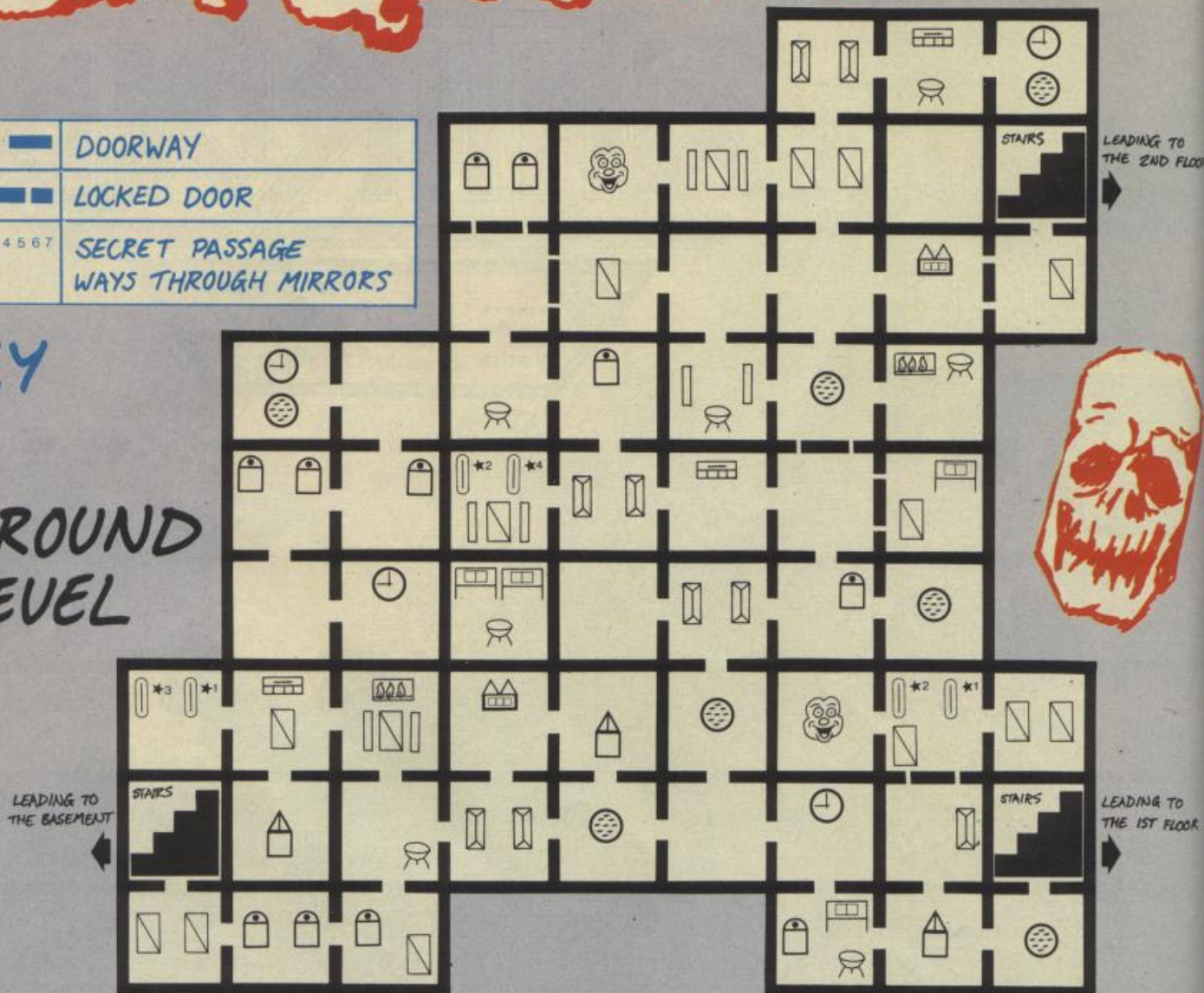
# CONQUEST



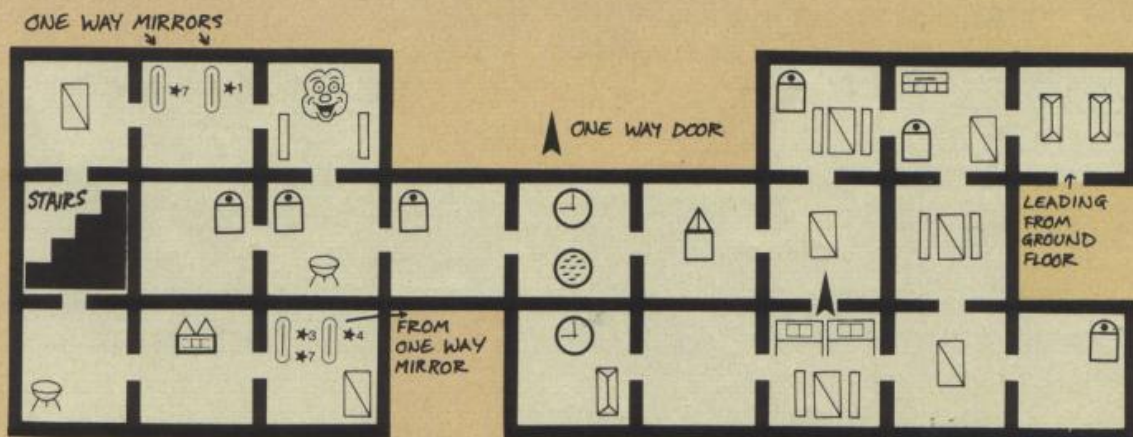
	DOORWAY
	LOCKED DOOR
★1234567	SECRET PASSAGE WAYS THROUGH MIRRORS

KEY

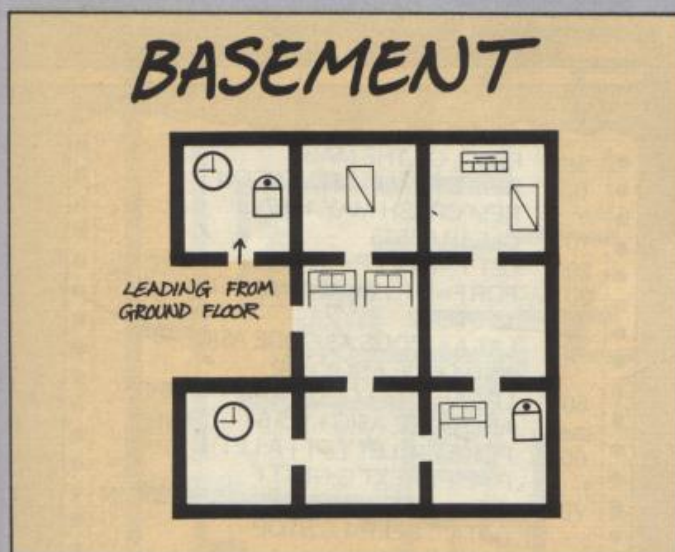
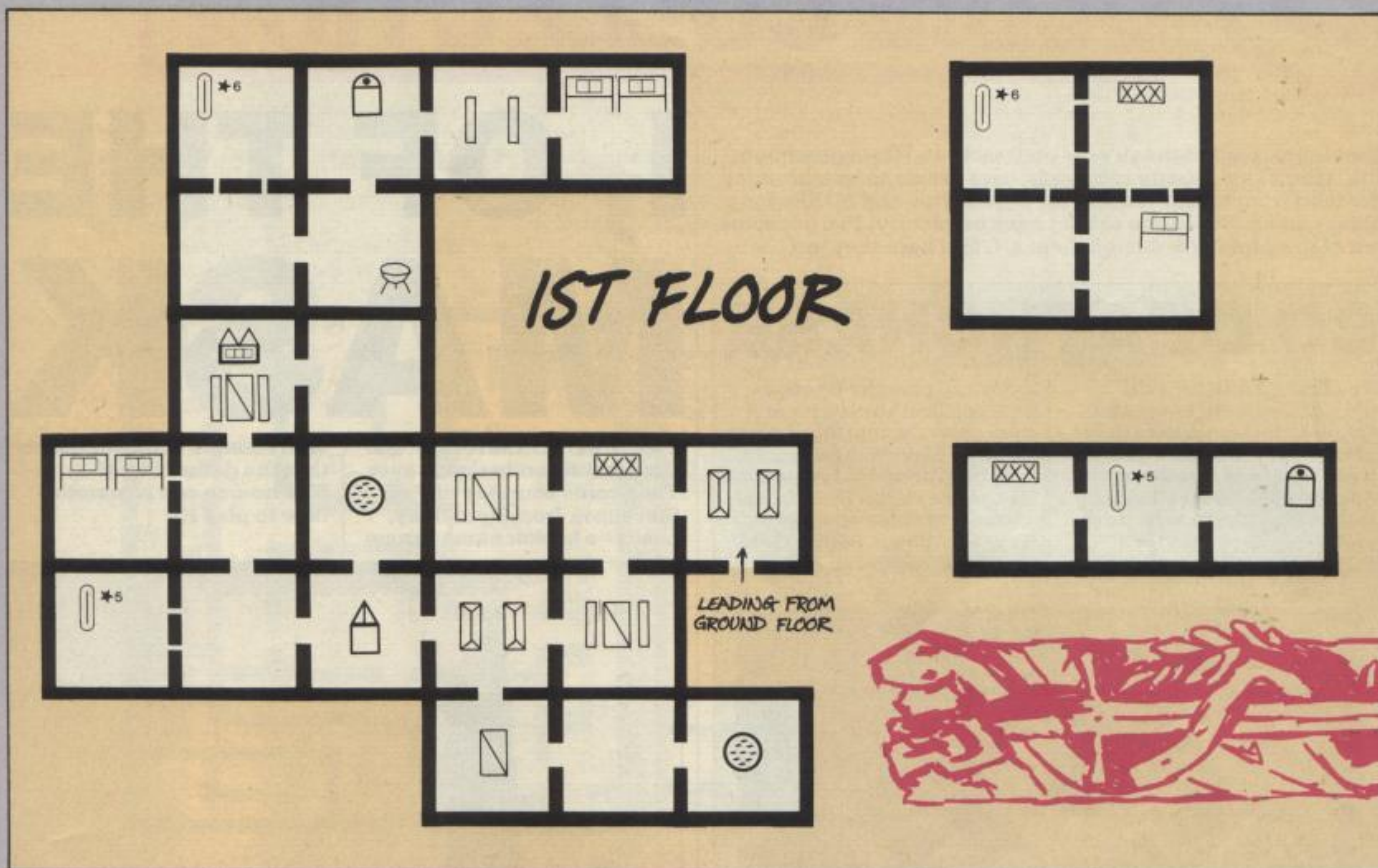
GROUND  
LEVEL



2ND FLOOR

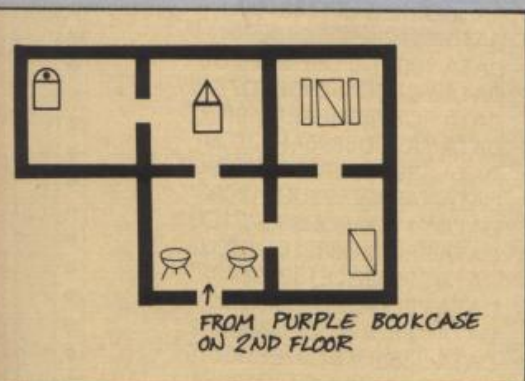






## KEY

	TREASURE CHEST
	CLOCK
	FOUNTAIN
	MIRROR
	TABLE
	BENCH
	IDOL OF A GOD
	CABINET
	MONEY MACHINE
	BOOK-CASE
	LONG BOX
	FIREPLACE
	CAULDRON
	STATUE OF A LADY ON A BENCH
	GRILL DOOR





Looking through Hannah's old mail sack, and through some of the letters I've already received, there seems to be a growing demand from newer readers for cheats, tips and POKES for older games. Never one to hold back on history, I've got some out of the cupboard, dusted them off, and here they are...

## 3D DEATHCHASE

The first CRASH Smash, unimaginatively known as Game of the Month then (have you noticed that C&VG still have...), was *Deathchase* and it does appear rather silly that you've had to wait three-and-a-quarter years for a POKE to this beauty.

Simply play the *Deathchase* tape past the loader and then enter the routine and let the tape play on. You should now be gifted with invincibility thanks to Tim Deily from Victoria in Australia. Tie m' Kangeroo down, Sport; Tie m' Kangeroo down...



```

5 REM DEATHCHASE
6 REM TIM DEILY
7 REM CRASH MAY 1987
10 FORG=32740 TO 32758:READ A:POKE
   G,A:NEXT G
20 RANDOMIZE USR 32740
30 DATA 62,255,55,17,72,63
40 DATA 221,33,0,64, 205, 86
50 DATA 5,62,0,50,95,103,201
  
```

## WIMPY 'N' EGGS

Two quick classics from P Clough who lives in Durham. Firstly Ocean's Mr Wimpy...

Enter these POKES before the RANDOMIZE USR statement in the loader. The first misses out the initial screen, and the second provides Mr Wimpy with infinite lives.

```
POKE 33501,0
POKE 336930,0
```

Secondly, P has discovered a simple way of getting

through *Chuckie Egg's* security code. Before loading enter the following:

```
MERGE "": POKE 24501,195:
GOTO 1
```

then begin loading... When the OK message appears enter:

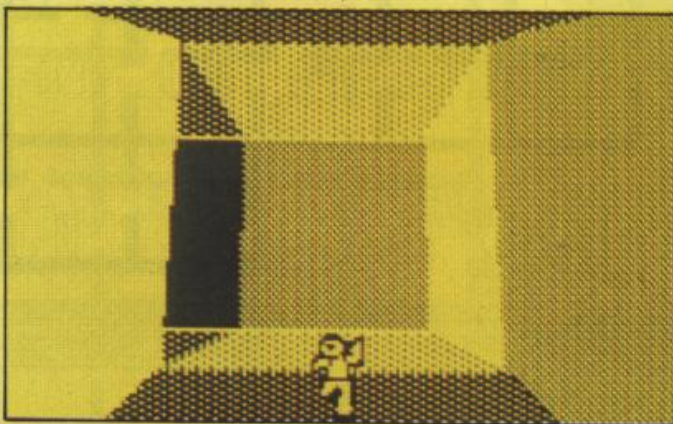
```
POKE 42873,0: RANDOMIZE
USR 42000
```

an endless supply of lives should, fingers crossed, now be yours.

# I, OF THE MASK

Yes, siree! POKES for Electric Dreams' second release ever. They come courtesy of Paul Stevenson from Roundhay, Leeds—a hacker name I know

well enough. Only problem is that the game is so W-E-I-R-D that no-one can remember how to play it!



```

5 REM I, OF THE MASK
6 REM BY PAUL STEVENSON
7 REM CRASH MAY 1987
10 CLEAR 65535
20 LET T=0:LET P=38100
30 FOR F=1 TO 14:READ A$:FOR G=1 TO
   15 STEP 2
40 LET A=CODE A$ CODE A$(G)-48-(7
   AND CODE A$(G)>64)
50 LET A=A*16+CODE A$(G+1)-48-(7
   AND CODE A$(G+1)>64
60 POKE P,A:LET T=T+A:LET
   P=P+1:NEXT G:NEXT F
70 IF T<>13277 THEN PRINT "ERROR IN
   DATA": BEEP 1,0:STOP
75 POKE P,201
80 PRINT #0;AT 0,3;"START I, OF THE
   MASK TAPE":AT 15,0
90 RANDOMIZE USR 38100
500 DATA "312896DD21359611"
510 DATA "9001AFD6F908F3D5"
520 DATA "CD6C05C130ED7723"
530 DATA "CB7C28FA21359616"
540 DATA "A5CD3895AF327C97"
550 DATA "3EC3327596CD5896"
560 DATA "AF327596DD218093"
570 DATA "118238CD3D9721CB"
580 DATA "5C01C83216B1CD38"
590 DATA "9532B5E13203E432"
600 DATA "2D843EC932B08231"
610 DATA "E8742A3D5C36D032"
620 DATA "365CFBC97EED677E"
630 DATA "AA77230B78B120F4"
  
```



## INTO THE EAGLE'S NEST

These following tips from Rajvinder Johal, who lives in Derby, neatly accompany our map of *Into the Eagle's Nest*

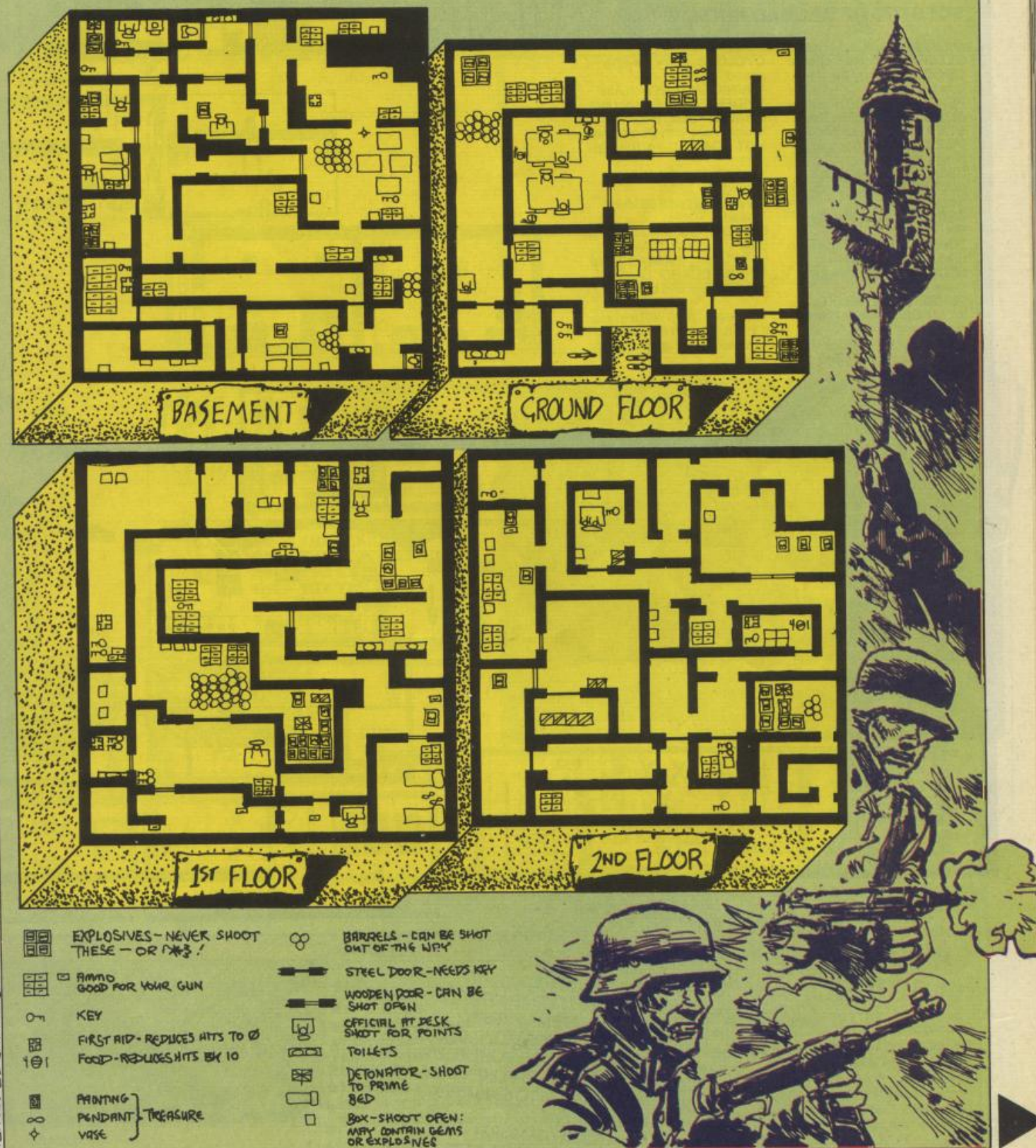
- Don't pick up ammunition if your gun is full - it's a waste.
- If you are healthy, but have ten hits or below, take the food instead of a Red

Cross parcel which should only be used when seriously injured.

- Never shoot more times than you need to. Blazing away in all directions may lead to detonating some explosives.
- To complete the game and blow up the castle, set the detonators on all eight floors and return to the place where you started.
- To rescue the captives ensure the game is on level two, three or four and

go up through the levels until you find one. He looks similar to you but doesn't possess a gun. When a captive is found return him to the start position on the ground floor and go for the others.

- If one of the rescued captives blocks you into a corner shoot at him and he should move.
- Use barrels and other objects for cover when attacking the enemy.





# The Sceptre of Bagdad

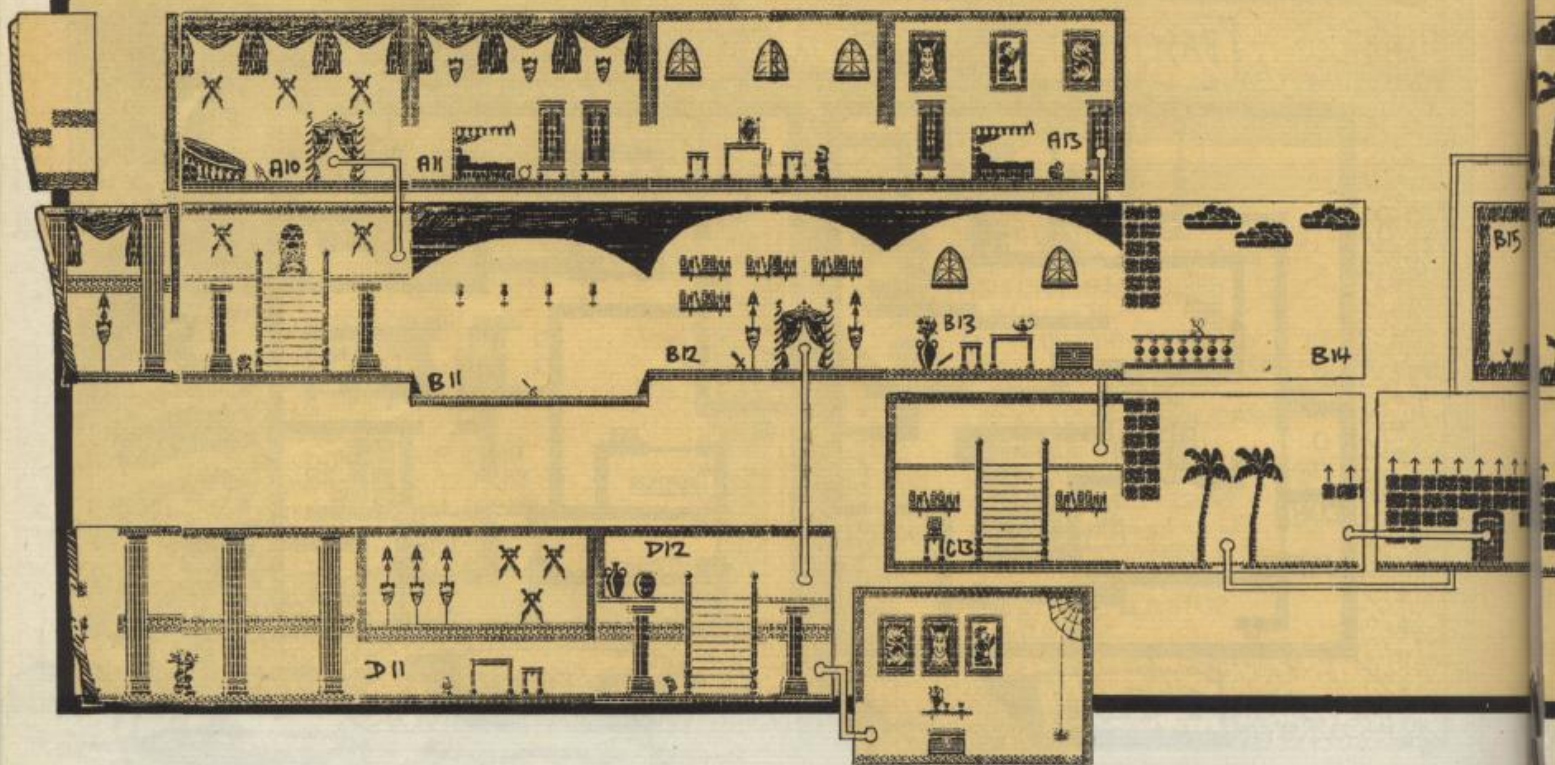
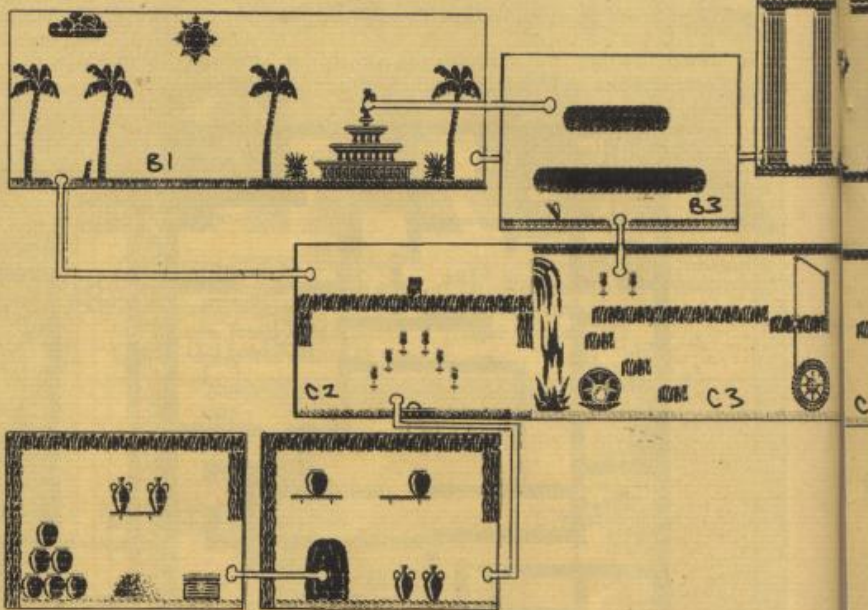
## map

### SCEPTRE OF BAGDAD HINTS

**MEDUSA:** Carry the Mirror  
**DESERT:** Carry the Coconut  
**COCONUT:** Carry the Loaded Sling  
**PEARL:** Carry the Trident  
**SLING:** Load with the Pearl  
**STATUE:** Walk with Wings  
**PILE OF ROPE:** Carry the Flute  
**BEE:** Catch with Insect Net  
**WARDROBE:** Carry with Keys  
**DESERT WELL:** Carry the Fish Helmet  
**TRAP DOOR:** Carry the Fire Ring  
**STONE DOOR:** Carry the Book  
**PURSE:** Fill with Pile of Coins  
**WIZARDS SMOKE:** Carry the Whisk (Fan)  
**BULL:** Carry the Whip  
**SHOPS:** Carry the Filled

**Purse:** Carry the Sharpened Trunk  
**TRUNK:** Sharpen with Axe  
**SPIDER:** Carry full Insect Net  
**DRAWBRIDGE:** Replace Broken Axe with Good One  
**HOT COALS:** Carry the Slippers  
**SWORD:** Cut Spider's Thread  
**BOW:** String with Spider's Thread  
**QUIVER:** Needed to Load Bow  
**LADY:** Carry the Miner's Hat  
**SPRING BOARD:** Carry Loaded Bow and Lamp

The Magic Lamp will help you if you rub it with the hanky. Take note of the handy cryptic clues.



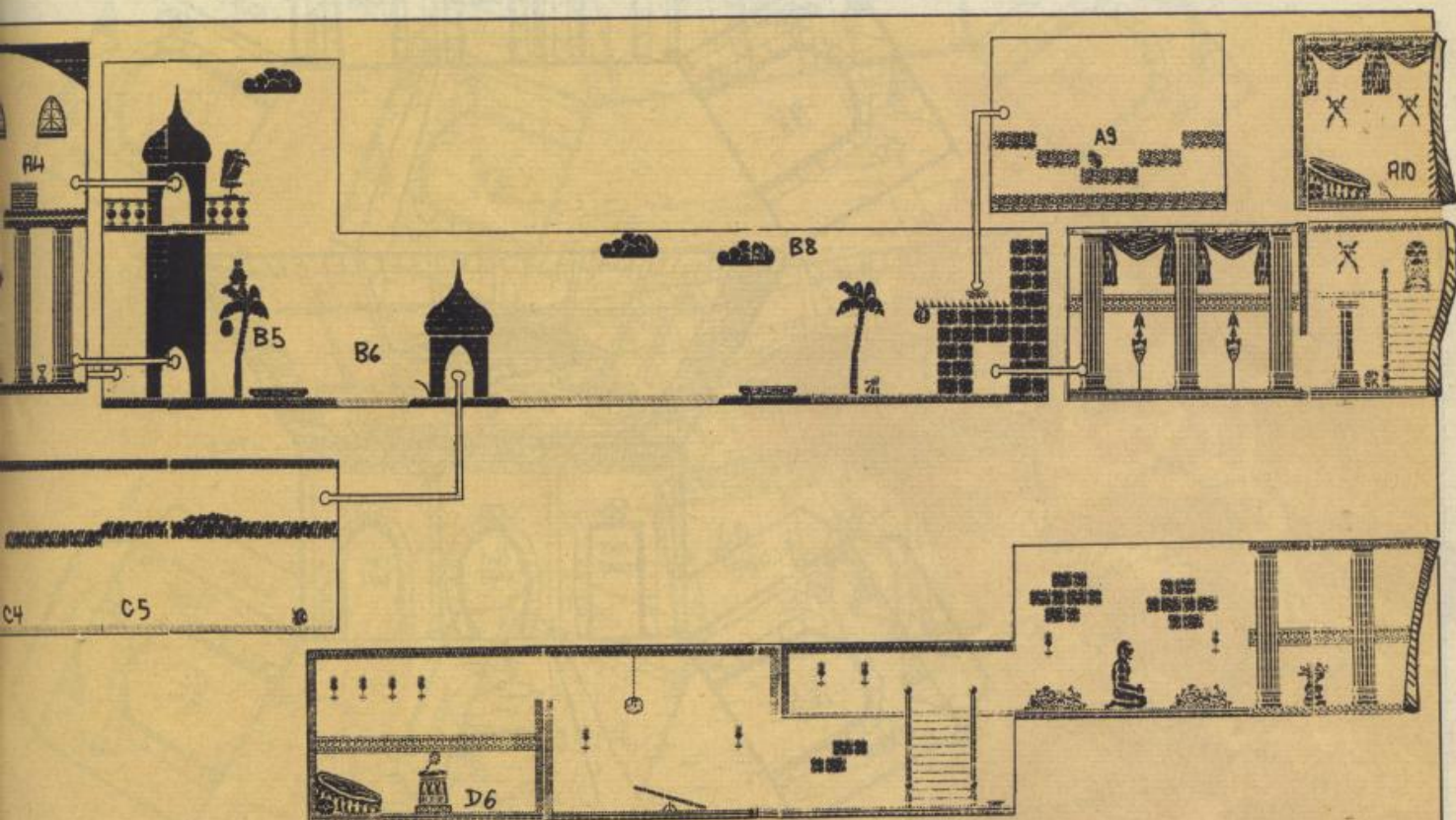
### SPACE HARRIER

We printed some POKES for *Space Harrier* a while back, but unfortunately, it seems they didn't work too well. So here's another stab at it, thanks to Steven Payne from Putney, London.

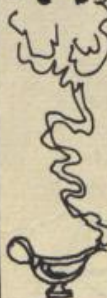
10 REM SPACE HARRIER  
 11 REM BY STEVEN PAYNE  
 12 REM CRASH MAY 1987  
 20 CLEAR 64000: LOAD"" CODE  
 30 POKE 65289,196: POKE 65293,193  
 40 POKE 65449,178: POKE 65450,143  
 50 FOR N=65488 TO 65494: READ A: POKE N,A: NEXT N  
 60 RANDMIZE USR 65224  
 70 DATA 33,194,191,34,43,202,201



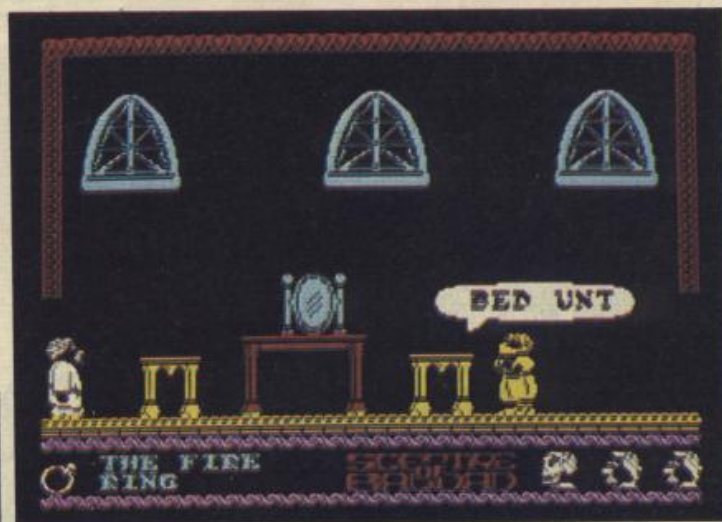
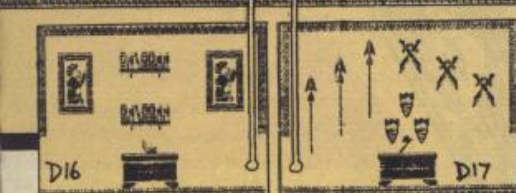
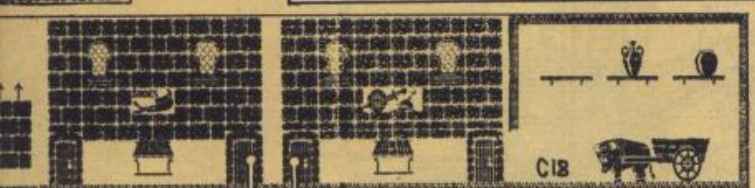




## KEY



- A4 - THE FEATHER
- A9 - THE WINGS
- A10 - THE INSECT NET
- A11 - THE FIRE RING
- A13 - THE PURSE EMPTY
- A16 - THE SLING
- B1 - THE TRUNK BLUNT
- B3 - THE QUIVER
- B4 - THE HOUR GLASS
- B5 - THE COCONUT
- B6 - THE BOW UNSTRUNG
- B8 - THE KEYS
- B11 - THE TRIDENT
- B12 - THE SWORD
- B13 - THE FLUTE
- B14 - THE WHIP



- |                         |                      |
|-------------------------|----------------------|
| B15 - THE LAMP          | C18 - THE WHOLE AXLE |
| C2 - THE MIRROR         | D6 - THE SCEPTRE     |
| C3 - THE PEARL          | D11 - THE ARMOUR     |
| C4 - THE BAD AXLE       | D12 - THE CARPET     |
| C5 - THE FISH HELMET    | D16 - THE SLIPPERS   |
| C13 - THE ALI-BABA BOOK | D17 - THE AXE        |

## FOOTBALL FORTUNES

Not so much a tip, more a way of saving from Javid Karim of Royston, Herts. When you have decided to finish the game return to the normal menu screen. press break and type SAVE "FILENAME" and save it to a blank tape. Remember to make a note of all the players men, money and immunity cards. The next time you wish to play, simply load in the saved version and type GOTO 60. The program then begins from where it left off.

## STARGLIDER

Both Matthew Bauer from Whitworth in Lancs, and Robert Gabriel from Devon both sent in this tip - on the same day. However, Phil Churchyard told me a few days before . . .

Play the game until you enter the high score table, and when asked to enter your initials, type 'GBIO RGS' - in caps - and with the space.

Now, start the game and pause it, then while it's in pause mode press any of these keys . . .

- 1 takes you forward to the next level.
- 2 puts you in indestructible mode.
- 3 takes you out of indestructible mode.
- 4 provides you with two missiles.



# OUR VERY FIRST 3D MAP



# DRAGON LAIR



### TO ASSEMBLE YOUR 3D-MAP:

- ① REMOVE PAGES AND GLUE TO A SHEET OF THIN CARD
- ② CUT OUT THE SIX SHAPES
- ③ CUT OUT INSIDES OF DOORS
- ④ FOLD AS SHOWN ON RIGHT AND GLUE

MAP DEVISED BY  
GARY PENN !!





VS  
IR II

No. 3

No. 4

MORE  
BITS ON PAGE 77



## DON'T GET SINGED!

### DRAGON'S LAIR PART II CHEAT

If you've been experiencing problems with Software Projects' follow up to *Dragon's Lair* then try this simple little tip from Mr Software Projects himself, **Paul Patterson**.

Just load up the game, and before pressing the Space key to start, hold down the Q,W,E,R,T keys – and before you can say 'Software Projects are the best of the lot' you'll be graced with infinite lives. Was that plug okay Paul?



SCORE: 017333 HIGH: 000000 VVVVV



### DRAGON'S LAIR POKE

Regular CRASH hacker, **Phil Churchyard**, has been at it again and provides an 'interesting' hack for the original *Dragon's Lair* game. It completes the first screen for you and makes others easy – it does a lot more besides, but you'll just have to use it to find out exactly what.

```

10 REM DRAGON'S LAIR CHEAT
20 REM BY PHIL CHURCHYARD
30 REM CRASH MAY 1987
40 LET A$="MAKE IT EASY"
50 FOR I=1 TO 9: POKE 32767+I,A$ "I":NEXT I
60 LOAD ""
    
```

And from **Ashley Harrison**, Mansfield, comes a quick tipette. On the first disk, when the wind blows, press all four directional keys at once and Dirk should move the right way without falling off.

# THRUST II

KEY

ORB

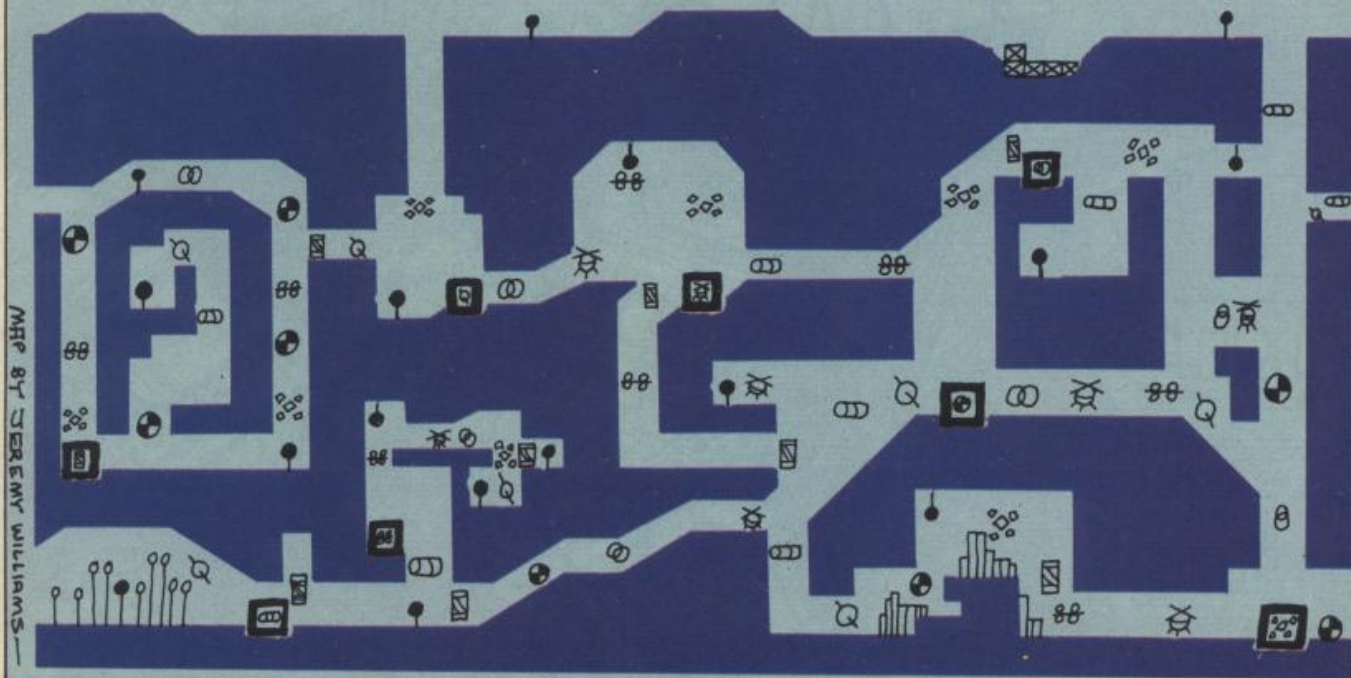


CHEMICAL  
AGENT

## THRUST II

There's a rather helpful bug in Firebird's *Thrust II* as discovered by **Pierre Scotney** from Bristol – a city near France, judging by his christian name...

When you've collected an orb from the surface of the planet, fly back to the empty pylon and press the pick up key. You should now have another orb! Deposit it and you finish the game in next to no time.

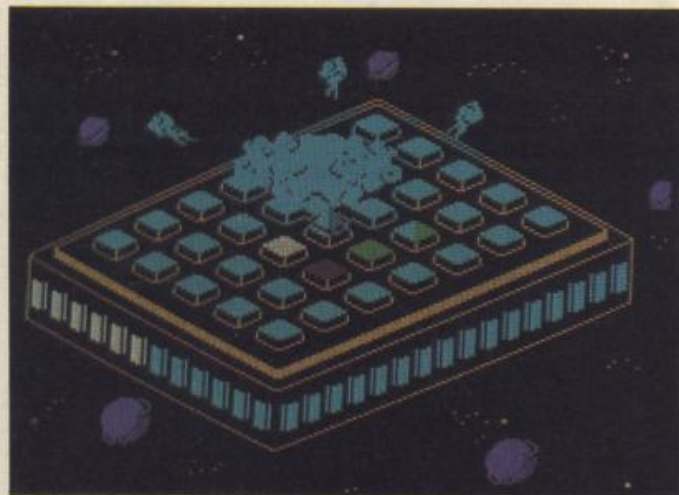








## THE JON NORTH QUARTET



### SIGMA SEVEN

Jon North from Sutton in Surrey, is becoming quite a regular tipster, and looks like being a serious foe for the Hackers from Haxby. This

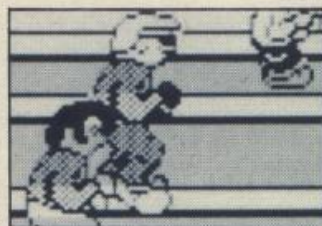
month he's sent in four routines and this one provides any Sigma Seven player with infinite lives.

```

10 REM SIGMA SEVEN
12 REM BY JON NORTH
14 REM CRASH MAY 1987
20 CLEAR 25067: POKE 23624,0
30 LOAD "" SCREEN$
40 LOAD "" CODE
50 POKE 60399,0
60 RANDOMIZE USR 61385
    
```

### SHOCKWAY RIDER

Now, I'm only printing this as I trust Jon North implicitly. Someone, who shall remain nameless, nicked the library copy of *Shockway Rider*, so I wasn't able to test it out. Now you wouldn't let me down, would you Jon? So, cross your fingers and hope it works...



```

10 REM SHOCKWAY RIDER
12 REM BY JON NORTH
14 REM CRASH MAY 1987
20 CLEAR 24799: LOAD "" CODE
30 FOR F=60408 TO 60412
40 READ A: POKE F,A: NEXT F
50 RANDOMIZE USR 6E4
60 DATA 62,183,50,139,180
    
```

### TRAP

Yep, guess who? Jon North returns with a neat POKE routine that allows access to any ship without collecting

the necessary orbs. And yes, there's even more, you get infinite lives into the bargain as well!

```

10 REM TRAP
12 REM BY JON NORTH
14 REM CRASH MAY 1987
20 CLEAR 65530
30 LOAD "" SCREEN$
40 LOAD "" SCREEN$
50 LOAD "" CODE
60 POKE 27126,0
70 POKE 39558,0
80 RANDOMIZE USR 38700
    
```



### SCEPTRE OF BAGDAD

This cheap release from Players has kept everyone in the office into the early hours battling with its puzzles. No doubt we'll be staying even later now that Jon North has sent us his routine for infinite lives. But we still don't know how to get past that damned Gorgon.



```

10 REM SCEPTRE OF BAGDAD
12 REM BY JON NORTH
14 CRASH MAY 1987
20 CLEAR 24063: POKE 23624,0
30 LOAD "" SCREEN$
40 LOAD "" CODE
50 POKE 59858,0
60 RANDOMIZE 58002
    
```





## NEMESIS POKES

And yet more from the Industrious Hackers from Haxby – industrious indeed! This one gives your ship invulnerability and infinite lives. And by the way, Derrick, I will try and sort out that screen dump for you.

```

10 REM NEMESIS POKES
20 REM INDUSTRIOUS HACKERS
30 REM C.SMITH, J.BEAN, D.AUSTIN
40 REM CRASH MAY 1987
50 CLEAR 24999
60 BORDER 0:PAPER 0: INK 0: CLS
70 LOAD "" CODE 16384
80 LOAD "" CODE 25000
90 CLEAR 65500
100 POKE 23607,112
110 LOAD "" CODE 24387
120 POKE 51478,0
130 POKE 51479,0
140 POKE 51480,0
150 POKE 51481,0
160 INK 7:PRINT USR 49700
  
```

## BREAKTHRU

Tips from **Paul Gilliland** . . . If anybody actually wants to complete *Breakthru*, all you have to do is keep your hand on the the **SPACE** key all the while, and you can jump throughout the whole game – that's it!

## SIR FRED

**John Grandin** from Sale in Cheshire has found 'a brilliant new cheat', to quote: Just get to the cloud with the handle and if you can time it right, you should land near the drawbridge. Walk through it and the Princess greets you with open arms. Ahhh!

MAPPED BY **JOHN HAX**





# THE GREAT GOLDEN OLDIE COLLECTION

## THE SMASHING ULTIMATE COLLECTION!

Although the latest release from Ultimate, *Martianoids*, has not been met with the usual resounding acclaim, there's no way of escaping the fact that Ultimate are a firm legend in the software world. So here, as a tribute, is the complete collection of hack routines that enabling you to get further into – and complete, almost every Ultimate game.

But enough of this merry banter and on with the credits – our thanks to ...

Paul Hutchinson for his infinite lives routine on *Lunar Jetman*, his infinite lives and energy for *Atic Atac*, for infinite lives on *Tranz-Am*, for his *Jet Pac* POKE and (a marvel this kid!) his *Cookie* routine.

Then there's K R Walker for his *Alien 8* routine and Robert Gabriel for his super *Pentagram* infinite lives and mega-leap routine.

### LUNAR JETMAN

```
10 CLEAR 24575
20 PAPER 0:INK 0:BORDER 0:CLS
30 FOR L=1 TO 5
40 PRINT AT 6,0:LOAD "" CODE
50 NEXT L
60 POKE 23439,201
70 POKE 36965,0
80 RANDMIZE USR 32768
```

### ATIC ATAC

```
10 LOAD "" SCREEN$
20 LOAD "" CODE:LOAD "" CODE:LOAD "" CODE
30 POKE 36519,0
40 POKE 35353,0
50 POKE 39092,92
60 PRINT USR 23424
```

### TRANZ-AM

```
10 CLEAR 24319
20 LOAD "" SCREEN$
30 LOAD "" CODE
40 POKE 25446,0
50 LOAD "" CODE
60 LOAD "" CODE
70 LOAD "" CODE
80 PRINT USR 23424
```

### COOKIE

```
10 CLEAR 24319
20 LOAD "" SCREEN$
30 LOAD "" CODE
40 POKE 28695,62
50 POKE 28696,5
60 POKE 28697,0
70 POKE 28698,0
80 LOAD "" CODE
90 LOAD "" CODE
100 LOAD "" CODE
110 PRINT USR 23424
```

### JET PAC

```
10 CLEAR 24575
20 LOAD "" SCREEN$
30 LOAD "" CODE
40 POKE 25015,62
50 POKE 25016,5
60 POKE 25017,0
70 POKE 25018,0
80 LOAD "" CODE
90 LOAD "" CODE
100 LOAD "" CODE
110 PRINT USR 24576
```

### NIGHTSHADE

Infinite lives.

```
5 REM NIGHT POKES
10 BORDER 0:PAPER 0:INK 0:CLS
20 PRINT AT 9,1:INK 7:"PLAY IN NIGHT-
SHADE MASTER TAPE"; AT
11,9:"FROM THE START"
30 FOR N=1 TO 5
40 PRINT AT 19,0:LOAD "" CODE
50 NEXT N
60 POKE 52660,240
70 POKE 52661,224
80 POKE 52700,176
90 POKE 52701,176
100 POKE 52730,160
110 POKE 52731,240
120 POKE 52732,7
130 POKE 52733,4
140 PRINT USR 23424
```



## NIGHTSHADE

This set of pokes gets rid of the nasties, except for the four main creatures and the fireball.

```

1 REM NIGHTSHADE POKES
5 CLS
10 RESTORE
20 LET TOT=0
30 FOR I=23296 TO 23430
40 READ A
50 LET TOT=TOT+A
60 POKE I,A
70 NEXT I
80 IF TOT<>12907 THEN PRINT
  "ERROR IN DATA!!!": BEEP 1,
  50: STOP
  
```

```

90 PRINT AT 0,0;"START NIGHTSHADE
  TAPE.ANY KEY...":PAUSE 1:
  PAUSE 0
100 RANDOMIZE USR 23296
1000 DATA 49,255,255,175,211
1010 DATA 254,33,0,64,17
1020 DATA 1,64,54,0,1
1030 DATA 0,27,237,176,205
1040 DATA 122,91,62,255,55
1050 DATA 221,33,0,0,17
1060 DATA 136,19,205,86,5
1070 DATA 205,122,91,62,255
1080 DATA 55,221,33,0,64
1090 DATA 17,0,27,205,86
1100 DATA 5,205,122,91,62
  
```

```

1110 DATA 255,55,221,33,0
1120 DATA 96,17,0,136,205
1130 DATA 86,5,205,122,91
1140 DATA 62,255,55,221,33
1150 DATA 128,91,17,43,0
1160 DATA 205,86,5,33,92
1170 DATA 91,34,169,91,195
1180 DATA 128,91,33,128,91
1190 DATA 17,58,0,205,19
1200 DATA 0,62,233,50,176
1210 DATA 92,38,99,46,52
1220 DATA 243,34,120,92,62
1230 DATA 201,50,232,205,195
1240 DATA 0,94,175,55,221
1250 DATA 33,0,0,17,17
1260 DATA 0,205,86,5,201
  
```

## KNIGHT LORE

```

5 REM KNIGHT LORE POKES
10 CLEAR 65535
20 RESTORE
30 LET TOT=0
40 FOR I=65024 TO 65178
50 READ A:LET TOT=TOT+A+A*PEEK
  (I-65024)
60 POKE I,A
70 NEXT I
80 IF TOT<>2713224 THEN PRINT
  FLASH 1;"ERROR IN DATA!!!":BEEP
  1,0: STOP
100 PRINT "CHANGE INTO WOLF (Y/
  N)?"::GOSUB 500:PRINT K$:IF K$
  ="N" THEN PRINT "YOU ALSO GET
  INFINITE TIME!!!":GOTO 130
110 POKE 65107,58: POKE 65110,58:
  POKE 65113,58
120 PRINT "INFINITE TIME (Y/
  N)?"::GOSUB 500:PRINT K$:IF K$
  ="N" THEN POKE 65099,58
  
```

```

130 PRINT "CAN YOU BE KILLED (Y/
  N)?"::GOSUB 500:PRINT K$: IF
  K$="Y" THEN POKE 65103,58
200 PRINT $1:AT 0,5;"START
  KNIGHTLORE TAPE"
  RANDOMIZE USR 65024
  IF INKEY$<>" " THEN GOTO 500
  POKE 23658,8: LET K$=INKEY$:IF
  K$<>"Y" AND K$<>"N" THEN
  GOTO 510
  RETURN
520 DATA 33,0,92,17,1
1000 DATA 92,1,0,162,117
1001 DATA 237,176,221,33,0
1002 DATA 0,17,13,4,62
1003 DATA 255,55,205,86,5
1004 DATA 48,229,6,200,118
1005 DATA 16,253,205,103,254
1006 DATA 251,6,100,118,16
1007 DATA 253,49,255,255,33
1008 DATA 0,64,17,0,27
1009
  
```

```

1010 DATA 205,103,254,205,129
1011 DATA 254,33,0,97,17
1012 DATA 0,125,251,6,100
1013 DATA 118,16,253,205,103
1014 DATA 254,205,129,254,175
1015 DATA 50,30,196,175,50
1016 DATA 63,209,175,50,161
1017 DATA 195,50,162,195,50
1018 DATA 163,195,195,0,97
1019 DATA 6,0,167,205,237
1020 DATA 5,208,201,6,25
1021 DATA 118,16,253,243,205
1022 DATA 95,254,120,254,40
1023 DATA 56,248,1,188,2
1024 DATA 11,120,177,32,251
1025 DATA 205,95,254,201,54
1026 DATA 1,205,95,254,205
1027 DATA 95,254,208,120,254
1028 DATA 13,203,22,48,242
1029 DATA 126,47,119,35,27
1030 DATA 122,179,32,231,201
9999 STOP
  
```

## UNDERWURLDE

```

10 LET S=0:RESTORE:FOR Z=1 TO
  65:READ N:LET S=S+N: NEXT Z: IF
  S<>9205 THEN PRINT
  "ERROR":STOP
20 CLEAR 64500: RESTORE
30 FOR Z=64507 TO 64554
40 READ N:POKE Z,N:NEXT Z
50 FOR Z=23296 TO 23312
60 READ N:POKE Z,N:NEXT Z
  
```

```

65 POKE 59375,0
70 RANDOMIZE USR 64532
80 PRINT "START UNDERWURLDE
  TAPE"
90 LOAD ""
100 DATA
  243,245,58,173,96,254,243,32,11,62,
  91,50,173,96,175,50,176,96,237,
  86,241,255,251,237,77,243,62,251,1,
  1,1,33,0,253,229,209,19,119,2 37,176,
  62,253,237,71,237,94,251,201
110 DATA
  33,9,91,34,214,243,195,166,243,62,
  116,50,117,144,195,242,103
  
```



## GUN FRIGHT

This one's a bit long, but type it in and it turns the town into one of the safest in the Wild West!

```

10 CLEAR 65535
20 RESTORE
30 LET TOT=0
40 FOR I=64000 TO 64293
50 READ A:LET tot=tot+a+a*PEEK(i-64000)
60 POKE i,a
70 NEXT i
80 IF tot<>4342031 THEN PRINT FLASH
1; "ERROR IN DATA!":BEEP
1,0:STOP
100 PRINT "Do you want any women (Y/N)?"::GOSUB 500:PRINT K$: IF K$="Y" THEN POKE 64062,58
PRINT "Easier fast draw (Y/N)?"::GOSUB 500:PRINT K$: IF K$="N" THEN POKE 64068,33
190 PRINT AT 0,6;"Start Gunfright Tape"
200 RANDOMIZE USR 64000
500 IF INKEY$<>" " THEN GOTO 500
POKE 23658,0
510 LET K$=INKEY$: IF K$<>"Y" AND K$<>"N" THEN GOTO 520
530 RETURN
1000 DATA 33,182,92,1,58
1001 DATA 0,205,232,25,205
1002 DATA 94,250,33,0,64

```

```

1003 DATA 17,1,64,1,255
1004 DATA 26,117,237,176,205
1005 DATA 117,250,205,117,250
1006 DATA 205,117,250,205,0
1007 DATA 94,205,117,250,205
1008 DATA 60,250,205,117,250
1009 DATA 33,72,250,34,162
1010 DATA 91,205,117,250,205
1011 DATA 117,250,195,128,91
1012 DATA 62,201,50,203,184
1013 DATA 33,175,201,34,86
1014 DATA 188,201,42,120,92
1015 DATA 229,33,148,250,17
1016 DATA 166,180,1,146,0
1017 DATA 237,176,225,34,120
1018 DATA 92,195,0,94,221
1019 DATA 33,0,91,17,17
1020 DATA 0,175,55,205,86
1021 DATA 5,221,23,0,91
1022 DATA 42,83,92,205,8
1023 DATA 8,201,221,33,232
1024 DATA 253,17,17,0,175
1025 DATA 55,205,86,5,48
1026 DATA 242,221,42,245,253
1027 DATA 237,91,243,253,55
1028 DATA 62,255,205,86,5
1029 DATA 48,240,201,66,85
1030 DATA 70,70,65,76,207
1031 DATA 66,73,76,204,67

```

```

1032 DATA 65,78,68,217,77
1033 DATA 65,206,76,76,79
1034 DATA 89,196,77,65,78
1035 DATA 71,82,65,205,68
1036 DATA 69,82,69,203,66
1037 DATA 82,69,87,83,84
1038 DATA 69,210,66,85,84
1039 DATA 67,200,67,65,83
1040 DATA 83,73,68,217,67
1041 DATA 82,65,83,200,83
1042 DATA 77,65,83,72,69
1043 DATA 210,84,72,197,75
1044 DATA 73,68,196,82,79
1045 DATA 71,69,210,75,69
1046 DATA 65,206,79,76,201
1047 DATA 70,82,69,217,87
1048 DATA 73,76,196,87,69
1049 DATA 83,84,69,82,206
1050 DATA 75,76,79,78,68
1051 DATA 73,75,197,80,72
1052 DATA 73,204,76,79,79
1053 DATA 78,69,217,74,69
1054 DATA 84,77,65,206,90
1055 DATA 90,65,208,82,69
1056 DATA 86,73,69,87,69
1057 DATA 210,77,210,67,79
1058 DATA 87,66,79,217
9999
* STOP

```

## ALIEN 8

First type in this header . . .

```

10 FOR N=30000 TO 30028
20 READ A:POKE N,A:NEXT N
30 PRINT "START RECORDING AND PRESS ANY KEY"
40 IF INKEY$=" " THEN GOTO 40
50 RANDOMIZE USR 30000
60 DATA
221,33,60,117,17,17,0,175,205,194,4,2
01
70 DATA
0,65,76,73,69,78,32,32,32,32,141,5,
0,128,36,4

```

RUN this and it should save to tape as a false header, then play the Alien 8 tape until just past the header signal. Load in your false header and then play the Alien 8 tape. When the OK message appears, enter the five following pokes . . .

```

POKE 24776, 120
POKE 24777, 74
POKE 24778, 108
POKE 24779, 82
POKE 24780, 140

```

## CYBERUN

```

10 LOAD "" CODE:RANDOMIZE USR
24576
20 PAPER 0: PRINT AT 19,0;
30 LOAD "" CODE:
40 POKE 23446,62
50 POKE 23447,175
60 POKE 23448,50
70 POKE 23449,72
80 POKE 23450,141
90 POKE 23451,195
100 POKE 23452,128
110 POKE 23453,92
120 RANDOMIZE USR 23424

```

## PENTAGRAM

```

10 REM PENTAGRAM
20 CLEAR 24064
30 LOAD "" CODE:LOAD "" CODE 24064
40 POKE 49917,0:POKE 50751,0:PRINT
USR 24064

```



## DAN DARE POKES

```

5  REM DAN DARE
6  BY THE PANTOM HACKER
7  REM CRASH MAY 1987
10 BORDER 0:INK 0:PAPER
    0:CLS:CLEAR 255
20  RESTORE
25  LET WEIGHT=1
30  LET TOT=0
40  READ A:LET TOT=TOT+A*WEIGHT
45  LET WEIGHT=WEIGHT+1
50  POKE I,A
55  NEXT I
60  PRINT #1;AT 0,6;"START DAN DARE
  
```

```

TAPE"
70  RANDOMIZE USR 23296
80  POKE 65326,201
90  RANDOMIZE USR 65032
100 POKE 47710,201
110 POKE 46885,201
120 POKE 43526,0
130 POKE 42863,0
140 POKE 42111,0
150 RANDOMIZE USR 39000
500 DATA 221,33,171,253,17,9,3
510 DATA 62,255,55,205,86,5
520 DATA 48,241,201
  
```

## ARKANOID POKE

Now, you couldn't leave the ever so industrious Hackers from Haxby out of the playing tips, could you? Hack, no! They've come up with just what I asked for last month — an infinite bats routine so you can play happily through all the levels without a care in the world. Just to remind you, as I haven't mentioned their names for some time, the Hackers from Haxby are C Smith, Jason Bean and Derrick Austin (Derrick as in the things they have around Dallas and Austin in Texas).

```

10  REM ARKANOID
20  REM BY THE HACKERS FROM HAXBY
25  CRASH MAY 1987
30  RESTORE
40  CLEAR 65535
50  LET TOT=0:LET W=1
60  FOR F=50000 TO 50158
70  READ A:LET TOT=TOT+W*A
80  POKE F,A:LET W=W+1
90  NEXT F
100 IF TOT <> 1683535 THEN PRINT
    "ERROR IN DATA":BEEP 1,1:STOP
110 PRINT #1;AT 1,6;"START ARKANOID
    TAPE"
  
```

```

120 RANDMOIZE USR 50000
1000 DATA 62,255,55,221,33
1010 DATA 203,92,17,234,6
1020 DATA 205,86,5,48,241
1030 DATA 243,237,94,33,124
1040 DATA 195,229,33,163,98
1050 DATA 229,51,51,17,163
1060 DATA 252,1,12,3,33
1070 DATA 253,94,62,202,237
1080 DATA 79,195,163,98,33
1090 DATA 150,195,229,33,199
1100 DATA 252,229,51,51,17
1110 DATA 209,252,33,209,252
1120 DATA 1,222,2,62,224
1130 DATA 237,79,195,199,252
1140 DATA 33,209,252,17,193
1150 DATA 138,1,92,0,237
1160 DATA 176,33,212,138,34
1170 DATA 217,138,34,221,138
1180 DATA 33,202,138,34,229
1190 DATA 138,33,239,138,34
1200 DATA 249,138,62,195,50
1210 DATA 13,139,33,196,195
1220 DATA 34,14,139,195,193
1230 DATA 138,33,223,195,17
1240 DATA 192,255,1,22,0
1250 DATA 237,176,243,49,255
1260 DATA 255,62,195,50,96
1270 DATA 255,33,192,255,229
1280 DATA 195,59,255,175,50
1290 DATA 16,131,33,0,0
1300 DATA 34,171,131,50,173
1310 DATA 131,195,106,255
  
```

## ARKANOID CHEAT

Imagine were not too happy with our review of their Taito conversion *Arkanoid*, last month but like I've always said the marks are personal opinions, not the law. Anyway, unlike some of our reviewers, I liked it. And so did Caleb from Cherry Hinton and Mangee Boswell who both, independently, worked out this rather neat cheat.

When a high score has been achieved type **PBRAIN** and then start the game as usual. A message **SPACE TO CHEAT** will appear. If Space is pressed within about five seconds, the game starts on the screen on which the player died. If Space isn't pressed the game starts on the first screen as usual.

If you have a Multiface One handy then this may prove simpler. Thanks to Paul Cook from Southsea for this one . . .  
POKE 33702,0





## BUTCH HARD GUY HACK

I've had a couple of *Hard Guy* hacks recently, but I haven't had much success with the actual running of them. So, I turned to the hardest guy known to man - Dave Thompson, the *Butch Hard Guy* programmer himself.

This routine gives infinite lives and, by pressing the 1

key, you can progress onto any level desired.

If you're interested, and you know that it's not in my nature to gossip, Dave is betrothed to our very own Aunt Aggie, and I would just like to wish them every happiness in the world together. More Ahhhs.

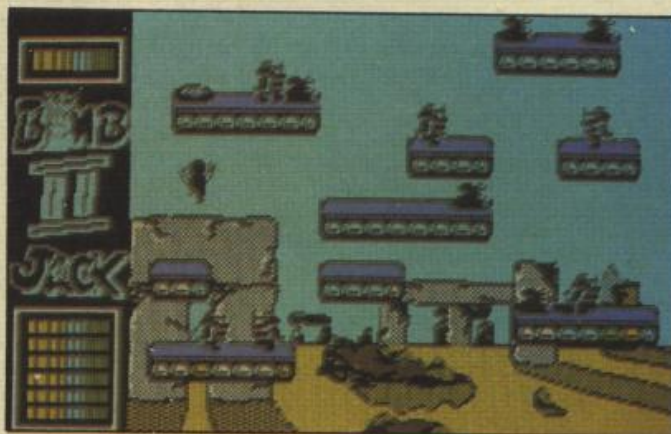
```

10 REM BUTCH HARD GUY HACK
20 REM BY DAVE THOMPSON
25 REM CRASH MAY 1987
30 BORDER 0: PAPER 0:INK 0: CLS
40 LET C=0
50 FOR X=32768 TO 32826:READ A:POKE
  X,A:LET C=C+A:NEXT X
60 IF C<>5875 THEN PRINT AT 10,10;
  "ERROR":STOP
70 LOAD "" CODE 16384
80 RANDOMIZE USR 32768
90 DATA 33,14,128,17,19,91,1,45,0
100 DATA
  237,176,195,0,91,175,50,64,138,33,48
110 DATA
  91,17,18,202,1,13,0,237,176,33,61,91
120 DATA
  17,63,161,1,3,0,237,176,195,133,158,6
  2,247,219
130 DATA
  254,230,1,192,62,1,50,201,91,201,105,
  18,202
  
```

## BOMB JACK II POKES

Okay, okay, so Jack may be a superhero - but for some people that just isn't enough. They want infinite lives too! Luckily, I came across this POKE routine nestled comfortably at the bottom of the tips sack. I bring it to you

now, courtesy of Jon North - the super hacker from Sutton in Surrey. For some peculiar reason all of Jon's routines seem to have an aversion to remaining at the bottom of my sack.



```

10 REM BOMB JACK II POKES
11 REM BY JON NORTH
12 REM CRASH MAY 1987
20 CLEAR 6e4: LOAD "" CODE
30 POKE 65226,250
40 FOR F=64e3 TO 64006
50 READ A:POKE F,A:NEXT F
60 RANDOMIZE USR 64700
70 DATA 175,50,35,99,195,0,91
  
```



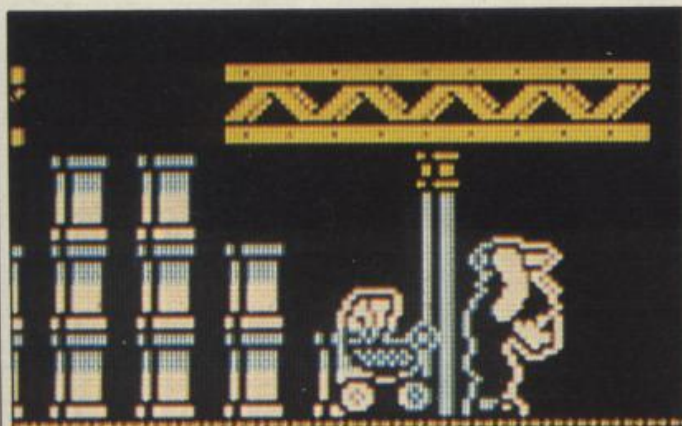
# COBRA – The lot!

As this is a Special Edition of Playing Tips, here's an easier solution to Ocean's manic platform game, *Cobra*, along with the infinite lives routine. The solution is courtesy of Richard Kidd (no relation to the ex-Ed, I'm assured) from Rotherham in South Yorkshire, and the hack from The Skunk (stinks supplied extra with an SAE)!

When on level three, leave the beefburger containing the invincibility pill until the siren starts to sound. Now, go up and get the pill and the night

slasher enters, lobbing knives left, right and centre. Simply jump down to ground level and crouch, and when he's near enough, headbutt him from that position. This works every time! The pill makes sure the knives don't hurt you, so you can concentrate on the Slasher.

There is a drawback to this, you MUST headbutt him – allow him to walk through and he explodes – just like a normal baddie. But the game doesn't realise it's the Night Slasher and simply goes on and on until you pull the plug.



## COBRA INFINITE LIVES

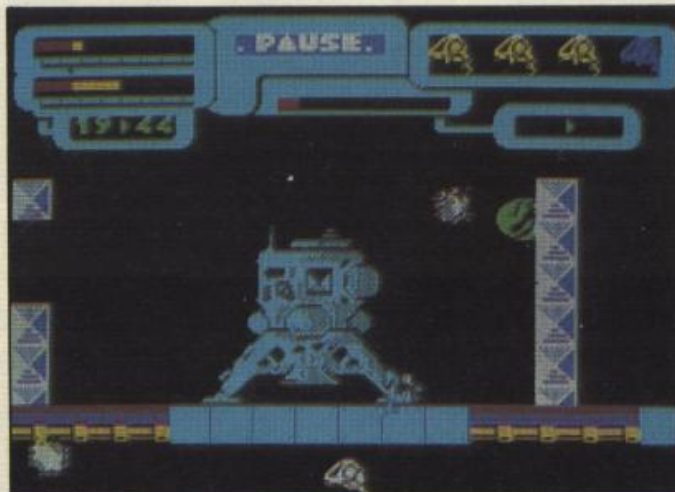
```

1  CLEAR 65000:LET T=0
2  FOR A=64223 TO 1E9:READ S:IF
   S<999 THEN POKE
   A,S:LET T=T+S:NEXT A
3  IF S<>T THEN PRINT "ERROR IN
   DATA":STOP
9  RANDOMIZE USR 64225
10 DATA 24,46,33,89,5,93
15 DATA 22,250,1,134,0,213
20 DATA 237,176,235,35,35
25 DATA 34,95,2450,346,122
30 DATA 112,46,215,116,46
35 DATA 207,54,188,33,38
40 DATA 210,34,126,250,225
45 DATA 49,61,251,221,225
50 DATA 209,191,55,8,249
55 DATA 233,49,65,251,221
60 DATA 225,209,59,225,193
65 DATA 205,29,251,24,43
70 DATA 221,110,0,124,170
75 DATA 171,221,172,221
80 DATA 173,173,221,119,0
85 DATA 124,203,99,40,3
90 DATA 129,131,146,128
95 DATA 103,221,35,27,122
99 DATA 179,32,225,201
100 DATA 225,81,83,168,168,97,88,152,
    92,196,68,62,183,50,109,136,62,
    201,50,109,136,62,201,50,187,154,
    33,95,251,17,0,91,1,14,0,213,237,
    176,201,33,200,249,17,254,255,1,
    33,152,237,184,195,16,175,18062
    
```

# ANFRACTUOS

This infinite everything routine from Jon North arrived in the Towers a while ago, before we had even

heard about the game. Simply type it in, run it and play the *Anfractuos* tape from the start.



```

10 REM ANFRACTUOS
11 REM BY JON NORTH
12 REM CRASH MAY 1987
20 LOAD "" CODE:LET T=0
30 FOR F=23296 TO 23310
40 READ A:POKE F,A
50 LET T=T+(F-23286)*A:NEXT F
60 READ A:IF T<>A THEN STOP
70 FOR F=23311 TO 1E9:READ A
80 IF A=999 THEN RANDOMIZE USR
   23296
90 POKE F,A:NEXT F
100 DATA 62,255,50,203,92
110 DATA 33,14,91,34,115
120 DATA 255,195,88,255,175
130 DATA 34211
140 DATA 50,44,98
150 DATA 50,241,123
160 DATA 50,75,124
170 DATA 50,109,124
180 DATA 195,243,117,999
    
```

## 4 THE GREAT GOLDEN OLDIE COLLECTION

### HERBERT'S DUMMY RUN CHEAT

To paraphrase the late great WC Fields, I think babies should be eaten and not heard – at least babies like Herbert. Heaven knows why Paul Jukes from Walsall wants to provide Wally Week's little nipper with infinite lives.

Anyway, simply go onto the rope screen, climb up the rope and hold down the keys which spell out CHEAT. There's a buzz and hey presto! – you've got infinite lives. Good eh?



## TRANSMUTER POKES

As I write, some time in mid-march, *Transmuter* has only been on sale for a week, and yet Dave Thompson has man-

aged to hack his way through it and produce a POKE routine which provides infinite everything... I think.

```

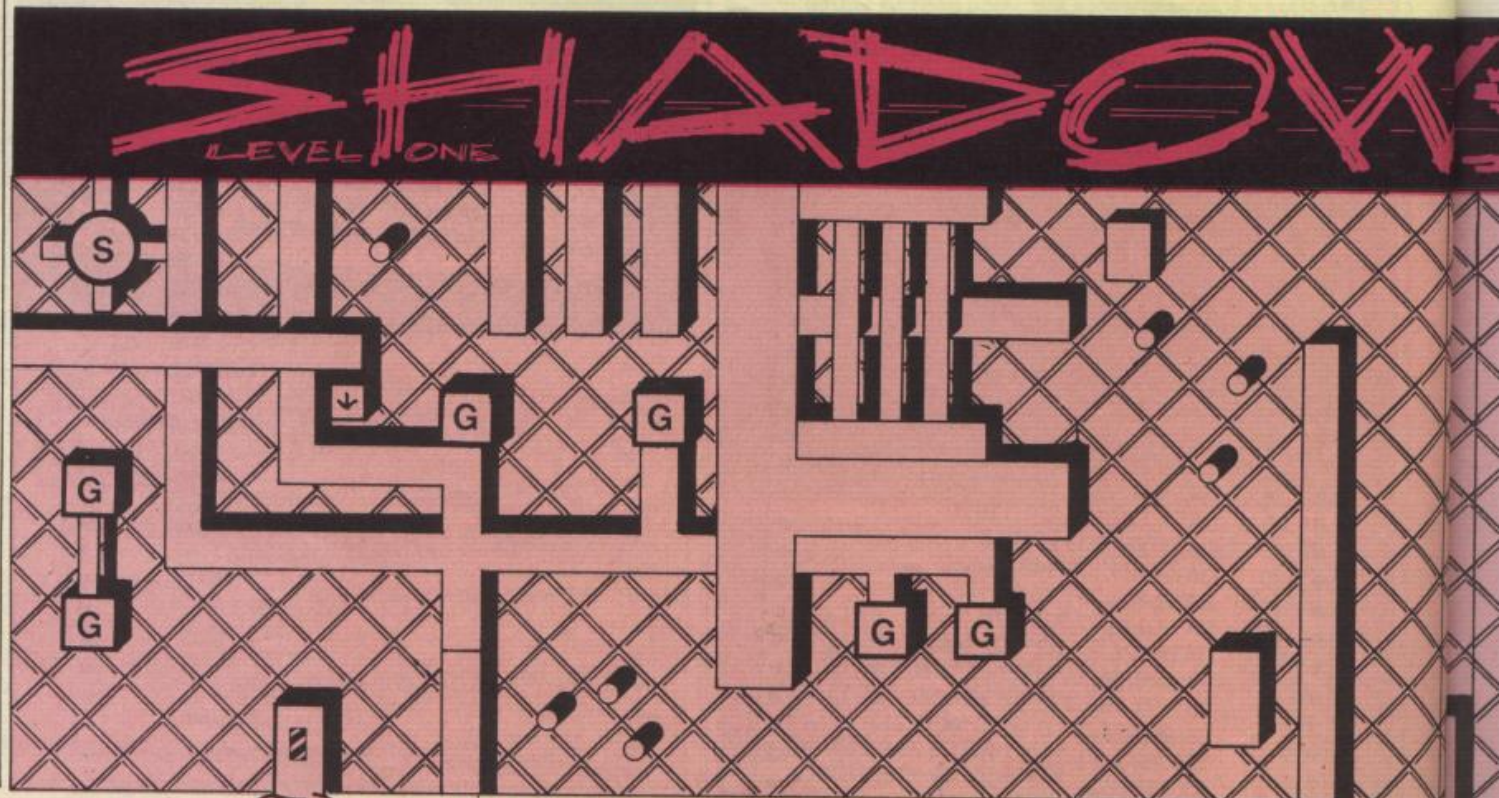
10 REM TRANSMUTER
20 REM BY DAVE THOMPSON
25 REM CRASH MAY 1987
30 BORDER 0:PAPER 0:INK 0:CLS
40 LET C=0
50 FOR X=32768 TO 32788:READ A:POKE
  X,A:LET C=C+A:NEXT X
60 IF C<>2048 THEN PRINT AT
  10,10;"ERROR":STOP
70 LOAD ""CODE 16384
80 RANDOMIZE USR 32768
90 DATA 33,14,128,17,21,91,1,7,0,237,
  176,195,0,91,175,50,206,112,195,
  206,93
  
```



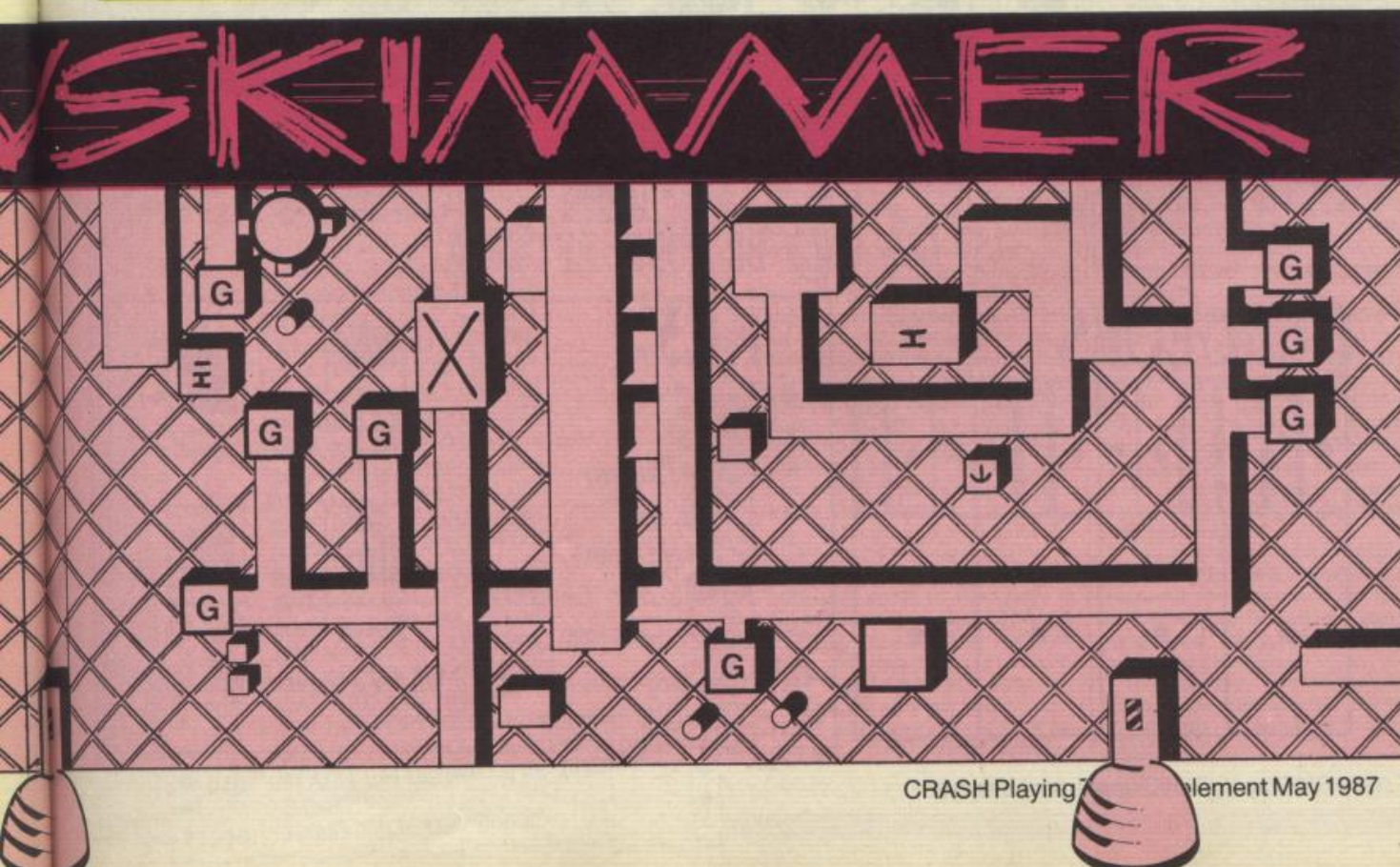
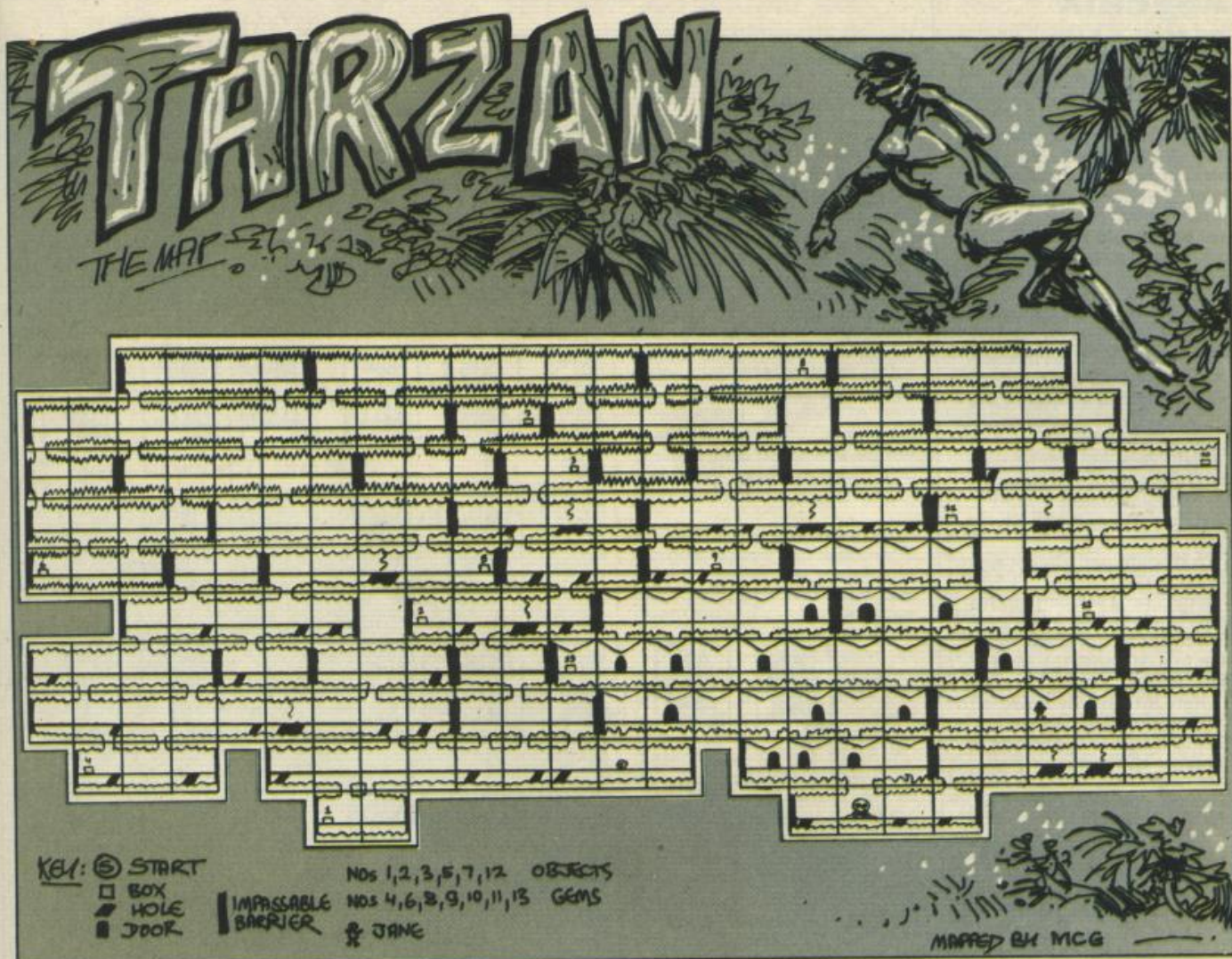
## LEADERBOARD TIPS

I haven't been out for a quick 18 holes on the course for ages. Well, there's hardly much chance of that these days with all the work they pile on my shoulders! But that's all beside the point - Chris Lee from Langdon Hills in Essex has worked out some approximate strength/distance ratings for the clubs in US Gold's great golfing simulation. Chris reminds that Minimum Power is when no bars come up on the gauge and Min+1 is one bar.

CLUB	MIN POWER	MIN+1 POWER	HALF POWER	MAX POWER
1 Wood	150	160	220	260
3 Wood	110	140	180	235
5 Wood	105	120	170	230
1 Iron	100	110	165	215
2 Iron	90	100	150	200
3 Iron	80	90	140	195
4 Iron	70	70	130	190
5 Iron	60	65	120	180
6 Iron	50	60	100	170
7 Iron	40	55	90	150
8 Iron	30	40	80	135
9 Iron	20	30	70	125
Putter	10	15	40	80









## ASTERIX TIPS AND SOLUTION

Just in case anyone is still struggling with the somewhat disappointing *Asterix* from Melbourne House, Mark Lindsay from Bream in Somerset sent in this map, hints and solution. Take it away Mark...

The potion is used in the arena, so if you're hit, you don't lose a life. And in the arena, if you kill ten men, you get a prize and a piece of the cauldron. To surrender, wait in a corner when fighting a Roman. This lets you explore the Dungeons if you have a key. To kill Romans, stand close to them and use low kicks.

To kill pigs, use a left or right punch.

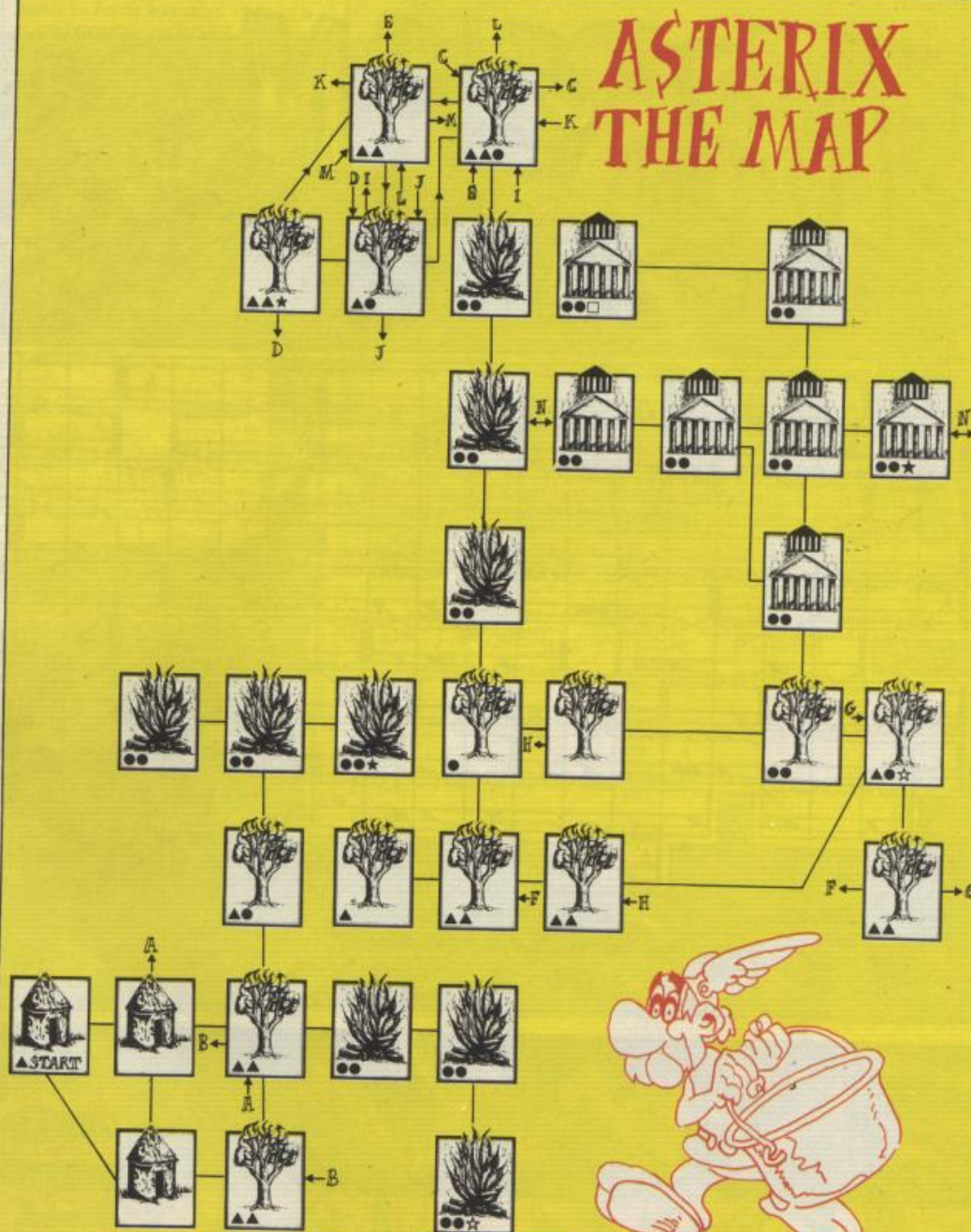
In the arena you can't move, so be ready to use a low kick. And to get to the arena, just wait in a cell until the door turns white.

There are only five pieces to the cauldron, and you do not have to return to the village to complete the game.

### SOLUTION

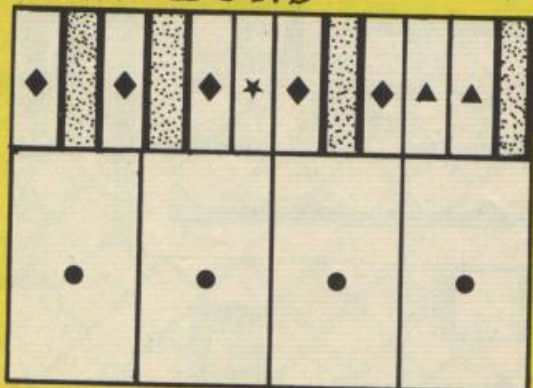
From the start you go, right, right, up, up, get cauldron, left, down, down, right, up, right, right, right, get key, down, left, up, up, up, up, left, down, left, get cauldron, down, surrender, left to next set of cells, in first cell, get cauldron, wait in cell until door changes colour, go out the door, use potion, kill ten Romans, get cauldron, go out door, down, move to bottom of screen and go left, get cauldron - and then you've done it!

## ASTERIX THE MAP



B CAN ONLY BE DONE AFTER A

## DUNGEONS



## KEY:

- = Roman
- ▲ = Pig
- ★ = Piece of Cauldron
- ☆ = Key to cells
- = Exit from Arena
- = Normal screen connection
- = Normal connection One way
- ↔ = Two way passage
- ↔B = One way passage
- ↔N = Two way passage
- FOREST
- CAMP
- ROMA
- GAULISH
- = Cell you cannot enter
- ◆ = Cell





# THE GREAT GOLDEN OLDIE COLLECTION

## JET SET WILLY

A Golden Oldie section would be incomplete without an essential collection of JSW POKES. The ruthless beasts plagued Robin Candy for many months; but now they're all here under one roof. Thank you to: Steven Combordelle, Stephen Buck, Mark Smith, Robert Gabriel and countless others!

First you'll need this BASIC loader. Just insert the appropriate POKE or POKES in line 100, then run the program and start the JSW tape right from the beginning.

```

10 REM JSW LOADER
20 CLEAR 32767
30 PRINT "JET SET WILLY IS LOADING"
40 LOAD "" CODE
100 REM STICK YOUR POKES IN HERE!
1000 RANDOMIZE USR 33792
  
```

To get rid of all the monsters: POKE 35123,0

Continuous jumping: POKE 36358,0

Lets Willy fall without dying: POKE 36477,1

No need to enter the Writetyper code: POKE 34275,10

Disables the Attic bug: POKE 59900,255

All objects are collected when a room is entered: POKE 37874,0

Infinite lives: POKE 35899,0

Makes the banyan tree easier: POKE 36545,0

Only have to collect the tap to see the final effect: POKE 41983,255

Allows you to get past Maria: POKE 37925,0

Blocks of Hades: POKE 50512,168: POKE 50520,168

## BOULDERDASH

This was probably one of CRASH's most controversial Smashes to date - arguments flowed through my mail bag for months afterwards. Anyway, here's the infinite lives routine from David Wingate of Roker in Sunderland. Lots of data here, so watch your typing!

```

10 REM BOULDERDASH
12 REM BY DAVID WINGATE
13 REM CRASH MAY 1987
20 FOR D=60000 TO 60098: READ
W:POKE D,W:NEXT D
30 DATA 221,033,000,250,017
40 DATA 017,000,055,062,255
50 DATA 205,086,005,221,033
60 DATA 000,250,017,132,000
70 DATA 055,062,255,205,086
80 DATA 005,221,033,000,064
90 DATA 017,000,027,055,062
100 DATA 255,205,086,005,221
110 DATA 033,000,250,017,000
120 DATA 002,055,062,255,205
130 DATA 086,005,221,033,000
140 DATA 064,017,000,027,055
150 DATA 062,255,205,086,005
160 DATA 049,255,093,221,033
170 DATA 000,094,017,050,091
180 DATA 055,062,255,205,086
190 DATA 121,062,000,050,032
200 DATA 121,062,000,050,033
210 DATA 121,195,183,124
220 INK 7:PAPER 0:BORDER 0:CLS:PRINT
230 AT 9,3;"PLAY BOULDERDASH TAPE"
240 FLASH 1:PRINT AT 13,15;"FROM THE
START"
250 RANDOMIZE USR 60000
  
```



Microsphere's follow-up to the immensely popular *School Daze* has provoked quite a lot of interest over the past few months, and after rummaging around in my Tips Sack Anthony Dixon from Walsall gets the credit for his complete solution. All you have to do is...

When the game starts go to the girls school and search the desks for a water pistol and stink bombs. If you can't find them here search the boys school desks instead.

Catch a mouse as soon as you can. Use the water pistol to fill the three cups on the ledge next to the flight of steps that lead to the boys school classrooms. To get the numbers that unlock the bike from the conker tree, stand on the third step and face the three cups. When a teacher is walking towards you, as soon as he is under the hinge furthest away from you, fire the catapult. Hit him and he tells you the number.

When you have the four numbers, find a clean blackboard and write them on it - the bike is then unlocked. You have to wait until no teachers are on the steps leading to the headmaster's study. Go up to his study and turn around. When the headmaster's on the second step leading towards you, drop a stinkbomb. He'll tell you off and open the top window.

This is the tricky part. You have to fire the catapult out of the top window and hit Albert on the head. The best chance is when playtime is nearly over and Albert is inside the boys school. If you look at the open door that lets you into the playground you can see a line running down it where the two walls meet. When Albert has just passed that line, fire the catapult, and with a bit of luck he'll be knocked out.

Next playtime get on the bike and cycle to the gate. If Albert hasn't already opened it, crash into it. This ensures that you can jump over the gate easily when you have to.

Now, for another tricky part. When playtime is over stay by the gate until Albert arrives.

Let him lock it and keep in front of him as he goes to lock the boys school door. Albert won't lock the door until you have gone inside, so you have to go quickly into the boys school and then back into the playground. If you have timed it correctly, Albert shuts the door leaving you in the playground.

Go to the bike, mount it and then stand on it. Jump from it and you should land on the gate and be able to get over it. If you are lucky the headmistress will be in a class, so you can get into her study and fill the water pistol with the sherry. If she comes after you release the mouse and run.

Usually a teacher gives chase. They can open the door and the gate allowing you to return to the boys school. Back at the boys school, fill your water pistol as before. Use the same procedure as before but stand on the third step this time - they should provide you with some letters. When four letters have been collected write them on a blackboard, and then you have a key. Go to the room at the back of the science lab. Collect the frog and wait until the next playtime.

When playtime is over, stay by the gate until Albert comes. Get on the bike and cycle into the girls school. The headmistress should be in her study now. Position the bike underneath the cup, and do as you did to jump over the locked gate. When you manage to get the frog into the cup, cycle back to the boys school.

At the next playtime, cycle back to the girls school and fire the catapult at the headmistress and knock her down while she's underneath the cup. Fire the catapult again and the missile will hit her and go upwards. If the headmistress is underneath the cup the missile will hit it and the frog is released.

You are now in possession of the key to the headmaster's safe. All you have to do is follow him into his study, then jump and touch the safe to complete the game.

Incidentally, five thousand lines are deducted when Haley kisses you - this comes in very handy.



# BACK TO SKOOL

**AND THE POKES...**  
Now, that solution is very long, my fingers are feeling the strain of it, and just to make sure that you'll get it first time around Paul Stephenson has supplied the POKES.

```

5  REM BACK TO SKOOL
6  REM BY PAUL STEPHENSON
7  REM CRASH MAY 1987
10 LET P=32768: LET T=0
20 FOR F=1 TO 12: READ A$
30 FOR G=1 TO 15 STEP 2
40 LET A=CODE A$(G)-48-(7 AND
   A$(G) > "9")
50 LET A=A*16+CODE A$(G+1)-48-(7
   AND A$(G+1) > "9")
60 POKE P,A: LET P=P+1: LET T=T+A
70 NEXT G: NEXT F
80 IF T <> 11431 THEN PRINT "ERROR":
90 BEEP 1,0: STOP
   PRINT #0: TAB 4: "START BACK TO
   SKOOL TAPE": AT 16,0
  
```

```

100 RANDOMIZE USR 1366
110 RANDOMIZE USR 1366
120 PAPER 1: INK 1: POKE 23624,9: CLS
130 RANDOMIZE USR 32785
1000 DATA "3E0D3D20FD790EFE"
1010 DATA "ED48A9E640C02C20"
1020 DATA "F4F33E09D3FE06BA"
1030 DATA "DD21FE3F11010031"
1040 DATA "195D2EC8CD00807D"
1050 DATA "FED530F6CD0080DD"
1060 DATA "7400DD192601CD00"
1070 DATA "80CD00803EDE95CB"
1080 DATA "142ED030F12CDD7C"
1090 DATA "FE8020E3DD7DB820"
1100 DATA "E10686DD681D1E17"
1110 DATA "28D87A32D874C900"
  
```

And there we have it – the thirty-second page is upon me. At the start I wondered whether I would be able to fill the space; but it wasn't hard, and there could have been more pages!

I hope everyone enjoyed the Supplement and will find the contents useful in the

next few weeks. Don't forget, these are your pages, and it's your tips, and maps that keep it alive and kicking me in the teeth. I'd just like to say thank you to everyone who made it possible, the CRASH review team for trying things out

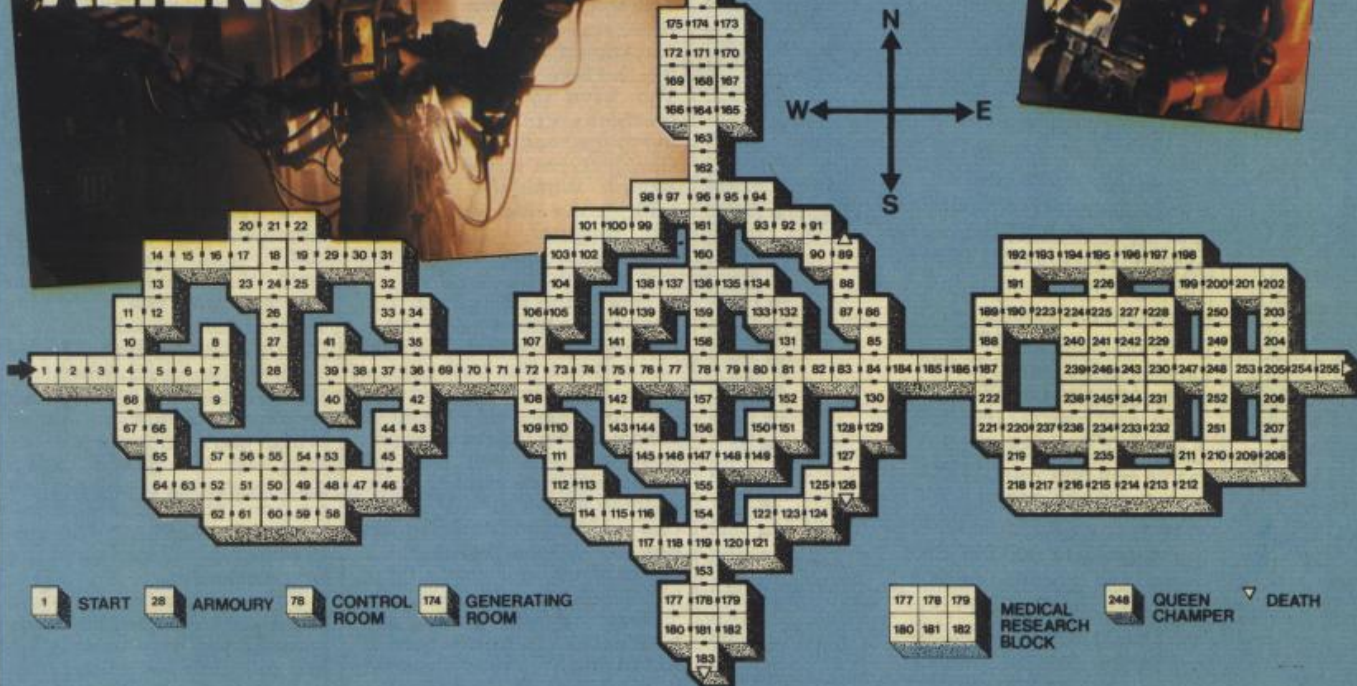
(and losing the library copies), the art department cartographers for tidying up the maps and not blinking when all the typesetting arrived, and of course the readers who wrote in with the hacks.

So I'll sign off now, and leave you with Sigourney Weaver, as she prepares for battle in Aliens.

SIGOURNEY WEAVER



## ALIENS





**JON RITMAN AND BERNIE DRUMMOND  
PRESENT DOUBLE TROUBLE...**



**•ENTHRALLING•COMICAL•DAZZLING•**

Hi! My name's Mr. Head. Some say I'm the one with the brains but I don't think my flat footed friend would agree. I'm a real sharp shooter, but without my pal Mr. Heels I'd get nowhere fast...or slow! I can jump like a flea and even glide but Heels is the Daley Thompson of the two of us - he's FAST! Together, if we can find each other, we really do make an awesome twosome, and that's the only way we can overcome the emperor Blacktooth. The last time we entered Castle Blacktooth we found the crowns of THREE of the suppressed kingdoms but by that time I'd run out of doughnut ammunition and my buddy was lost somewhere in the Safari world - it was the closest we had come to defeating that rapscaillon - we were jumping for joy, splitting our sides, dying with laughter...we were Head over Heels!

AMSTRAD PCW

**£14.95**

SPECTRUM

**£7.95**

MSX

**£8.95**

COMMODORE

**£8.95**

AMSTRAD

**ocean**

Ocean Software · 6 Central Street · Manchester · M2 5NS  
Telephone: 061 832 6633 Telex: 668977 Oceans G





Hello again. This issue I have some good offers for a few lucky readers, and some great reading for the rest of you – I hope. Read on and write in!

## JADE GAMES – THE FALL AND RISE

As some of you will already know, JADE GAMES have just stopped running their very popular game, *Arcadia*, following a legal clash with KJC over *Earthwood* and a certain copyright law. KJC accused JADE of infringement of copyright and JADE, not having the finance to fight, have conceded to KJC's demand: to close *Arcadia* down. This done, JADE now hope to rise from the ashes by launching a new computer moderated game – *Shattered World*.

### WOZZAT?

*Shattered World* is a sci-fi strategy game, spiced with fantasy and governed by a yellow rulebook. The game is set upon the world of Flindar, a once sentient planet which is now being torn apart by

gravitational forces. These have been induced by a rogue planetoid now orbiting as a moon. As ever, sillyvisation has collapsed, leaving a radioactive and mutant-infested landscape behind. Into this you are hurled, as commander of a Tentralith (a big machine created to cope with the changing environment). You must fight for survival, and plot to maintain a regular income of energy crystals by mining the surface. The need for power is great. You gotta fight to win, or else you don't. If you know what I mean.

### OWZAT?

*Shattered World* is a deadline game, played on the ever-popular hexagonal map. Many types of giant machines exist to be found or captured – or even destroyed, and movement is not quite so limited as it was in *Arcadia*; these beasts have quite respectable ranges of movement for each turn. The game works on a point system: the obvious way to win is to hit a secret score and wham bam – you win a doomed planet. Not much use, eh? JADE report that there's another way... something to do with a plateau and a cure of the world's troubles. Nice touch, if you ask me.



### WOZZIT COST?

Not a lot. Turn costs are £1.50 each, for which you receive a well laid out and informative computer printout. For details of set up, write to: JADE GAMES, *Freepost*, P O Box 54, Southsea, Hants, PO4 0NA.

## FIRST POST

I've just heard from K G Pack of a new PBM magazine, recently launched by himself and Bob Patteson. The magazine costs £1.00 from: **FIRST POST, K G Pack, Walnut Tree Lodge, 9 Kings Meadow Lane, Higham Ferrers, Northamptonshire, NN9 8JE.**

The first issue is quite impressive (although most of the articles are written by the dynamic duo themselves), containing pieces on *AES*, *Kings of Steel*, *Where Lies the Power* and *StarGlobe* among others. Worth a look.

## PBM FORUM

### SOCCKER ONE...

Dear Brendon,  
Please can you get me involved in any of the soccer games?

S Eede, Northants

Aaargh! Soccer again... mutter mutter. Try writing to all but one of the addresses mentioned in earlier issues – and while you're at it, have a go at a 'normal' PBM game (*Vorcon Wars*, *Conquest* and *Crime* for instance) to get the most from the hobby. PBM is more than a medium for football management games!

BK

### FOREIGN WARS

Dear Brendon,  
I've been reading your column for some time now and find it very interesting. I'd like to join *Vorcon Wars*, but I am worried whether or not my order would reach England in time. Is there a special international version? Also, are games with open deadlines more difficult to play for players outside of the UK? Finally – do international games cost more?

I wish you luck with your column and hope that it will expand quickly!

R van Alteren, Holland

Most deadline games offer what is termed a 'slow turnaround' version to accommodate Europeans (and even beyond). These games tend to cost a bit more to play where heavier letters are concerned, although small letters (up to 60g) can be posted to EEC countries at the same charge as for inland first class mail, so this is not necessarily the common case: write and find out!

Extra UK players can suffer in open-ended games which operate in a form of realtime. This need not hamper your enjoyment of a game, however. In fact, if you wish to play the game properly, *StarGlobe* is more realistic for international players than for us Brits (simulated time delays, etc...).

BK

### DIPLO DIRECTORY: GOOD OR BAD?

Dear Brendon,  
Please do not print my name and address in the next issue of the Diplomatic Directory as I had previously asked, the reason being that I have received a letter from *TIME PATTERNS* threatening to

## ... SOCCER TWO – STILL NOT VERY WHITTY

Dear Brendon,  
I read the letter from G Williams in the March issue with some interest – I too have lost money to Mr Whitty. Might it be an idea to draw up a table of 'Goodie' and 'Baddie' PBM addresses?

Good luck with your letter to Mr Whitty.

S Edwards, Cardiff

Readers who have fallen foul of Mr Whitty's tidy little trick may be interested to know that after having a recorded delivery 'reminder' I sent returned to my address by the Post Office, inscribed with the magic words 'Gone Away'. I have passed the problem on to the Maidstone Cops (the police).

BK

throw me out of *StarGlobe Four* if it is printed. I hope you see the importance of this and act on this letter accordingly.

DB, London

*TIME PATTERNS* have informed me of the action they are taking against certain members of the directory – I believe it to be just. It appears that some members have been ruining the game for others (and themselves) by giving away coveted secrets and information modules away willy-nilly. This is not the way to play a game; the object is to learn by your mistakes, not by joining some half-baked alliance created solely for information swapping rather than for strategic strength. *StarGlobe* players mentioned in the directory who have not been engaged in such goings on need not worry, and to help the GMs of all games the format of the directory will be changed from the next issue: to get in touch with members, a note will have to be passed via the game control (if the facility exists) as no more addresses will be given. Sorry, but those who spoil it for some spoil it for all...

BK

## READER'S REVIEWS

Dear Brendon,  
I'm just writing to give you an idea. I think that some room should be devoted to Reader's Reviews of various PBM games: big and small. Why not try for some more space to accommodate such a section!

Patrick Walsh, Berks

Good idea Patrick, I have been considering doing this for some time now, and you will be pleased to hear that I have just received the go-ahead from the Ed! Over the



# LUDLOW DIPLOMATIC DIRECTORY SHROPSHIRE

next few months I shall be offering reviewer positions in any game which I can gain them, preferably two per game. Come on now GMs - send those offers to our editorial address! This month I have two places in Crisis, a game of world destruction/dominion by M.A.G. and Shattered World (a game which could well be set in the aftermath of Crisis) by JADE GAMES. All I need from my reviewers is a 500 word review after two months, and a final report at the end of the game. If you're interested, write to: **CRASH PBM REVIEWERS, PO Box 10, Ludlow Shropshire SY8 1DB.**

DB

## TURF MAPPER

Dear Brendon,  
I thought that I'd write and let you know of a computer program I have written for the 48K Spectrum aimed at players of *It's a Crime!* The program is a turf mapper, which I am selling for just £1 including postage. If any CRASH readers are interested then I will send them their copy as soon as possible after I receive their request.

A Rosey, East Sussex

Seems a fair enough offer; Andrew appears genuine (he sent me a copy of the program) - why not try it?

BK

## CRIME! A CRIME?

Dear Brendon,  
Although I enjoy playing *It's a Crime*, much of my pleasure is removed by the constant presence of input errors: at the moment, KJC are averaging an error per turn! These errors are costing me (and probably others) time, money and wasted moves... believe it or not, I am not too happy.

Besides this problem, I feel a fallacy exists over the supposed cost of this game - 62.5 pence? No way, Jose! To play the game properly one must pay at least £1.30 per turn. Cheap? Not really.

All said and done, I'd just like to point out that I do enjoy reading your column, which has introduced me to an enjoyable hobby.

A Watson, Manchester

I quite agree with your comments about the cost of playing IAC - it is not really such a cheap game to play is it? As for the input errors; well maybe some are GM orientated, but are you certain that your order sheet is legible? KJC may not be entirely to blame, you know. Has any one else had trouble with IAC input errors?

BK

March is a merry month for marauding maniacs (who are, no doubt, all as mad as a March PBMer...). Anyway and anyhow, here lies this month's list of successful candidates for the DIPLOMATIC DIRECTORY...

**\*001 Adrian Neal**  
48 Marketstead Estate, Kirton, Boston, Lincolnshire PE20 1SL  
GAMES: *Vorcon Wars 72 & 78; Capitol 15; Earthwood 52; Arcadia 6; Star Empires 1; Conquest*

**\*002 Jason French**  
78 Princes Road, Ellacombe, Torquay TQ1 1PA  
GAMES: *Vorcon Wars 75 (Commander BLITAD)*

**\*003 Travis Smith**  
27 Sharon Crescent, Braunstone Frith, Leicester LE3 6NW  
GAMES: *Starglobe 4 (SS Belle Julie)*

**\*004 Robert Darbyshire**  
22 Thornton Gate, Clevellys, Lincs, FY5 1JN  
GAMES: *It's a Crime! 1 (Death Warriors); It's a Crime! 4 (Megacity Blues)*

**\*005 Stuart Millinship**  
17 Graveney Gardens, Arnold, Nottingham NG5 6QW  
GAMES: *Vorcon Wars 75 (Commander SHUTUN)*

**\*006 Mr G G Manganoni**  
109 Kings Road, Farncombe, Surrey GU7 3UE  
GAMES: *Saturnalia; Crasimoff's World; Explorers of Orion; Lands of the Crimson Sun; Aes; Mark of Chaos; Untamed Land; Vesuvius*

**\*007 Mr C J McCarthy**  
39A Seaview Road, Liscard, Wallesey, Merseyside L45 4QN  
GAMES: *Starglobe 1; Star Empires 1; Vorcon Wars 19; Saturnalia; Fleet Manoeuvres P107*

**\*008 Scott Macfarlane**  
2 Broomside Terrace, Costorphine, Edinburgh EH12 7LZ  
GAMES: *Vorcon Wars 60; Super Vorcon Wars 77*

**\*009 Paul Davidson**  
51 Waterloo Road, Prestwick, Ayrshire, Scotland KA9 2AA  
GAMES: *Vorcon Wars 60 (Commander PEPISH); Arcadia; Conquest*

**\*010 Kev Wasey**  
9 Clarkson House, Maysoule Road, Battersea, London SW11 2BP  
GAMES: *Earthwood 30*

**\*011 Ian Hudson**  
53 Deepmore Close, Alrewas, Nr Burton-upon-Trent, Staffs  
GAMES: *Vorcon Wars 65 (Commander PESTIB); Super Vorcon Wars 77 (Commander FRUGAD); World of Vengeance (Ian's Invincibles nr Bury St Edmunds)*

**\*012 Gareth Evans**  
4 Whitelands Road, Thatcham, Newbury, Berkshire RG13 4AR  
GAMES: *Arcadia 6 (Egg Groinside)*

**\*013 Mike Adams**  
774 Holmefield Road, Liverpool, Merseyside LK9 3PQ  
GAMES: *Vorcon Wars; Conquest; It's a Crime! 4 (Priests)*

**\*014 David Lane**  
23 Florence Road, West Bridgford, Nottingham N92 5HR  
GAMES: *Casus Belli 5; Player 16*

**\*015 Martin Higgins**  
Wallasey Road, Wallasey, Merseyside L44 2AG  
GAMES: *Vorcon Wars 72; It's a Crime! 4*

**\*016 Cliff Frost**  
175 Queens Road, Leicester LE2 3FN  
GAMES: *Saturnalia; Arcadia; Earthwood 44; Kings of Steel 17; Arcadia; It's a Crime!; Swords and Shields*

**\*017 Robin van den Yssel**  
Smaragdlaan 172, 2332 BX Leideh, Zuid Holland, Netherlands  
GAMES: *Vorcon Wars 72 (Commander TREBIN); Starglobe 3 (The Dutchman)*

**\*018 P Brunstan**  
Cae Mari Pwn House, Thomastown, Merthyr Tydfil, Mid Glamorgan, South Wales  
GAMES: *It's a Crime! 2 (Death)*

**\*019 Steve Vickers**  
26 Swinton Court, Harrogate HG2 0BB  
GAMES: *Soccer Star; Saturnalia; It's a Crime! 4; World of Chaos*

**\*020 Barnaby Dellar**  
11 Priory Grove, Stockwell, London SW8 2PD  
GAMES: *Starglobe 4*

**\*021 Stephen Holt**  
27 Rosemary Road, Sprowston, Norwich, Norfolk NR7 8ER  
GAMES: *Vorcon Wars 61 (Commander BRIDER); It's a Crime! 4 (Fighting Uruk-Hai)*

**\*022 Kevin Pack**  
Walnut Tree Lodge, 9 Kings Meadow Lane, Higham Ferrers, Northamptonshire NN9 8JE  
GAMES: *Earthwood; Saturnalia; Starglobe 4; Orion's Finger; It's a Crime! 3; Casus Belli; Aes*

**\*023 Matthew Hanson**  
10 Denby Lane Crescent, Grange Moor, Wakefield, West Yorkshire WF4 4EB  
GAMES: *Starglobe 4 (SS Obsidian Fox); Arcadia*

**\*024 Gavin Marshall**  
36 Spur Road, Orpington, Kent BR6 0QL  
GAMES: *Vorcon Wars 71*

**\*025 Owen Whitehead**  
213 Park Road, Barnsley, S70 1QW  
GAMES: *Aes ('Rillion' - E Side), Saturnalia (Grendel of the Web), Enchiron (Brothers in Arms), It's a Crime (Brothers in Arms), From The Mouth of Hell (Elf), World of Chaos (Rillion Kerr), Soccer Star (Morning Star RS League)*

**\*026 Damian Manning**  
12 Warden Road, Sutton Coldfield, West Midlands, B73 5SB  
GAMES: *Starglobe (SS Alvon), It's a Crime (Merry Mob)*

**\*027 John Preen**  
12 Underdale Avenue, Shrewsbury, Shropshire, SY2 5DY  
GAMES: *Starglobe Four (SS Broadsword of the Guild Alliance), Vorcon Wars 78 (Plonog)*

**\*028 John Kemp**  
9 Wold View, Caistor, Lincoln, LN7 6UU  
GAMES: *It's a Crime! 4 (New York Assassins), Arcadia 8 (Lord Centaurus at Jihad City, P27)*

**\*029 Milan Petronic**  
24 Dell Road, Kings Norton, Birmingham, B30 2HZ  
GAME: *Arcadia 13 (Draug Dur)*

**\*030 JC Fowler**  
11 Beaconsfield Place, St Agnes, Cornwall, TR5 0SZ  
GAMES: *Starglobe Three, Arcadia 8*

**\*031 Kevin Edwards**  
52 Woodlands Road, Irchester, Northants NN9 7BU  
GAMES: *Vorcon 60, It's a Crime! 4, City of Strife*

**\*032 Jason Cottrell**  
17 Back Lane, Barrington, Cambs, CB2 5RF  
GAMES: *Saturnalia (Axil Taranus), Tyranny (P5)*

**\*033 Michael R Stannard**  
44 Harrington Street, Cleethorpes, South Humberside, DN35 7AZ  
GAMES: *Arcadia 10 (Mordran the Unknown at Seven Springs City)*

**\*034 Malcolm Sums**  
76 Mount Road, Canterbury, Kent, CT1 1YF  
GAMES: *Soccer Star (Kilmore Oilers), Bradley's Football (Houston Oilers)*

**\*035 Paul Davidson**  
51 Waterloo Road, Prestwick, Ayrshire, Scotland, KA9 2AA  
GAMES: *Vorcon Wars 60 (Pepish), Arcadia 7 (Ped at Moriquendi City), Conquest (Anar Naron, maps 18/19)*

**\*036 S Davies**  
16 Clara Street, Ton-Pentre, Rhondda, Mid Glam, S. Wales, CF41 7HQ  
GAMES: *It's a Crime! 4 (gang 315), Vorcon Wars 64 (Chotub)*

**\*037 S Wyatt**  
60 St Andrews Road, Shoburyness, Essex, SS3 9JJ  
GAMES: *Vorcon Wars 73 (Prifun), Vorcon Wars 78 (Sathal), It's a Crime! 4 (Mercenaries), Kings of Steel (Woodland Alliance)*

**\*038 Richard Goff**  
20 Inglis Road, Colchester, Essex, CO3 3HU  
GAME: *Arcadia 12 (player 17)*

**\*039 Jason Huggins**  
35 Garratts Lane, Banstead, Surrey, SM7 2ED  
GAME: *Saturnalia (Vetrex)*

So ends another Diplomatic Directory - don't forget to send your applications to our chief Diplomat at:  
**PBM DIRECTORY, BRENDON KAVANAGH, CRASH, PO BOX 10, LUDLOW SHROPSHIRE, SY8 1DB**



# THE FULL-COLOUR

## WIN A FERGUSON RGB MONITOR, SPECTRUM PLUS TWO AND MONITOR INTERFACE

*Crash Competition*

For the second month running, those generous people from FERGUSON, famous for their televisions and monitors, are offering CRASH readers the chance to win an MC05 Monitor and the necessary Interface to link it up to a Spectrum. And to show that we're just as willing, we've thrown in another Spectrum + 2 for the outright winner our CRASH Trivia competition.

The MC05 is a very neat piece of equipment, allowing you to enjoy a first class colour display for your games, and it also dou-

bles as a telly – so when you tire of searching drawers, picking up keys and using passcards, a prod of a button, a twiddle of a knob, and you can tune in to *East Enders*.

As you can imagine, this kind of technology doesn't come cheap – the Monitor and Interface would normally set you back around £245, and when you throw in the Spectrum + 2, you're talking in the region of £375.

To win this prize all you have to do is write down the correct answer to the eight following CRASH Trivia questions on the

back of a postcard (or outside of a sealed envelope) and send it to us at: **CRASH TRIVIA COMP, CRASH, PO BOX 10, LUDLOW, SHROPSHIRE SY8 1DB** to arrive no later than 30 May. First correct entry out of the boot of Roger Kean's Porsche wins the Monitor, Interface and Computer. The next ten runners-up will each get CRASH Hats and T-shirts for being clever – and lucky.

### CRASH TRIVIA

1. Name the Terminal Man's two companions in the first story.
2. Which of these three got the highest CRASH Overall rating? *Shadowfire*, *Starglider*, *Frankie Goes To Hollywood*?
3. Which of Lloyd's Hermes typewriters is the most recent?
4. Which was the first issue of CRASH that Graeme Kidd edited?
5. In which issue of CRASH did Derek Brewster first appear in *Adventure Trail*?
6. Who did Frontline before Sean Masterson?
7. Which was the hit game CRASH never rated in its review?
8. What was the first full title of CRASH magazine?





# COMPUTING COMP





# CRASH

ZX SPECTRUM

THEY  
AND

says . . . GRAB A  
SUBSCRIPTION  
AND GET A FREE  
OCEAN GAME  
WORTH £7.95!

CHOOSE ANY ONE OF  
THE FOLLOWING

## ARMY MOVES

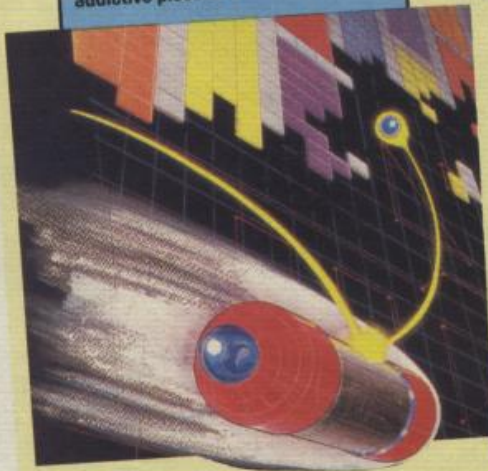
So new, the ink's still drying on the inlay card! In Army Moves you are one of the Elite - a hand-picked crack trooper in battle against a formidable enemy. Skill as well as stamina is paramount in a game where you face ceaseless bombardment by enemy troops, helicopters and artillery to attain the final objective.

## ARMY MOVES



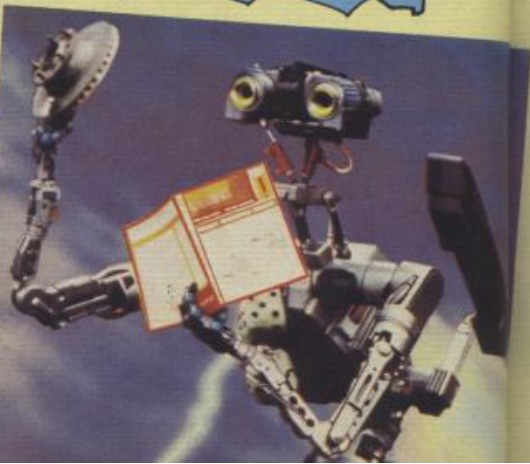
## ARKANOID

One for the more contemplative player, Arkanoid is a modern variation on the 'Breakout' theme, where the player keeps a ball in play while knocking out numerous coloured blocks, some of which require more battering than others. Aliens and other surprise features turn the game into much more than just an update, in fact a very addictive piece of software.



## SHORT CIRCUIT

If you can keep your eyes off our playing tips this month for long enough, then you'll enjoy the adventures of Number Five, the unfortunate robot stuck inside Nova Robotics' headquarters. They think he's dangerous and want to take him apart, but can you keep him free of their clutches long enough to escape the complex and reach freedom?



## MAG MAX

And here's another yet-to-be-released powerhouse of arcade fun from Ocean. Yes, the Nichibutsu coin-op hero Mag Max himself hits the smaller vid screen. Max is a robot turning into an awesome fighting machine before your very eyes, the sort of metal man who can handle anything - almost. The question is, can you handle Mag Max?



**This offer is subject to availability and closes on 25 June 1987**



# HYDROFOOL

"...Worth shelling out for..."  
*The Woolwich Arsenal Times*

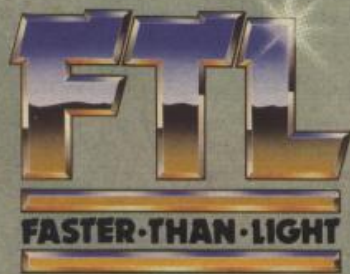
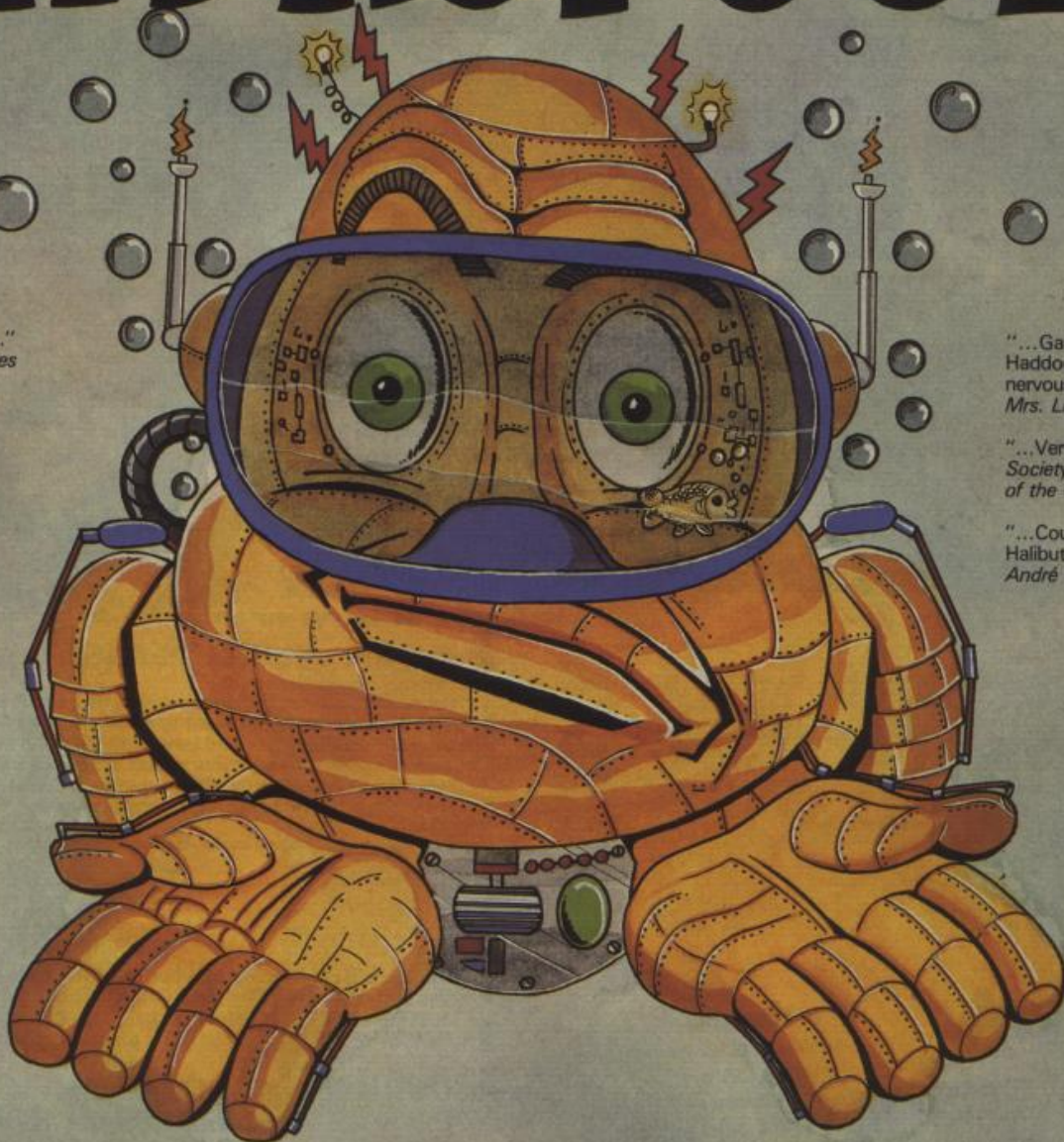
"...A game for the hard  
of herring..."  
*'Hearsay' Magazine*

"...Whale Kipper Whelk  
home in the Eel-side..."  
*Cardiff Choir News*

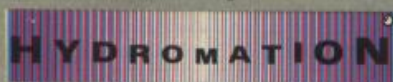
"...Gave me a bad  
Haddock and made me a  
nervous wreck..."  
*Mrs. Lighthouse*

"...Very fishy..."  
*Society for the Preservation  
of the Obvious.*

"...Could have filled the  
Halibut Hall..."  
*André Prawn*



Featuring...



**SPECTRUM £7.95**

**AMSTRAD £8.95**

AVAILABLE MID-MAY

Fresh from his dismal triumph on Knutz Folly, Sweevo is thrust onto the watery world of **DEATHBOWL**, a planet which, for no good reason, has been converted into a gigantic aquarium.

Will Sweevo succeed in his mysterious mission — or will the Great Bowl-Keeper pull the plug on him?

**HYDROFOOL** is a fast, 3-D, seek, chase, puzzle and laugh game, featuring the fabulous but irrelevant **HYDROMATION**.







wait before play.

The map is hex-based rather than square, which in theory is a good idea as it allows for equivalent movement in six directions. In practice, the hex composition of this particular map seems to waste a lot of space. The main playing area scarcely fills half of the screen at once, and is 'jagged' around the edges to avoid half hexes. A small representation of the entire playing area of Central Europe shows where units are deployed; this would be more useful if it were possible to tell from the tiny dots which units belonged to which side, as it is difficult to get a sense of location from the main, scrolling map and I found it wasn't easy to keep track of how my forces were moving overall. Nothing on the map is identified by name, although each hex is some sort of terrain type including the cities which are vital for victory points, and this is the major reason why the map looks and feels anonymous and unexciting.

The game makes no visual appeal to the intellect or the imagination. Cities have no chance of becoming real cities with populations and histories; they're no more than 'city hexes', which take one movement point to enter and are worth 20 victory points.

The player's units and the computer's are represented by the traditional square counters depicting a sometimes unrecognisable piece of military hardware. There are seven types of unit in *Battlefield Germany* and it takes a bit of working out at first to decide which is which, as the works of art are not reproduced in the rulebook. Each unit has a set of statistics which is displayed to the right of the screen, and define in interesting detail attributes like combat strength, fatigue, efficiency, supply and movement

at the expense of any other sort of detail giving life to the board. The units are just that - counters.

I'm sure it's a psychologically-determined fact that most players when loading up a wargame for the first time choose to play 'their' side if engaging against the computer. *Battlefield Germany* has its one-player and two-player game on different sides of the tape, and it interrupts the loading on side one to allow the player to input options: one or two player, game length, NATO or Warsaw Pact. Most

minute after you left, the opposition decided to engage in combat and the computer will be smugly waiting for a key-press from you.

If anyone survives the boredom and frustration of the computer's turn, there is a further shock; a saved game position can't be loaded until that turn is over, as the player is given the option of 'advance/load/save' before carrying on. Useless to think that you can choose to play Warsaw instead next time and avoid this wait, because you must load a saved

retreat in the wrong direction - they are vaporised, graphically.

The nuclear option is not offered in the one player game, which seems unfair; I should like to know how many people commonly play two-player wargames on their computers. It is, says the rulebook, included for authenticity more than anything else, and the way is handled is one of the few colourful features in a colourless game. The player can choose to escalate or de-escalate the level of nuclear conflict, but whether or not the decision will be implemented depends on the state of affairs on the battlefield; the ruling powers can overrule the military's wishes. If escalation is permitted, the player is allocated a certain number of warheads and may choose where to drop them (not a difficult decision, as it is easy to examine the opponents's units as thoroughly as your own). Unsurprisingly, the warhead annihilates everything in the hex, and turns it into a blackened radiation zone which takes up more movement points to enter thereafter. But, for some reason, the designers saw fit not to incorporate this interesting feature into the one player game.

The rulebook is perfectly adequate, describing the sequence of play in order and giving charts of terrain effects. It also makes clear what is a maximum level of supply and strength and the like, something too many games are inclined to leave to the player's imagination. It is well-produced in PS's usual commendable style. I have already received letters from people who have bought this game and enjoyed it, but to be honest I can't recommend it to anyone who doesn't have a lot of patience and tolerance enough to ignore the shoddy, ragged programming. This game is dull, unwieldy and dry, and it certainly doesn't work for me.



players will choose NATO, for their first attempt anyway. These players will find themselves watching the screen for 15 to 20 minutes while the Warsaw Pact, which goes first, plods through its 'action phase.'

If you've played *Annals of Rome* and thought the computer took too long about its moves, then *Battlefield Germany* will drive you mad. At least *Annals of Rome's*

game into the same set of options.

Patience is the cardinal virtue of wargamers, and it may be true that you have to wait half an hour for a human opponent to complete a turn, but there really is no excuse for the excessive slowness of *Battlefield Germany*; particularly as 'occasional intervention is required by the human player, and no warning of this is sounded by the computer to wake the player up.

When the player does eventually get a chance to participate, a rapid, computer-handled 'supply phase' is followed by the action phase. This allows a free mixture of movement and combat, which I'm not sure is a good idea; some players may like the free-form, but I found it was confusing. It does at least allow victories in battle to be followed up by advances of units which were not involved in the fighting. Movement is easy and efficient, effected by means of a cursor which can select and de-select units freely and move them while their movement counter decreases to zero. As usual, certain types of terrain incur movement penalties, and these are explained in the rules. Combat can be initiated at any time during the action phase between adjacent units, and the method of doing so is clumsy and initially most confusing; any mistake results in the message 'attack aborted.'

Both sides can choose how much air support to give the attack, from a fixed pool allocated each turn, and this has a significant effect on outcome. The computer seems to be sparing of its air support supplies, and a few heavy attacks each turn will be sure to obliterate its units. Units can be destroyed or forced to retreat, and if they have no way of retreating - or if you accidentally make them



points. The information is presented cryptically but clearly, this is a good thing, as frequent reference to the rules is initially necessary. Units can be stacked four to a hex, and the statistics of all units in a hex are displayed when the cursor is moved into it. This is all interesting and satisfying, and reminiscent of precariously balanced cardboard counters, but the effort which has been put into detailing the statistical definition of the counters seems to have been

movements are moderately interesting to watch. *Battlefield Germany* offers nothing but a vast number of counters moving one by one through a blank landscape, and certainly on a first loading the whole process will be meaningless to the player. If you decide, after five minutes, to give up on it and go and make a cup of coffee, phone Australia or take a walk down the street while Warsaw is getting on with things, you are likely to come back to find that a

#### PRESENTATION 30%

The reasonable packaging is overshadowed by the excruciating slowness of the computer's action phase

#### RULES 75%

Effective scene-setting and above-average rule description

#### PLAYABILITY 49%

The player's movement phase is efficient, the computer's is diabolical and likely to provoke a pulled plug

#### AUTHENTICITY 60%

The scenario is credible and the large scale mechanised anonymity of modern warfare is simulated by default

#### OPPONENT 50%

Aggressive but unintelligent

#### VALUE 45%

If this game does appeal to you then there seems to be hours of play (and waiting) in it, but £12.95 is a lot to pay for something you may dislike

#### GRAPHICS 40%

Clear enough... but very, very dull

#### OVERALL 42%

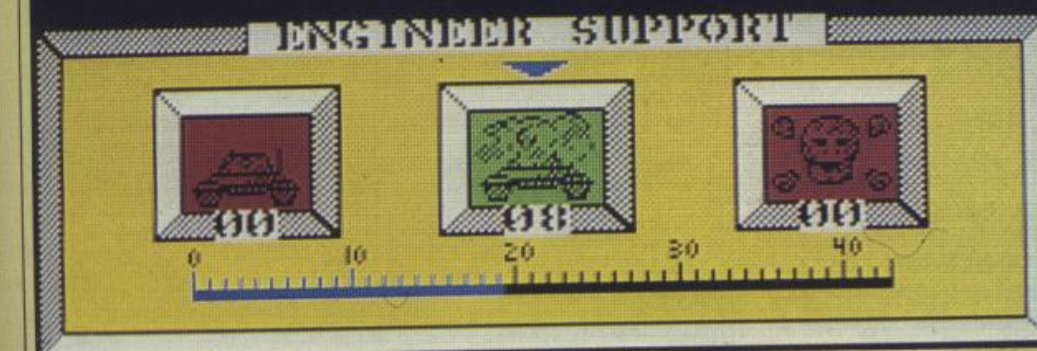
Limited appeal in every sense





*Tobruk* is a medium-range simulation of Rommel's attempt to break through a vast minefield laid by the Allies in North Africa between Gazala and Bir Hacheim to defend Tobruk, a key Mediterranean supply point. By medium-range I mean that it doesn't recreate a single battle, nor does it present the player with a long-term extended campaign. The action covers a little over a month, start-

I gave my views on this in my *Battle of Britain* review in my first column. In *Battle of Britain*, which is a fast-moving, real-time game, the distinctly tacky arcade sequence did not seem impossibly





out of place. In the middle of this traditional cardboard-counters strategy wargame, which has no other element of moving action, this sequence clashes stylistically on every level. As might be imagined, you are put in charge of a tank. As is not so self-evident, you are presented with an icon-menu of tank functions; the gun turret, shell loading and firing and navigation.

To turn the tank round you have to select the navigation mode, and trundle the vehicle about defenceless while being fired upon, then switch hurriedly to the gun turret to fire back without being able to move. I found I was just able to pick tanks off by firing shells at them, because the shell-firing mode allows some mobility. The whole thing is stunningly badly designed and unplayable. It has quite an attractive on-screen appearance, in contrast to the

moving units through quickly. Ground Strike allows the choice of one bombing target, which may or may not have moved by the time the order is executed.

The instruction booklet is neatly printed and entirely adequate, providing a short but informative summary of the historical situation and guiding the player briskly through the mechanics of the game. There is, however, a lack of obviousness in the layout which makes particular things difficult to find afterwards, but there are lists of the units and their properties, command points and their strengths, and the obligatory bibliography to show that the designer has done his research.

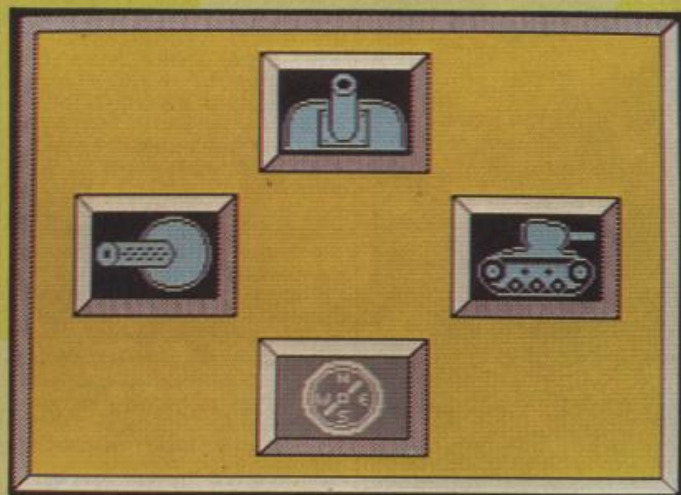
*Tobruk* is easy to pick up, quick to play, and devoid of long-term interest. There are no skill levels, which is a serious omission, and on my first bungling attempt, when I was just trying to pick up the rules

# FRONTLINE



# FORUM

I've been overwhelmed by the volume of mail I've received this month. Keep the letters coming! I'm only sorry that severe lack of space allows me to print only two or three. The non-appearance of 'Briefing' last month was entirely my fault; my reviews were too long, and the powers that be at CRASH Towers obliterated it. I'll try to make sure it doesn't happen again! Many thanks to several people who wrote with instructions for *Chaos*. I'll be passing them on.



main body of the game, and bears all the hallmarks – though I don't know the inside story – of quite separate authorship. *Tobruk* loads with the arcade sequence de-selected, and I would advise you leave it like that.

Unless you're trying the arcade sequence, combat is resolved speedily and simultaneously and retreats and surrenders reported. Units always seem to surrender; you aren't given the satisfaction of a 'division completely obliterated' report. The supply phase follows, and the player is asked to decide which units will receive the limited resources available. The importance of supply in a desert war is emphasised by the fact that the Axis forces have to trundle their mobile supply bases after their forces, and protect them from the enemy. This factor adds a lot of interest to the gameplay, because if both of the supply dumps are destroyed – and they are extremely vulnerable – the Axis side automatically loses.

The command phase moves onto another screen, where strategic disposition of resource points is decided. Points can be put into things like AFV (armoured fighting vehicle) recovery to minimise losses after battle, and, importantly, into ground strikes and mine laying or lifting. Putting a sufficient number of points into mine lifting allows the Axis side to make a neat break in the Gazala Line, to get some of the slower-

and wasn't sure exactly what I was doing until a couple of turns in, I won. The game has a bit of a hook in its very smoothness and simplicity of objective, but despite the strategic trimmings of the command phase, there's nothing in it to satisfy for more than an afternoon.

## PRESENTATION 80%

The game runs smoothly and without interruption, unless you count the arcade sequence...

## RULES 70%

Adequate – rather unatmospheric

## PLAYABILITY 70%

Mildly attractive in the short term, and very easy to start playing

## AUTHENTICITY 69%

Lacking in that elusive quality, atmosphere

## OPPONENT 60%

They need to be woken up, and even then they do very little

## VALUE FOR MONEY 55%

With no skill levels you get little mileage for your money

## GRAPHICS 69%

Uninspiring. The arcade graphics are better.

## OVERALL 65%

Not a bad game, but not particularly interesting either.



# BRIEFING

I've had a lot of tips in this month's mail for various games, including some from Andrew Bezant of Croughton for a game called *Just Imagine* which I thought nobody but myself had ever played and enjoyed! Andrew advises pricing all games at £15.00 and buying the most expensive packaging and artist. Later on, not to take the pirates to court but to join the anti-pirate movement, and to give CRASH a sneak preview of mega-hits.

Paul Gregory of Portsmouth and Veronica Leung, who does not send an address, have sent in advice for playing *Swords of Bane*...

It's better to buy wizards with staffs.

Surround your wizards with heavily-armed troops, allowing space for them to shoot through, and attack the demons with them at long range.

In the village Scenario pack

troops inside the house to create a bottleneck; the opposing warriors will surround the building but they will only be able to attack the entrance one at a time and the wizards can fire at will while they tackle your warriors. Eventually the fire demon will join the fight, and he can be picked off.

In the Forest Scenario arm most of your side with spears. Wizards cannot be used effectively because of the large number of obstacles.

Finally a telex has arrived from Churchill to all hackers. 'URGENT... STOP... SEND POKES TO STOP CRIPPLING LOSSES IN ARMOURD BRIGADES WHILE MOVING OR TRAVELLING... STOP... POKES WILL ALLOW ALLIES TO TAKE OFFENSIVE AGAINST WELL DUG IN AXIS FORCES... My knowledge of BASIC stops at LOAD "... Are there any enthusiastic hackers out there willing to have a go at *Desert Rats* and help K J Care of Birmingham?



## SOFTWARE CLASSIFIED

Dear Philippa, I'm pleased to see that the new broom intends to begin her clean sweep by examining the relationship between 'strategy' and other software classifications.

At the most popular extreme are 'arcade type' games, demanding hot reflexes and quick thinking. The action is fast and furious with little in the way of overall plan – eg *Uridium*, *Xevious* and *Lightforce*.

Change the player into a character within various atmospheric scenarios and one has the making of an 'adventure.' Here, the attributes of different localities involve the player in the hunt for clues to solve puzzles and sub-plots – red herrings typically abound. While an overall plan may be helpful, it is usually only incidental to the enjoyment involved in the game. The real 'winner' is the player who roams the author's world, rather than seeking to solve or complete the game (eg. *Lord of the Rings*, *Bugsy* and *Kayleth*).

Purists demand that a strategy game should have a definite objective, requiring the player to formulate short-term tactics and plans. It requires time for reflection and planning, usually involving game turns to break the game down into manageable sections. The explicit accompanying rules and guidelines should allow for a certain amount of logic and pre-

dictability, requiring the player to call upon great depth of thought as in *Arnhem*, *Desert Rats* and *Vulcan*.

Although my personal favourites are pure strategy games, some deviations do provide an entertaining mix. *Lords of Midnight* cleverly brought together aspects of both adventure and strategy in a unique manner. *Rebelstar* is an excellent mix of arcade and strategy, combining the best parts of both classifications. Here, the player has plenty of time to study his moves, but when the action starts it is fast and very graphic – a winning combination. If only the gameplay of *Rebelstar* could be applied in a different wargame scenario (for example, cavalry guarding a small laager of wagon trains against attacking Indians, or perhaps the British defending a fort in the Zulu wars...)

Unfortunately, pure strategy games tend to appeal only to a minority. Perhaps the clever mix of strategy and other classifications is important if wider appeal is to be established and the genre kept alive.

Mr F D Beilby, Doncaster

*All successful games have some strategy in them, as you can see when you examine even the most mindless of terribly addictive games. As a pretentious English student I'm heavily into defining genres, and I'll be talking more about this next month!*

PI

## STRATEGY OR ADVENTURE

Dear Philippa, My interest in strategy and wargaming game began with *Lords of Midnight*, an adventure game which contained a considerable amount of strategy. Despite the fact that it was the adventure part that attracted me to it, I found the strategy route much more entertaining.

There is a very subtle blend between strategy and adventure in my opinion: for, in an adventure, an intelligent strategy is needed. A strategy game is a complicated adventure on a larger scale, with more possibilities and eventualities.

I think the blend between fantasy strategy is even greater, as they both usually centre around a quest (good and evil), and an individual as opposed to an army (the final point is not as strong as the rest, but the three principle fantasy games, *Lord*, *Doomdark* and *Swords of Bane* are 'individuals' games).

I must agree with Ally Hume about a strategy game creator, but I do see your point about weakening the market. Although some excellent games may be produced, I think there could be many duff ones produced.

I would also like to congratulate you on your excellent column. You have already equalled, and maybe even surpassed, Angus and Sean.

Duncan Maclean, Newcastle  
PS I was wondering about pur-

chasing CCS's *Vulcan* and LOTHLO-RIEN's *Death in Russia*. Are either of these worth buying, or can you suggest better?

*Vulcan is certainly worth buying, but I'm afraid I don't know anything about Death in Russia! I think that Lords of Midnight is nothing more than a cardboard-counters wargame with pretty pictures, not an adventure at all – I'm surprised how few people have realised that! It's a work of art though... a classic of computer software.*

PI



Duncan sent me this picture of what he thinks I dress like in my leisure time... let's hope they don't see this in Oxford

# WAR GAMES &



Spectrum 48/128K

Historical simulation of Gettysburg and Chickamauga with high degree of computer intelligence allowing game to be played at strategic and tactical levels over a scrolling map with hidden movement, for 1 player. Price £9.95.



Spectrum 48/128K

Fast interactive game simulating battle of Ulundi in 1879 on Side 1 and a 'what if' battle of Umlalazi on Side 2. Scrolling map over varied terrain, for 1 player. Price £8.95.

AVAILABLE MAIL ORDER – 48HR. DELIVERY – FROM  
**Cases Computer Simulations Ltd., 14 Langton Way, London SE3 7TL.**  
**Strategy Games. They're no pushover.**



# CRASH COURSE



by Rosetta McLeod



## BUSINESS IN THE CLASSROOM

**CASES COMPUTER SIMULATIONS** have produced a range of educational software programs covering a variety of subject disciplines, including 'minority' subjects such as agriculture and political studies. The programs follow a set format, involving assimilating a wealth of information, and using it to make correct decisions at critical moments. Relevant information is presented in a variety of ways: bar charts, histograms and maps are used to very good effect, and maintain the players' interest throughout. Different levels of difficulty are also offered, and the games can be used by one player at a time or by small groups working in competition.

Aimed at older pupils and college/university students, these programs are realistic simulations of real-life situations, providing the user with valuable practice in the application of their acquired knowledge. Schools and Colleges are placing more and more emphasis on the importance of information skills, and **ccs's** range of educational software certainly fills a gap in the market - there are very few educational programs available for college students, and fewer still for the minority subjects.

The programs are all for the 48K Spectrum and cost £5.95 each. They can be obtained from; **CASES COMPUTER SIMULATIONS**, 14 Langton Way, London SE3 7TL.

### AIRLINE

If it's your ambition to be the chairman of a large company, now is your chance to assess your potential. In this simulation, you adopt the role of chairman of L-Air, an airline which starts up business with £3 million. You have 7 years to increase your net assets to the £30 million necessary to take over British Airways! You have to decide on the number of aircraft to operate, whether to buy or charter, the level of staffing and maintenance necessary, the duration of fuel contracts and when to repay loans.

Problems encountered include tax demands, increases in fuel costs, and loss of revenue resulting from cancelled flights, strikes,

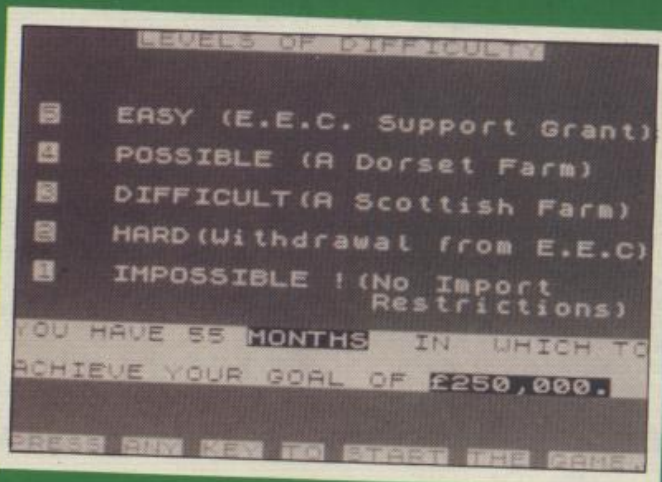
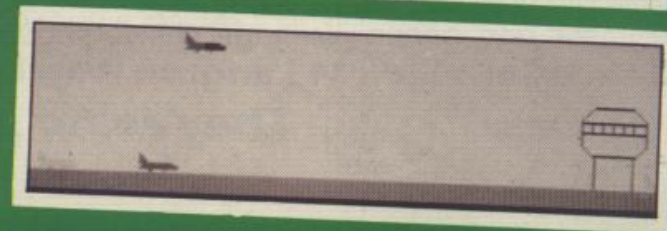
hijacks, air crashes and sabotage.

The information is presented through histograms, bar charts and graphics. The first chart displayed is a bar chart showing a forecast of the passenger payload for each level of activity. Using this information, the player must decide on the best aircraft to use, and then finalise his choices after looking at the level of revenue expected. When this is above normal, it may be cheaper to borrow money and buy aircraft instead of chartering.

The market rate for each DC10 is £10 million, and when aircraft are purchased for more than this amount, the additional cost is debited against the capital reserves, thus reducing net assets. Crew costs are fixed at £50,000 per DC10 while the cost of maintenance is £90,000 for each aircraft. Results of trading are shown in the form of profit and loss accounts and balance sheets.

The graphics are excellent, and the player's interest is maintained throughout by the constantly changing information - you can even read Financial Times reports and receive Telex messages. If you succeed in reaching the target of £30 million, then perhaps Richard Branson may have a rival!

BALANCE SHEET YEAR 1	
<b>FIXED ASSETS</b>	
AIRCRAFT (AT MARKET VALUE)	£000
TERMINAL, HANGARS	1000
<b>CURRENT ASSETS</b>	
CASH AT BANK	1000
	554
<b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>	
<b>LESS LOANS</b>	1554
<b>NET ASSETS</b>	1554
<b>FINANCED BY</b>	
SHARE CAPITAL	3000
CAPITAL RESERVE	0
PROFIT AND LOSS	-1446
	1554



### CORN CROPPER

Aimed at students of Geography or Agriculture, **Corn Cropper** is a simulation of a commercial wheat farm. The player begins with cash resources of £50,000, 30 acres of rich arable land, a tractor and two farm workers. He must then build up his assets to £250,000.

The menu allows the user to call

up information of different types: the weather forecast shows the likely rainfall and average temperature for each month, but - as with all weather reports - this cannot be relied upon totally; the crop status histogram shows the stage of growth that the crops have reached, together with information on whether or not a fertiliser has been used; a farm map, showing the cultivated areas, must be referred to before decisions to plant are made; and the cash account shows the monthly expenditure and receipts. All in all, a wealth of information must be accessed before the player decides to take any action.

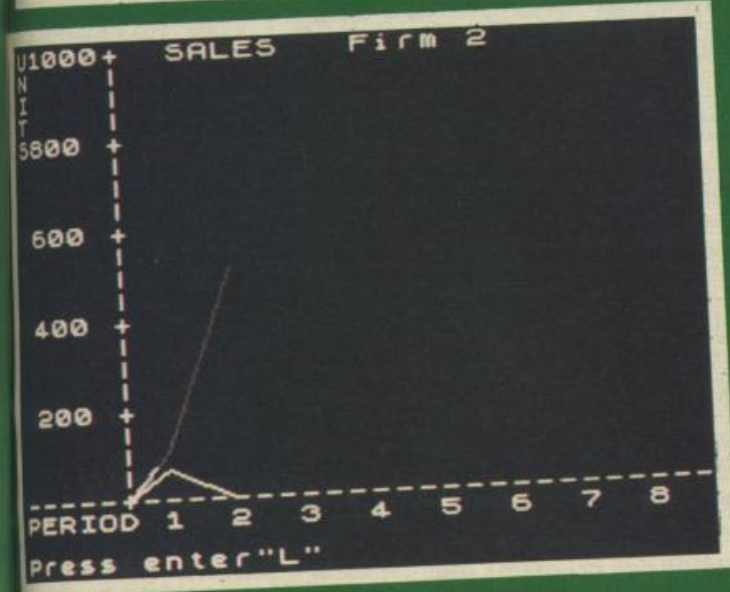
A report is shown at the end of each month, detailing the results of the decisions taken. Unforeseen problems arise from time to time, including such disasters as frost damage, rats eating the seed corn, and even the dreaded fire. The accompanying notes include some useful hints: players are told for instance, that crops need an optimum level of water each month, and that fertilising two month old crops doubles the yield.

The program contains five levels of difficulty, providing students with a very realistic and comprehensive simulation. It certainly drives home the point that farming is a highly technical and specialised industry! **Corn Cropper** is currently used for the secondary school Geography syllabus and in Agricultural Colleges. Amazingly enough, a French version is also available!





COST ESTIMATE-ORDER NO. 1			
DESCRIPTION	ESTIMATE	HR\$	£
PRINT PREP.	5		25
OFFSET	17		119
FINISHING	18		90
PAPER TYPE WHT CFB 53			
QUANTITY 96 REAMS			864
TOTAL			1098
YOUR QUOTATION PLEASE			



## OLIGOPOLY

According to my dictionary, 'oligopoly' means "a market situation in which control over the supply of a commodity is held by a small number of producers, each of whom is able to influence prices and thus directly affect the position of competitors."

This game is a management simulation for one to six players, and the objective is for each participant to create wealth at a faster rate than his competitors. The computer gives each player a balance sheet for the year, generates a forecast for demand and costs, and tells each manager about the capital goods industry.

Using the computer's information on price, production, marketing, research and development, new equipment and dividends, the managers have to make decisions. When each has done so, the computer compares these and displays two reports for all firms. Results may be kept secret by agreement, as the program includes the option of using a printer for annual reports, forecasts and newswatches.

A bar chart compares the share values for each firm, and a pie chart shows each firm's share of the market. Occasionally, news of imports, overtime and changes in

taxes may be flashed up on screen, and this new information may make it necessary to alter decisions.

A duration of between 2 and 50 years is selected before play begins, and a useful feature is that even if a game were to be played twice with exactly the same decisions, the results would be likely to differ as the computer generates random factors. I also like the way in which shareholders demands have to be taken into consideration as the managers decide how much of their profits to share with them! If you think you have entrepreneurial skills, try them out with *Oligopoly*!

## PRINT SHOP

A simulation aimed at Business Studies students, *Print Shop* covers a period of 12 weeks in which the student becomes sole proprietor of a small printing works. The prospective businessman is asked to make judgements on the following: the number and category of staff to employ; the amount and type of paper to purchase; the quotation for each job and the scheduling of work in an optimum week. The objective is to produce a net profit

of over £4,000 in the first three months of trading, making decisions based on the weekly trading accounts, profit and loss, and balance sheets.

A great many factors must be taken into account when, for example, hiring staff. A supervisor must be employed for every five production staff, and new premises are required (at double the rent) when this number rises to ten. It has to be remembered that additional staff will be needed when orders start to increase, but as it takes three weeks to train new employees, production will not increase immediately. It may therefore be necessary to contract out certain jobs.

This is a particularly good simulation, in which students have to make a large number of decisions after having assessed a wealth of information. The information is presented clearly both on the screen and in the brief accompanying notes. There are three levels of difficulty, but I'm afraid I wasn't even successful at the easiest of these - to be honest, I managed to incur losses, which resulted in the net assets becoming negative. The banker foreclosed and the business ceased!

*Print Shop* certainly tests your business acumen to the full, and creates a feeling of true involvement in the world of commerce. An enjoyable and challenging program.

## SUPERPOWER

*Superpower* is a strategy game showing the superpowers' influence over Third World countries, and is intended to supplement a Political Studies course. Each player runs the intelligence agency of a major world power, with the ultimate aim of protecting his power's assets in a continent of developing countries.

At the beginning, each player has assets in the nine Third World countries, and each is struggling to achieve the highest rate of profit growth. This might be brought about by peaceful strategies, such as building a defensive alliance among the strong countries, or by more aggressive means such as encouraging nations to nationalise a rival's assets. A variety of information is available: a report on any country shows its stability, wealth, foreign relations and government spending; a comparison can be obtained between nations in terms of industry, debt and government spending; or a study can be made of a superpowers' assets table. This information should help the player to make decisions, including what to do about investment, foreign policy, taxes and the armed forces.

Annual budgets must be adhered to, and the players must therefore indulge in a variety of strategies, either to maximise the growth rate of their own country or to minimise that of the others. A player might, for example, find himself weighing up the argu-

ments and counter-arguments for persuading a friendly nation to spend more on welfare. While this might reduce expenditure on the hated police force, it could mean that the country is left unprotected from coup or assassination attempts.

A detailed understanding of political theory is a pre-requisite for the successful tackling of this program, but it is useful in extending a student's depth of understanding.

## MANAGE

This is an interactive management game for two players which can be used to supplement a Business Studies curriculum. Alternatively, it could have a part to play in management training and economic studies. The aim is to teach the users, by placing them in a role-playing situation, about the significance of pricing policy and the correct allocations of cash resources.

Participants begin with £7,601 in cash, and 71 units of stock valued at £35.35 each. They must then make decisions covering the price of goods, marketing expenditure, production/research costs and plant additions. The results of trading are shown by statements and by a line graph of orders and sales.

An excellent feature is that the players' decisions interact with each other, leading to a strong element of competition. It's interesting that players are forced to make immediate decisions, while always bearing in mind the long-term objectives for improving the performance of the company.

Although no detailed financial knowledge is required, it is assumed that players will be able to assimilate the fairly detailed information supplied. The game may be played with or without a printer, but if one is used, the results are not displayed on the screen, thus ensuring the confidentiality of information, and making things more difficult for an opponent!

The instructions are clearly explained on the inlay, and as this game does not depend on luck, the winner can be sure that it is his knowledge and acumen which has made him successful!

## COMMENTS

**Control keys:** clearly explained and kept as simple as possible

**Keyboard play:** very good

**Graphics:** sensible use of graphs and tables in most programs. The graphics in *Airline* are particularly good

**Use of Colour:** limited

**General rating:** interesting and realistic simulations of different business situations, useful for encouraging the users to handle a wealth of different information



# WINNERS & PRIZES



## FANATICAL FIREBIRD

FIREBIRD were offering all their Silver Range in Issue 38 to one winner, and for once it's a girl: **Miss G Hinton** from Staffs, WS12 4BP. That's a lot of playing you've got there! 200 runners up each receive a copy of *The Helm*. Take a deep breath and get out your magnifying glasses!

J D Field, W Yorks, WF13 4NB; Raymond Philson, Northern Ireland, BT47 2BX; Billy Attridge, Norfolk, PE30 4SG; Daniel Nicholson, Norfolk, PE36 0PB; Philip Andrew Buckley, Skelmersdale, WN8 6AH; P Miller, Bedford, MK40 2LB; C R Dane, Kent, ME13 9TE; Chris Whaley, Surrey, CR4 1ND; Matthew Bond, London, N18 1PS; Maxwell Patrick, Sheffield, S20 2RD; Julian Fernandez, Surrey, CR4 1XF; Mark Marshall, Lancs, PR5 4RD; Carl Williams, Wincs, DY11 5LU; Andrew Hars, Essex, CM11 2BX; Andrew Simpson, Edinburgh, EH8 7SE; Paul Collins, Newcastle Upon Tyne, NE5 4EA; Mark Vanderlinde, Northern Ireland, BT40 1HA; Roy Smyth, Northern Ireland, BT82 8BX; Simon Threshier, Avon, BS25 1HL; Paul Gardner, Bristol 5, BS5 6JJ; Eamon Malone, London, W130EF; Eddie Jones, Shropshire, WY16 6AB; L Bowman, Norfolk, PE31 6AP; George Arbuckle, Scotland, ML2 9LF; Andrew King, Bristol, BS15 4TU; Helen Page, W Mids, B91 2SD; Daniel Altman, London, W22 4YE; Paul Longhurst, Hertfordshire, HP23 4ED; Darren Wolbold, South Devon, TQ5 0HG; John Fielding, Seacroft, LS14 6LA; Mark Catchpole, Norfolk, NR6 5DE; Michael Rose, Sheffield, S37W; James McLaughlin, Sheffield, S19 6LR; Stephen Jennings, S Yorks, S10 4EQ; Terry White, Notts, S80 2SQ; Adrian Holt, S Yorks, S73 0XU; Scott Walker, Sheffield, S4 8GA; Jim Dawson, Suffolk, CB8 8RS; A E Wise, Dorset, DT11 7ER; Jason Bullock, Bucks, HP12 3UN; Christopher John Knox, Sussex, GU28 0NB; Ian Rooney, Wales, SA6 8PF; Mark Green, Dorset, BH21 7PB; Darren Haines, Southampton, SO2 1DG; Michael Tedstone, W Mids, WS10 9AN; Richard Drage, Cheshire, SK5 7GB; Arthur Mountain, Suffolk, IP12 4LL; Rob Williams, Northumberland, TS15 2HT; Philip Harrison, Sheffield, S8 7TN; Andrew L Stevens, Norfolk, NR31 0JB; Mns C Moore, Sheffield, S12 2BN; K Bly, Coventry, CV3 6NH; Michael Evans, Avon, BA1 8BW; Mark Nielsen, Cheltenham, Gloucestershire, J Collins, Hereford, HR2 9JY; Daniel McCordale, Kent, CT15 7PF; Darren Edmunds, Ramsden, OX7 3AP; Barry Neilson, Glasgow, G13 1YF; Mike Boote, Bristol, BS14 0EJ; Robert Kirk, Nottingham, NG6 9DB; Andrew Job, S Yorks, S11 7DU; Darren Lee Mees, Maidenhead, SL6 7JZ; C Pugh, South Wales, CF41 7RE; Stephen Orridge, Leicestershire, LE13 0LW; Steven Andrews, Dorset, BH12 2HQ; Andre (Derek) Tulip, Northumberland, NE42 6JB; Tim Bowler, W Yorks, LS10 4NB; Roger Mible, S Yorks, S30 4FP;

Luke Melling, Cheshire, SK15 3EW; Richard Harris, Dorset, BH21 3EZ; Mark Cavanagh, Cheshire, SK7 3NR; Lasse Eldrup, 2650 Hvidovre, Denmark; Clive Wadley, Nr Petworth, GU2 8SJ; Paul Green, Manchester 9, Lancs; David Whittle, Manchester, M7 9LL; D T Johnson, County Durham, DH2 3SB; L Facchini, Co Durham, SR8 5NQ; Stephen Gustard, Durham, DH1 5PZ; Robert Lorrimer, Essex, SS6 8NB; Simon Drew, West Sussex, BN4 4DL; B Colbran, East Sussex, BN24 5EH; Nicholas Rice, Birmingham, B37 6NP; James Soy, Avon, BA2 2BJ; Jason Mabley, Somerset, BA21 4NR; Nigel Heslop, Longsight, Manchester; Chris Scott, Shropshire, TF9 4BU; Paul Cooke, Kent, ME4 5SS; T McPherson, Kent, DA11 0PA; Richard Long, Bristol, BS10 6EF; Brandon Watson, Fife, KY8 1EW; James McPhaul, Scotland, EH4 4SA; P G Byrne, Surrey, KT5 6PP; S Sharp, Nr Bradford, BDH 1NE; Stuart Brown, London, E4 8SE; Chris Faithful, Bristol, BS16 2HH; Keith McKie, Tyne and Wear, NE31 2AQ; Brian Shewan, Aberdeenshire, AB4 8TB; Philip J King, Kent, CT5 3NH; Hanshi Rieat, Scotland, AB5 9YR; S C Sierem, Peterborough, PE6 6ET; Martin McKenzie, Scotland, AB5 9YL; Paul Harmer, Norfolk, PE32 2PS; Colin Shaw, Aberdeen, AB2 0FD; Scott Stone, Hants, PO3 6AL; G Crockett, Herts, CM23 5AN; Simon Hill, Devon, PL9 8SQ; Paul Adams, Bristol, BS17 2JH; Tony Scott, Tyne and Wear, NE38 9BT; Mrs Caroline Middleton, Sheffield, S8 9FN; Peter Willington, Sheffield, S18 6LD; Adam Playford, Manchester, M20 8WJ; S J Partridge, Cheshire, CW2 7NS; K M Ibbotson, S Humberside, DN17 2LD; Steven Maclean, Berkshire, RG3 4DQ; Alistair Crook, Leeds, LS8 2NL; P J Gough, 3 Regt AAC, BFPO 106; S Reeder, HC 2 Ordon, BFPO 15; Mike Barnes, Surrey, SH4 4ET; Stephen Wright, Surrey, SM3 6E6; Tony Predgen, Berkshire, RG11 3TB; David Madeley, W Yorks, WF8 2RZ; Neil Brunton, Tyne and Wear, NE38 7HD; Adrian Malone, Tyne and Wear, NE28 9JR; Martin Lambell, Devon, EX2 9HE; John Hartley, W Yorks, WF3 3JQ; Kristian Bird, S Humberside, DN3 7PN; K Parsons, W Yorks, BD4 9PL; Adrian Bradshaw, Kent, ME20 7HN; Timo Hilton-Jones, London, W5 3JR; David Nijs, Merseyside, L44 4EH; Howard Rothwell, Merseyside, L31 3HB; Jason Missey, Kent, CT9 3LP; Xenoph Lari, Scotland, KY6 1AS; E Ajoes-Osemobor, Kent, BT2 8HU; Steve Dodd, Doncaster, DN4 8SN; A J Whitfield, South Glamorgan, CF8 2SA; Adrian Hearty, Merseyside, L37 2YZ; Bonny Onwidiwe, Liverpool 8, 0RT; Martin O Donnell, W Yorks, LS19 7EY; Paul Dungey, Cornwall, TR10 8QJ; Lee Maund, Cornwall, PL12 4LF; Marc Treman, Devon, PL3 5AE; Edward Evans, Birmingham, B30 2XB; Alastair Cushion, Cornwall, PL31 2PN; Gary McDiarmid, Angus, DD7 6DS; Claire Hill, Cornwall, TR7 3EB; Scott Kimber, Cornwall, TR6 0BN; Hedley Hadfield, Derbyshire, S47 6QL; Gary Malvill, Co Cork, Eire; John Turner, Sheffield, S10 2VJ; Stephen Green, Kent, TN16 3QF; Jonathan Holloway, Hants, PO4 6AA; Bill Lepper, Devon, PL7 3QX; Paul Tinker, Nottinghamshire, S81 0NR; Stuart Nicoll, Dundee, DD2 5QP; Peter Lay, Liverpool 13, L13 4DJ; Master Steven Templeman, Leeds, LS2 2JG; Marvin Broady, Northumberland, NE63 8EE; Paul Smurthwaite, Aberdeenshire, AB4 7XR; J Astrop, Bucks, HP14 3PX; Paul Brown, North W Yorks, YO18 8SE; Darren Hannant, Essex, RM2 6EJ; Vincent Prior, Essex, IG3 9HD; Graham Williams, W Yorks, WF8 2RN; Gary

Hughes, Lincoln, LN1 1LA; Caroline Mann, Leeds, LS13 4JR; Andrew Smith, Essex, SS13 3ND; Richard Taylor, Cheshire, SK17 4RT; Hayley Tuttle, Norfolk, WR5 8XE; M L Browne, Norwich, NR13 3RN; K Farmen, Suffolk, NR32 2NG; Glyn Hepplestone, S Yorks, S70 3DE; Dave Prosser, S Yorks, DN2 8PR; A K Sykes, S Humberside, DN34 5ED; Scott Rankin, Gloucestershire, GL10 2HW; Ann Clayton Jee, Cheshire, WA2 0PG; Myron Justine Eells, Surrey, CR4 1RO; Steven Busby, London, E11 4HH; Owsang Rahmani, London, NW2 4DX; Lee Jordan, Sussex, BN1 6QJ; Lee Macey, Norfolk, NR31 5JF; C Dingley, Kent, BR8 7HX; A F New, Berkshire, RG16 8TG;

Edmund Stevens, London, W4 2AF; Robin Wilson, West Lothian, EH49 7LH; John Clarke, Lancs, DN2 1DW; Brian Roscoe, Merseyside, L46 1QU; Christopher Cubbin, Liverpool L4 6UY; Jane Coachley, Cheshire, SK8 2AR; Masters Simon and Andrew Howells, Wiltshire, SP4 7JH; Philip S Cairns, Cardiff, CF5 1JU; Saul Michael John, Mid Glamorgan, CF41 7SE; F Jones, Kent, ME15 9TR; Bernard Hutton, Liverpool, L13 7EN; David Churchill, Hants, SO17 7PF; James England, S Yorks, DN14 9QS; Miss Maria Mitchell, Notts, DN22 7LU; Barry Roden, Wolverhampton, WV10 9NT; Simon Franks, Nr Sheffield, S6 6HY; David Johnson, Lancashire, WN8 0QE.

## ADRIAN MOLE - NEW COMPS MINION

VIRGIN GAMES were looking for a new Comps Minion in Issue 38, the winner to receive a Sony Walkman. The lucky Adrian Mole Diarist is **Simon Lippmann** from Bedfordshire, MK44 1P6. Three further winners each receive a copy of *The Growing Pains of Adrian Mole* (the book), autographed by Sue Townsend. And they go to **Stephen Ward**, Co Clare, Eire; **Paul Hampson**, Beds, LU4 9GH, and **Gavin Williams**, Merseyside, LG3 2HG. 25 runners up each receive a copy of the game.

Desmond Anglin, London, N15; Nicholas Wrigglesworth, Kent, CT2 6HR; Richard Jones, Hants, PO8 0TL; L Mattell, Lancs, M31 7QY; Andrew Clapham, Coventry, CV2 1EP; Antony Chaplin, S Humberside, DN33 2JU; Peter Cullinan, Merseyside, L12 4YJ; Howard Carlisle, Leeds, LS18 4HD; Robert Gabriel, Devon, EX15 3EN; Stephen Arnall, Coventry, CV5 7LP; Brendan Davies, North Wales, LL58 8EY; Chris Lucas, Hampshire, GU35 9EX; Richard Coates, Sheffield 5, S Yorks; Anil Seth, Oxon, OX12 9JF; Rachel Robinson, Kent, CT9 4NA; M Wilkinson, W Mids, B74 AT; Simon Gibson, Bristol, BS18 1RL; Paul Thomas, Liverpool, L13 4AD; Lynda, Christopher and David Barber, Leeds, LS25 1JD; Dean Lucas, Birmingham, B37 7BY; Paul Fradgley, W Mids, B63 2JS; James Dawson, Cambridgeshire, PE16 6EJ; Jonathan Davies, Sussex, RH20 2LE; Stephen Deary, Tyne and Wear, NE10 0YN; David Johnston, Banffshire, AB4 1PZ.

## SHORT CIRCUIT

Also in Issue 38, OCEAN offered 50 copies of *Short Circuit*. And the winners were:

Diogo T De Vasconcellos Eas, P-1000 Lisbon, Portugal; Mario Miguel de Oliveira, 1300 Lisboa, Portugal; Andrew Males, Herts, SG2 9RN; James Fisher, Merseyside, WA11 8DE; Robert Chapman, Warley, B67 5RE; John Raffe, London, W3; Colin Donovan, London, E16 RNJ; James Waterhouse, S Yorks, S60 0DZ; Chris Greenan, Bucks, HP22 4QJ; M J Wilson, Hants, PO12 1PU; David Edwards, Hereford, HR2 9JU; Kulbir Singh, W Mids, B69 3JU; Richard Wood, Co Clare, Ireland; Andrew Welch, Cheshire, WA15 6NL; Edward Evans, Birmingham, B30 2XB; Brian Dayle, Earisfield, SW18 3PG; Richard Winter, Suffolk, IP14 2AN; Craig Whitaker, Herts, AL2 3DZ; S Reynolds, Suffolk, IP4 1PG; Mark Cook, Castle

Bromwich, B36 0AE; Andrew Dixon, North Devon, EX31 2HU; Andrew Stevens, Norfolk, NR31 0JB; Mario Young, London, SW17 8LG; Young, Hertfordshire, WD7 8JD; Craig Spencer, W Mids, WS2 7HJ; Terry Core, Surrey, SM3 5PH; Gary Batten, Surrey, KT16 0AW; Paul Barker, Lancs, OL16 2RZ; Daniel Sartin, West Sussex, BN12 6JR; Atif Mansur, Essex, IG2; Stuart Wilson, Lancashire, PR7 6QA; Michael Aspinall, Lancs, PR2 1EY; M Blackman, Hants, GU14 8PU; Brian Michael Carr, Essex, CM9 8BG; Paul McCool, Scotland, ML1 2LF; Raymond Mason, Hants, PO2 0DJ; Derek McDonald, Cork City, Ireland; Duncan Jarvis, Berks, RG3 5RL; Anthony Maude, Stockport, SK5 6SU; Desmond Lloyd Anglin, London, N15 6PL; Robert Blackmore, Dorset, DT10 1AL; J Bomser, Notts, NG24 4DX; Adam Edwards, Essex, RM11 2HU; Marc Pennington, Scotland, KY16 3PY; Joel Coupland, Milton Keynes, MK15 9AE; Daniel Bonner, Bedfordshire, SG18 9NT; Andrew Hooper, Somerset, BA10 0DA; B Parkhouse, Cwmbran, Gwent; James Brooker, Herts, SG1 1SS; Justin Merritt, Oxon, OX11 0BU.

## ADVENTURE CHART WRITE-IN COUPON

Please use block capitals and write clearly!

Name .....

Address .....

postcode .....

T SHIRT SIZE .....

Send your coupon to: **CRASH ADVENTURE TRAIL, PO BOX 10, LUDLOW, SHROPSHIRE SY8 1DB**

My top five programs are:

TITLE

VOTE OUT OF TEN

1

2

3

4

5

## CRASH HOTLINE WRITE IN COUPON

Please use block capitals and write clearly!

Name .....

Address .....

Postcode .....

T SHIRT SIZE .....

Send your coupon to: **CRASH HOTLINE, PO BOX 10, LUDLOW, SHROPSHIRE SY8 1DB**

My top five favourite programs in descending order are:

TITLE

PRODUCER

1

2

3

4

5



# Verran

MICRO-MAINTENANCE LIMITED

£5  
OFF ALL  
TRADE PRICES

## EUROPE'S LEADING COMPUTER REPAIR CENTRE

TELEPHONE (0276) 66266

TRADE ENQUIRES (0276) 62677

TELEX 858199 Verran G



### FULLY COMPUTERISED TEST AND PROCESSING PROCEDURES

Automatic Test equipment is used to assist in the repair of all leading computer products. Many of these have been designed and built by Verran and subsequently sold throughout the world. The advanced technology allows us to offer our repair services at rock-bottom prices to all our customers. No one can match us in performance and price.

Guaranteed reliability is one of the most important points in the selection of who should repair your computer. We are proud to offer our **SIX MONTH GUARANTEE**. Within the first three months we will repair any fault **FREE**. From three to six months only half the quoted trade prices would be charged if your computer developed a fault.

To record the safe receipt and despatch of your computer we have invested in the most advanced computer system available. Each customer unit is logged and checked before return. Whilst your computer is in our possession, or in transit to you, our insurance provides comprehensive cover.

To be assured that the service you get is the best available - use Verran. We always remember that **QUALITY IS NEVER AN ACCIDENT, IT IS ALWAYS THE RESULT OF INTELLIGENT EFFORT.**

**SOAK RACK TESTING** subjects your computer to a rigorous series of tests over a period of between 2-8 hours. Stringent quality procedures like the *soak rack* ensure the high standard of service our customers have come to expect.

### UNBEATABLE DISCOUNT ON ALL COMPONENTS

Over £500,000 worth of components currently in stock.

Unfortunately we are unable to display our complete range, if you require items not displayed just give us a call on 0276-66266 and we will be pleased to quote including delivery by first class post.

#### SPECTRUM SPARES

280 CPU	2.50
ULA 6C001	7.00
Power Supply	6.50
ROM	7.00
4116 RAMS	.75
ZTX 650	.40
ZTX 213	.40
Keyboard Membrane	
Spectrum	3.00
Spectrum Plus	8.00
Metal Templates	3.00
Keyboard Mats	2.00

#### COMMODORE SPARES

6510 Processor	12.00
6526 CIA	12.00
6581 Sid Chip	15.00
901225 Graphic ROM	10.00
901226 Basic ROM	10.00
901227 Kernel ROM	15.00
906114 House Keeper	10.00
6569 - VIC	18.00
4164 RAMS - Memory	1.00
Power Supplies	
C64	19.50
C16X	15.00

All the above prices include VAT but please enclose a further £1.50 post and packing on all component orders.

### OVER 3500 PRODUCTS REPAIRED EACH DAY...

At our Head Office in Camberley, Surrey, we provide repair facilities for leading companies such as Amstrad plc, Commodore Business Machines, Sinclair Research, Rank Xerox, Dixons, Currys, Boots, WH Smiths, John Menzies and many more. Now we are going to offer you the consumer high quality repair services at **TRADE PRICES**.

In the UK we employ 200 staff to fulfil our customers requirements in a quick and efficient manner. Factory space of 32,000sq.ft. and offices in Switzerland and Germany now make us the largest and most advanced computer repair centre in Europe. Your computer and software is worth hundreds of pounds - send it to Verran and you will undoubtedly receive the best service available.

### FANTASTIC LOW PRICES ON ALL LEADING COMPUTERS

<b>Spectrum</b> Trade Price 19.95 <b>NOW £5 OFF 14.95</b>	<b>Commodore 64</b> Trade Price 24.00 <b>NOW £5 OFF 19.00</b>	<b>BBC B Std Bnd</b> Trade Price 30.00 <b>NOW £5 OFF 25.00</b>
<b>Amstrad 664</b> Trade Price 30.00 <b>NOW £5 OFF 25.00</b>	<b>Electron</b> Trade Price 25.00 <b>NOW £5 OFF 20.00</b>	

To obtain a quotation on any other product just call (0276) 66266 quoting the advertisement reference number.

(See bottom/left)

#### TO OBTAIN THE BEST REPAIR SERVICE AVAILABLE JUST FOLLOW THESE STEPS:-

1. Send your computer securely packed, accompanied by cheque, postal order (made payable to Verran Micro-Maintenance Ltd) or quote your Access or Barclaycard Number.
2. Quote the special offer reference number displayed at the bottom of this advertisement for your £5.00 **DISCOUNT** on the trade prices.

#### LETTERS FROM OUR CUSTOMERS

"I really felt I must write and thank you for the excellent service I received."

Mrs. J. Gilbert, Plymouth.

"I am extremely delighted and would like to thank you again for the quick and efficient service of your company". Paul Donald, Aberdeen.

**Verran** MICRO-MAINTENANCE LIMITED

UNIT 2H & 2J · ALBANY PARK · FRIMLEY ROAD  
CAMBERLEY · SURREY GU15 2PL



SPECIAL OFFER REFERENCE - CRA 047



# TECH NICHE

## THE ADVANCED OCP ART STUDIO

*Our resident artechnist FRANCO FREY, takes palette and mouse in hand to assess the potential for this updated utility which will cost you £24.95*



**B**ack in 1985 OXFORD COMPUTER PUBLISHING LTD brought the flair of Macintosh into the Spectrum world by releasing *Artstudio*. Nobody really thought it possible to create an icon- and mouse-driven drawing utility sprouting pull down menus all over the screen, and yet programmer James Hutchby did just that, and brought the new working technique to the Spectrum.

Sadly, the program's success didn't save the terminally ill OCP, and *Artstudio* and its derivatives are marketed by RAINBIRD. They're doing a good job of too, and are now releasing an advanced version incongruously called *The Advanced OCP Art Studio* (TAOAS for short). Contrary to belief, this does not require a major house extension to accommodate it, but to savour all the advanced features, it is necessary to own an Interface One and Microdrive (cassette-based owners still get some benefits).

The original *Artstudio* was reviewed donkeys years ago, but to refresh readers' memories, the Features Table should be indicative of the origi-

nal's power.

Cramming more features into the advanced version didn't entail squeezing more memory out of the 48K but the asking of Spectrum owners to upgrade to the 128 machine. This can be either the old Sinclair black 128K or the new Alan Sugar grey Spectrum 128 + 2. Having bought an extension lead to connect the Interface One to the Plus Two (talking of a tight squeeze...), the loading instructions read like a Tolstoy novel, and the sooner the program is transferred onto Microdrive the better.

All the facilities of *Artstudio* are available on the advanced version with the addition of the ZX Microdrive controls, filing facilities for user-defined Fill Patterns and Paint Brushes, Ramdisk and Scrapbook plus an extra 'arc' shape in the SHAPES menu.

### THE RAMDISK

TAOAS uses part of the computer's extra memory as Ramdisk, which behaves just like a normal random access mass storage device. Files are saved in it by name and can be catalogued, loaded, saved, merged and erased in a fraction of the time compared to Microdrives. Its only problem is its volatility. Should the power be switched off, don't blame anyone but yourself. So for storage you have the choice of Ramdisk and cassette, or Ramdisk and a maximum of four Microdrives. The Ramdisk facility is available via the filing options of FILE, PAINT, FONT EDITOR and SCRAPBOOK by selecting the M-drive option.

### FILING

TAOAS maintains a RAM-based catalogue of files that can be displayed and accessed without the need to read the cartridge each time. Selecting one of the above mentioned filing options, displays a storage command pull-down menu. Selecting the storage device (R, 1, 2, 3, 4) and Catalogue Cartridge, displays the available files. The required file can be highlighted and saved, loaded, merged (with the memory contents) or erased by selecting the correct function box.

Up to 49 entries can be accommodated in the RAM catalogue. New files can be created by the ENTER FILENAME option. All files are verified after saving. Apart from the screen files TAOAS can handle files for User-created Textured Fill Patterns. This is accessed from the FILL menu. Pattern files are automatically saved with a .pat extension, although this can be overridden (these files however will not be displayed in the Fill RAM catalogue).

Similarly TAOAS caters for user-designed brushes under the PAINT menu. All files here receive a .brs extension unless overridden. This leaves the user-designed Text Fonts, which are accessed in the FONT EDITOR menu. Default extension here is .fnt.

### SCRAPBOOK

TAOAS provides a facility to create a library of designs which can be saved to tape, Microdrive or Ramdisk for future use. Parts of pictures, logos or special symbols can be lifted from the main screen and stored in the Scrap-

Print | File | Attrs. | Main  
Windows | Fill | Mag | Y



► Talk about advertising blurb...

x2 x4 x8 Attrs. Series



book to be later pasted on to any working screen. Up to 16K of material can be stored. Access to Scrapbook is through the MISC menu.

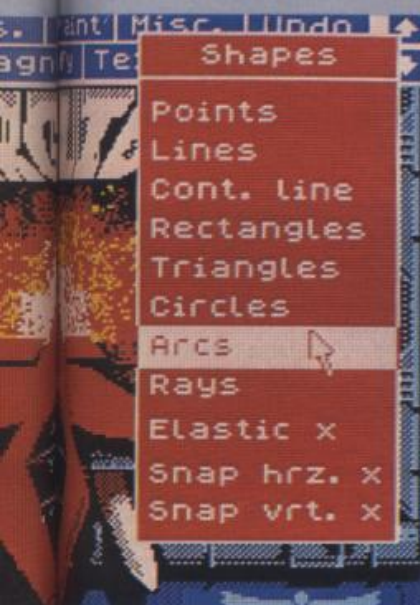
The file option enables loading and saving of Scrapbooks to and from the Microdrives or Ramdisk. The report box on the right-hand side of the screen displays the Scrapbook statistics (number of items, free memory and used memory). Scrolling through the Scrapbook is achieved by clicking the up and down arrow boxes, and enables selection of the correct design. In order to be able to lift a detail from the main screen it's necessary to define a window in the WINDOW menu

### FEATURES TABLE

- Windows - icons - pull-down menus - pointing devices
- All information on screen
- Works with keyboard and Kempston, cursor, Interface 2 joysticks
- Mouse option
- Dot matrix printer dumps - five sizes plus grey-scale
- Supports 17 Centronics and RS232 interfaces
- Save and load pictures to cassette
- Full control over attributes
- 16 pens, 8 random sprays, 16 user-definable brushes
- Attribute grids
- UNDO facility
- Windows can be cleared, inverted, cut & pasted, enlarged, reduced, squashed, stretched, flipped and rotated
- Solid fill
- Textured fill - 32 user-definable patterns include stipples, hatches, bricks, roof tiles etc.
- Wash texture facility
- Three levels of magnification with pixel edit, pan and zoom
- Text - nine character sizes, two directions, sideways, bold
- Font editor - clear, invert, flip, rotate characters or whole font, copy ROM, capture font from window
- Save and load fonts to cassette
- Lines, rectangles, triangles, circles and rays
- snap and elastic shapes







before selecting the INSERT option. For paste-up it may be necessary to select one of four perimeter boxes, which provides access to any part of the main screen edges when dumping Scrapbook designs on the main screen. Delete can be accomplished on a single design or on the whole Scrapbook.

## SHAPES

The ARC function has been added to the SHAPES menu. This is a fractional part of a circle. The first two points define the extremities of the arc, and the third point defines the curvature, although the arc does not necessarily link up to the third point for some obscure reason.

## CONCLUSION

The Advanced OCP Art Studio is a positive extension to Artstudio. Ramdisk goes a long way to providing a disk-like environment to the Spectrum 128K and increases the working speed enormously. The addition of a Scrapbook enables designs to be transported without much fuss from one screen to another and makes this user-friendly package user-loving. Dimitri Koveos is responsible for the 128K extensions and has done a worthwhile addition to Mark Hutchby's original program. It makes a desirable program even more desirable...

# HE TECH



Once again CHEETAH have made devastating inroads into the hi-tech end of the music business with their latest product, the *Midi Interface*. Jon Bates gives it a definite thumbs-up and reckons that you will too.

Selling at well under half the price of its nearest rival, it offers eight-track real and step-time recording, merging, looping, overdubbing, patch memory, velocity, pitch and modulation memory, aftertouch, data dump, and transposing facilities. And if that isn't enough it can also act as a real-time midi echo unit.

The story goes back nearly twelve months to when it was first rumoured that CHEETAH were in the process of developing a midi interface. As it was, other projects like the MK5 keyboard got in the path of its refinement and over Christmas they assured me that it was really going to happen soon. Well I am prepared to stick my neck out and say the wait has been worth it. It offers an awful lot for £49.95 and rivals bespoke sequencers selling for over four times the price. Okay, enough drooling – down to the program itself.

You get the usual CHEETAH type interface box, equipped with midi 'in', 'out', and 'through' plus a midi lead to get you started. The software transfers to microdrive, and on loading you get the extensive main menu. I'll try to do each department justice and talk you through it.

Real time recording is first, in sections that you predetermine from 1 to 64 bars in length – known as 'Verses'. I found this name a bit odd at first, but I quickly got used to it. The real time option is called 'Record a Verse': highlight that part of the menu and away you go, the pop-up menu appears and the border changes to magenta. You will hear a metronome beat either from the bleeper or the television set. Each first beat of the bar is emphasised and you get a two bar count-in. The beat before you need to start the border turns yellow and on the first beat of the bar to be recorded it turns red. There is a constant representation of beats executed by a quaint arrangement of flashing squares. The time defaults to 4/4 at 118 beats per minute and for a length of four bars only. At this point it should be mentioned that it has a good set of quantisation (timing correction) options from none at all to half notes (minims), taking all the triplet notes into account as well – most important if you are playing with what drum machines call 'swing' (sort of like Status Quo 'dum da dum da dum'). Having played

```
Record a verse
Track and verse to record
Adjust verse length
Link two, or copy one verse
Delete a verse
Reverse a verse
Transpose
Define song
Begin play now
Track and external start
Edit
BEEP TEMPO
Play back
118 SPACE
Adjust
ENDS
Assign channels to tracks
Change input channel
Set input options
Set output options
Synchronisation
Save and load sequence data
```

## THE CHEETAH MIDI INTERFACE

your four bars you have several options. 'Restart' which lets you hear what you have done and add more over the top of it – if you are really confident don't stop and the whole thing will repeat anyway complete with the two bar count-in. A point to remember is that the recording process can only be halted at the end of the defined number of bars. So if you have set up 64 bars you've a longish wait. I found that you can overcome this by cranking the tempo up to full whack, tempo and quantisation being alterable in mid-flight as you go along.

'Merge' puts the recorded section into the permanent memory: 'Append' adds the recording to the current verse already set in the memory. You can also transpose up or down a semitone as you append so that the new section is in a different key. If you've fouled up the whole issue, aim for 'Quit' and start all over again.

Okay, you've started your mini-ditty. Now what? Well you will find that your first efforts have actually been entered by default into Track One, verse A. The CHEETAH package allows eight tracks, assignable to any midi channel. Each track can have up to 16 verses labelled A to P. A verse can be up to 64 bars long. That's a lot of notes. There is no need to panic about running order at this stage because at the moment all you are doing is committing sections to a track. These can be re-ordered at a later stage to complete the whole magnum opus. Duff or unwanted verses can be deleted to make more room. You can even reverse a verse – play it backwards, the notes will sound forwards (unlike reverse tape) but just played in reverse order. A verse can be shifted up or down by up to 12 semitones – that's one octave. The only thing that you can't do is endlessly improvise a solo as you are restricted to a maximum of 64 bars – depending on whether you are playing real fast and using lots of memory-extravagant things like velocity and pitch bend. These can be filtered out as you will see. Mind you, 64 bars can be quite a long time and you can chop the best bits from your sweatings over the keys and boil them down to sense the following morning as it were.

'Define Sequence Tracks' allows you to define the tracks and verses you

wish to hear whilst recording new verses. Just to keep things in order you can opt to switch off a track which would be counterproductive at any point to the whole proceedings.

It has occurred to CHEETAH that we can't play as well as we think or would like, so there is a step-time write/edit option – this has to be one of the easiest note editors I have used. Notes are represented by oblongs of proportional length and the music scrolls left to right, bars and beats indicated by vertical lines. By cunning use of movable horizontal and vertical axis, notes can be deleted, added, altered or moved anywhere over a range of 11 octaves, the particular octave you are in is displayed on a mini keyboard with the name of the note displayed centre screen. It is very accurate and simple to use. In fact I guess you could step-write the exacting bits first, play them back and live them up with a few alfresco notes here and there. The 'Playback' mode lets you hear the bits you have done so far from the beginning, but you can stop and restart at any point.

When the business of committing notes to memory has finished you return to edit mode and select 'song page.' Once again utilising a very simple display, the track assembly is really easy to use. Simply move the cursor around the screen and line it up with the position you want in the track, enter the letter name of the verse (section) that should go there and that's it.

I've discovered a few hints and tips over a very long weekend with this interface. Try to map out your piece beforehand as it may save you frustration later. Keep a note of the particular sections and their track number and verse letter – if you think of it rather like an eight track recorder you will then keep the individual instruments fairly separate. Perhaps I should mention that when I ran this test I was being super extravagant and loaded a load of tone modules and synths plus a YAMAHA CX5 music computer so I really gave it a hard time. I also found it a good idea to record the note first, correct any blunders, drop them in to the memory and then use the 'merge' option to add any program changes, pitch bend, or modulation that I might want on that track.

**Simon Goodwin's Tech Niche piece failed to appear this month due to unforeseen health problems. Get well soon Simon, and speedy return... we'll keep you posted.**



### NEMESIS

**Producer: Konami**  
**Retail Price: £7.95**

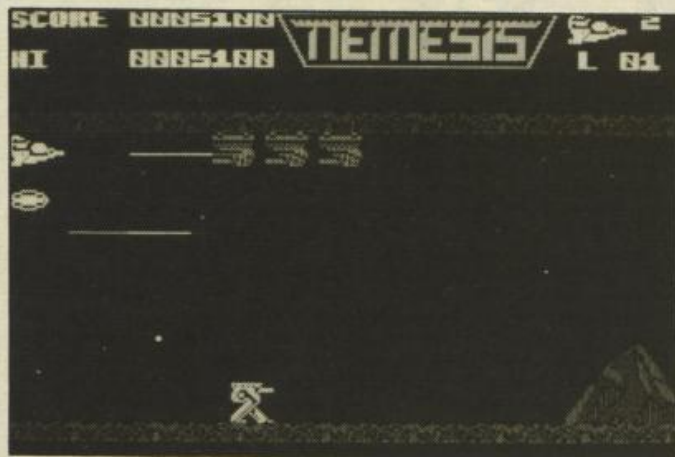
**PAUL**

"Nemesis had the sort of appeal in the arcades that cost a lot of people a lot of ten pence pieces. However, the Spectrum conversion seems to have lost all the appeal of its big brother, and its lack of playability loses any of the original's addictiveness. The ship is very unresponsive to quick key presses, and collision detection is very suspect. The visual effect is ruined by the stupid scrolling stars in the background — they are very hard to distinguish from the bullets."

**MIKE**

"Gosh... Transmuter's twin brother! Nemesis however, is a touch less playable than its cheaper rival. It's a pity that this conversion by KONAMI is so poor, as the arcade original was both fun and addictive. The graphics are reasonably good, the backgrounds and enemy craft are nicely designed and animated, but it's a pity that your ship flickers so much. Essentially, the game is no more than an overly difficult, overpriced and mostly unplayable shoot 'em up."

multiple fire units, a single shield and either lasers or double air-to-ground missiles can be carried. When a feature has been added to the space ship's armoury the icon



**BEN**

"This is a disappointment, but having seen KONAMI's Jail Break, I'm thankful that it's not totally abysmal. The presentation is awful, response to keyboard input on the title screens is much too slow and the redefine key option leaves a lot to be desired. The gameplay is laughably different to that of the Arcade original, this is a shame as the feeling of the machine has not been captured in the Spectrum version. Without this feel, Nemesis is just another shoot 'em up and for near eight quid not a cheap one."



becomes inessential. When a ship is lost all the features that it has gathered have to be collected once again.

### COMMENTS

**Control keys:** definable, up/down, left/right, fire and select required  
**Joystick:** Kempston, Interface 2  
**Use of colour:** fairly colourful, some clashes but not serious  
**Graphics:** small with adequate detail  
**Sound:** average title tune, good spot FX  
**Skill levels:** one  
**Screens:** scrolling play area over five levels  
**General rating:** A disappointment for Nemesis addicts, largely through its implementation.

The metronome can be altered to most time signatures: although it would have no effect on the actual notes recorded, it may help you get them in time and with the right feel. In the interests of effective use of memory the program has filtering options for the incoming and outgoing data stream. You can add more and more of the data datastream to the memory: record pitch wheel, record modulation wheel, record any another sound controller, record all of the midi mode — systems exclusive and also key pressure. The latter two are very greedy on memory, and CHEETAH have a less greedy option for key velocity/pressure (I assume that here they mean aftertouch) which is called 'channel pressure.' This is useful in mono mode and saves a bit of space.

The output datastream can be similarly filtered with the addition of a status filter. Instead of continually pumping out data telling the synth what mode it is receiving in, it will only send this when a change of patch or systems exclusive is imminent.

One really useful device is the real-time midi echo. What it does is to delay the note and then throw it back to the synth just after you have played it, variable in 10ths of a second up to five seconds. As it stands it only does one repeat but I would love to see this as a separate software package which could give you multiple midi echo perhaps fading away — by juggling with note lengths in the data stream it should be possible to give a reverb effect. This would be a real first, saving tons of money on other effect units if you use midi-equipped gear.

I particularly liked the synchronisation page that allowed a selection of trigger pulses per second, namely 24, 48 or 96, as well as external control of either the midi-clock or stop and start controls. The instruction manual tells you what pins on 'Midi Through' will pick up these pulses which means that you can synchronise the whole shooting match to pre-midi sequencers, drum machines and so on. What's the betting that there will be a way to hook it up to the Spectrum in the near future?



All in all it is a very well thought out package, that has been economical where necessary but not to the detriment of the facilities available. The simplicity of operation makes it fun to use, it has features that rival most of the mid-price sequencers available in any music shop and what's more it's British. Say no more — get one now.

CHEETAH are moving up the jungle to: Norbury House, Norbury Road, Fairwater, Cardiff CF5 3AS, but can still be raised on 0222 555525.

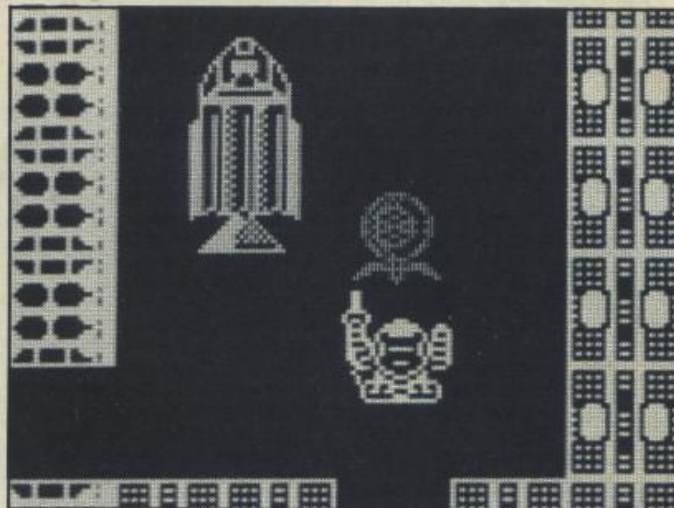


# HOW TO BE A HERO

**Producer: MAD**  
**Retail Price: £2.99**  
**Author: Stuart Middleton**

Indiana Jones, Ian Botham, and Roland Rat eat out your hearts. Think you're real heroes huh, but wait until you've seen this guy action. And the guy - well he's you! There's a choice of three locations and a predicament in each - to be a hero or a gutless wonder?

In the land of Pharaohs, camels and an awful lot of sand lies an ancient tomb - and you're locked in it. An escape through its passages and rooms must be made if you're to be home in time for tea. Within the mausoleum are seven types of doors, each requiring its own key. When all seven have been unlocked out you can stagger into the bright Egyptian sun.



## GARETH

"I think I like this! Nice big graphics with plenty of colour, and most characters are well defined. The nasties tend to flicker, though, which is somewhat off-putting. A neat trick is to let you select the starting level. The game's rather slow, making play a bit boring but its addiction is great. I fail to understand how deteriorating pineapples reflect your health status; is our hero a secret pineapple eater? As a shoot it if it moves game it's quite good and worth the money."

But the museum you work for wants 24 pieces of ancient tablet collected from the tomb. Returning without them would not only look rather cowardly, but put you on the dole, and in these UB40 days, there aren't many openings for Egyptologists.

You make the decision.

Whatever you decide, you'll find some aggressive spiders, snakes

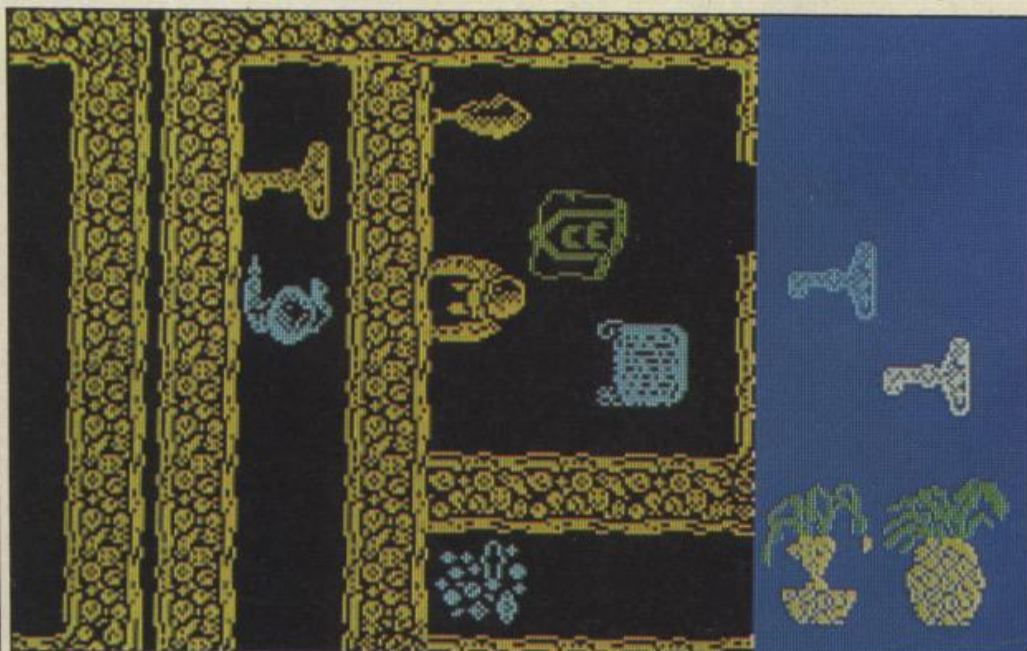
and mummies after you, and your health is seriously affected by their bites. Two pineapples on the right of the screen wither when bites are sustained. Protect yourself with accurate gun fire and enjoy the bits of food left by previous explorers to see those decaying fruit restored.

Once out of the tomb, rather incredibly, you find yourself the

## MIKE

"How to be a Hero looks good. The graphics are big, bold and colourful, and though the aliens flicker they're quite bearable. It's essentially playable, and therefore, as it isn't too difficult, and you can select your starting level, it's pretty addictive. The instructions are too hard to read; but this doesn't ruin what is a brilliantly simple game that doesn't take any skill to understand or even to enjoy. Good for the price."

► Seen from above, our hero in blue seeks for scattered pieces of the ancient tablet, while mummies gather in the gloom.



## BEN

"MASTERTRONIC's last Gauntlet variant Storm was disappointing to say the least, How to be a Hero isn't much better. The action's boring, repetitive and sometimes unfair - nowadays nobody wants to search a maze for hours and then get killed because he can't fight off more than three baddies at one time. The graphics are large but simplistic, more detail could have easily been added to make the dull playing area more interesting. The sound is also below average with no tunes and sparse effects. Given that this is effectively three games, How to be a Hero offers reasonable value, but it's a package I wouldn't recommend."

sole survivor of a space ship uncontrollably off course. Finding and using the correct security passes opens locked doors to reach the escape craft. However a real hero wouldn't just abandon ship, he'd find the 24 pieces of circuit board required to fix the ship, bring it under control, and still have time to send a postcard home to mother. Again watch out for alien attackers, your life's in danger. Shoot them quickly and collect supplies as you go in order to restore your health.

Hero or space-wimp, the choice is yours.

Then, just when you thought that space was the final frontier, you're transported into a mutant city, searching for a vital document. The document has been torn up and hidden in (guess what) - 24 locations. Lying about the city are keys, which allow passage between buildings in search of an escape route. But escaping without the document results in a court martial and a docked pension is inevitable.

In all scenarios you can pause to save position.

## COMMENTS

**Control keys:** up/down, left/right and fire - all definable  
**Joystick:** Kempston, Interface 2  
**Use of colour:** average but bold in use  
**Graphics:** large but undetailed  
**Sound:** no tunes, minimum variety of ubiquitous FX  
**Skill levels:** one  
**Screens:** three scenarios  
**General rating:** Mixed reviewer feelings, but on the whole a simple, addictive game.

<b>Presentation</b>	65%
<b>Graphics</b>	65%
<b>Playability</b>	64%
<b>Addictive qualities</b>	69%
<b>Value for money</b>	77%
<b>Overall</b>	70%



## THRONE OF FIRE

**Producer:**  
**Melbourne House**  
**Retail Price: £7.95**  
**Author: Consult**

**J**ealousy and the desire for Power is the backdrop to Mike Singleton's latest creation – Throne Of Fire. The Story tells of The Burning Citadel, a fortress high above the desolate planes of Carakesh, where stands an empty seat, the Throne of Fire, vacated by the late King Atherik. His three sons, Alorn, Cordin and Karag, desire the seat of the

The action takes place within the 100 rooms of The Burning

Citadel. The screen is split vertically from top to bottom, displaying the character currently controlled, the action window – which illustrates the movements of the characters, the castle map indicating the positions of your characters, and your additional support.

### BEN

"Throne of Fire is a good idea which has been implemented well, there is a problem though, it's much too easy to play and complete. The two player game puts the difficulty levels up, but not quite sufficiently to make it as playable or addictive as it should be. The large and beautifully animated characters and the attention to the detail of the castle help make Throne of Fire look exceptionally good, but that's no real surprise as Mike Singleton (of Lords of Midnight fame) had a large hand in the design of the game and its graphics. The lack of difficulty drastically spoils the gameplay of what could easily have been a Smash!"

► Karag decides to go it alone, while cowardly Alorn relies on his henchmen to do his dirty work.



Throne and power of the land, and are prepared to battle it out to a bloodthirsty end.

The game can be played in two ways – either two players taking control of two of the three Princes and the computer taking the third, or a sole player taking on two computer opponents.

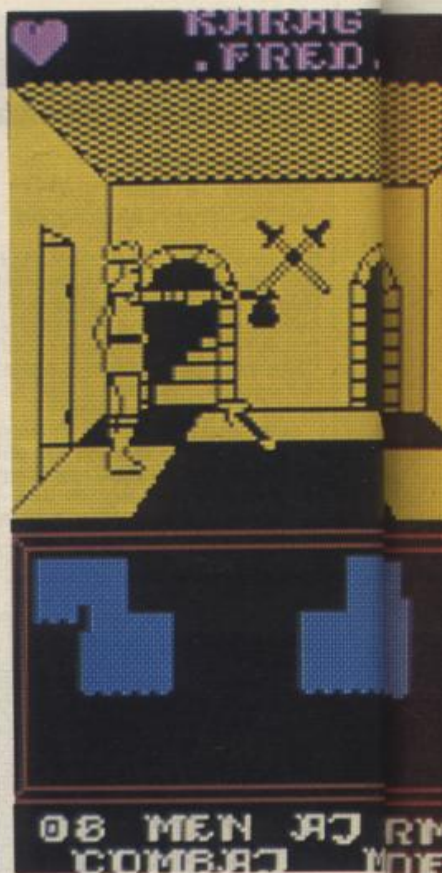
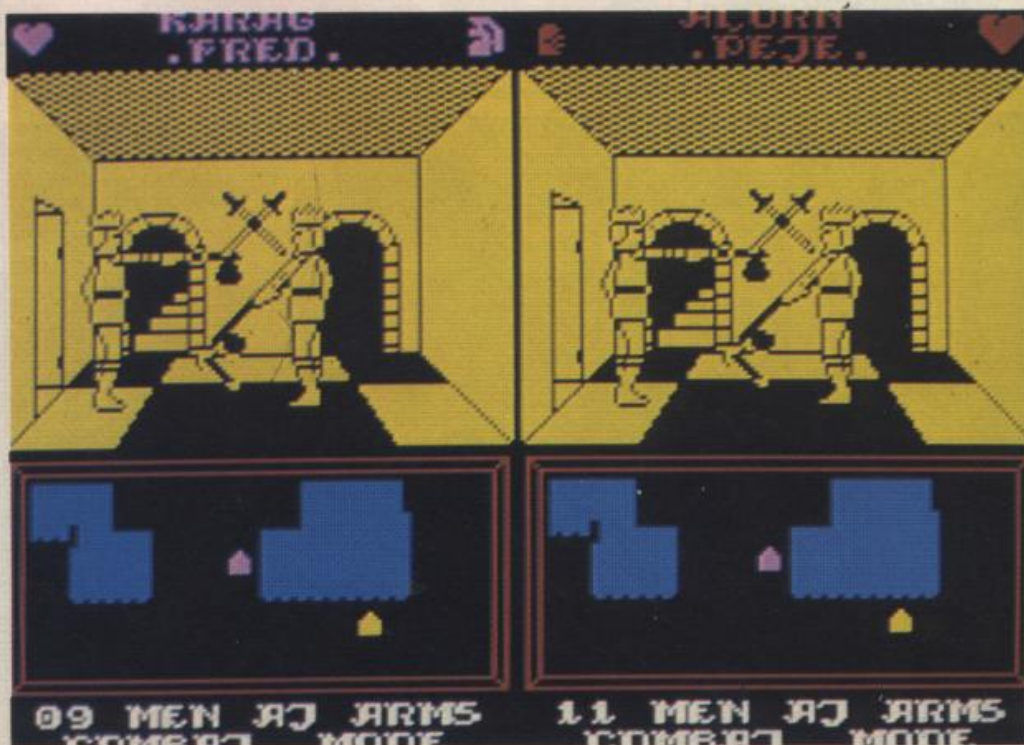
### PAUL

"Mike Singleton doesn't half come up with some good ideas – and the programmers have done a great job of implementing his designs. The split screen works well, creating plenty of tension in the atmosphere – much like *Spy Vs Spy*. The one player game is a bit weak – being much too easy to be of any challenge. Where Throne of Fire really scores high is when playing against a human opponent, the challenge to beat the other player is immense. If you're a single parent of your Spectrum then think first, as you may end up completing it first time and be left with another unused game."

Rooms are shown in perspective (looking front to back), side doors lead left or right and doors at the back of the room indicate stairs leading either up or down.

To begin with, there are nine men-at-arms under the control of each Prince. However, as play progresses, this may increase or decrease as some are killed off and reinforcements are brought in. Men-at-arms come in handy for doing the Prince's dirty work – bumping off the other claimants for the Throne. The selection mode is entered to take control of one of the men-at-arms, allowing a player control of the horizontally scrolling Citadel map at the bottom of the screen. The Citadel is scanned using a cursor, and rooms may be entered as long as they are the same colour as the heart at the top of the screen. The selected room

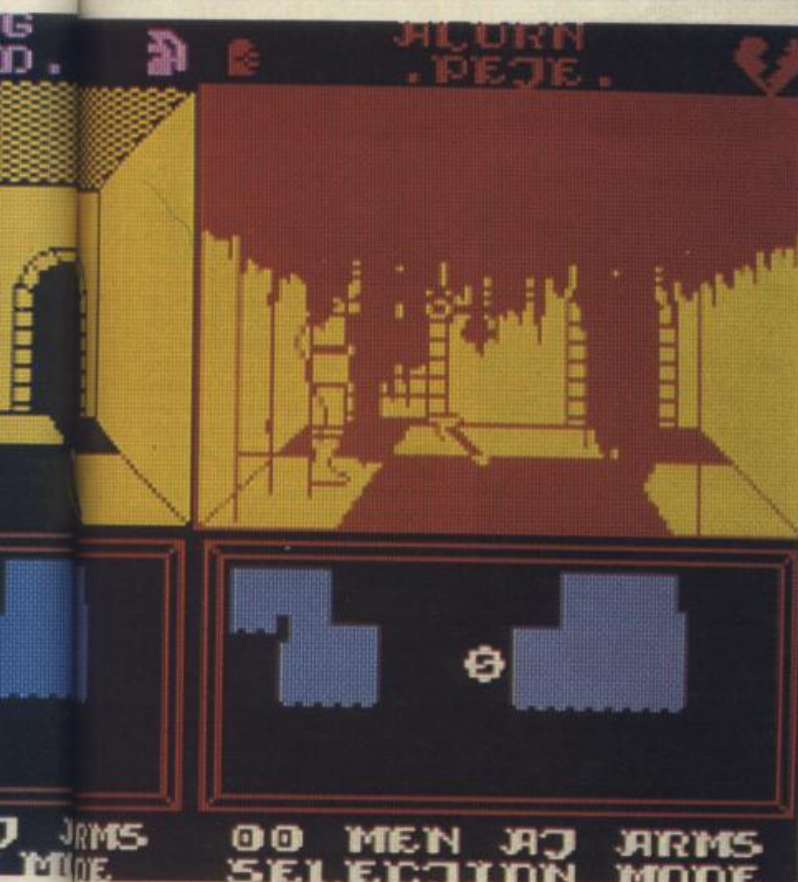
► Karag and Alorn engage in hand to hand combat in the battle to become their father's heir.



then appears in the room display window.

Characters who are in allegiance with a player, but not specifically under control, are unable to move from room to room





► Fratricide rules OK! Prince Alorn dies at the hands of his brother Karag.

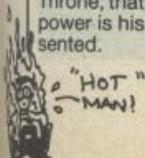
## RICKY

"Throne Of Fire is most enjoyable as a two player game, otherwise it becomes too simple... and therefore tiresome. The only really annoying feature is the sequence where your character walks up stairs, it's a bit long and pointless. The compact screen works well - everything is on screen at once, so there's no messing about with pulling down awkward menus. Throne Of Fire is a very good three-sided battle which has the same degree of atmosphere as other Mike Singleton games but, having said that, it doesn't appear to have the same compulsion and depth."

of their own accord. They are, however, able to defend themselves. Additional weapons are found scattered throughout the Citadel and can be picked up for later use. Strength and energy are measured by a beating heart - it the hearts stops the character pops his chainmail socks. Characters regain their lost strength by resting, or by entering the Throne Room, Gate Rooms or using magic potions.

Reinforcements appear in the Gate Rooms, they enter empty rooms and automatically take side with the last character to be in that room. If no player has been in the room the new arrivals join the ranks of the King's Guard.

The objective is to seize the power of the Citadel; achieved by a player taking his Prince to the Throne Room after disposing of the other two. On gaining the Throne, that Prince becomes King, power is his and the crown is presented.



## COMMENTS

**Control keys:** definable  
**Joystick:** Kempston, Interface 2, Cursor

**Use of colour:** main play area monochrome, but bright and colourful elsewhere

**Graphics:** splendid; large, well detailed

**Sound:** good tune, otherwise not much

**Skill levels:** three different Princes to play

**Screens:** 100

**General rating:** A marvellous game, spoiled by being too easy.

<b>Presentation</b>	84%
<b>Graphics</b>	81%
<b>Playability</b>	75%
<b>Addictive qualities</b>	69%
<b>Value for money</b>	72%
<b>Overall</b>	75%

# STAR RAIDERS II

**Producer:** Electric Dreams

**Retail Price:** £9.99

**Author:** Simon Freeman

SSB's. A status report is given on each planet before and after each attack.

## CRITICISM

● "It wouldn't be much of a compliment if I said that Star Raiders II is just as good as its predecessor - because I didn't like the original very much! This shoot 'em up is reminiscent of the excellent Code Name Mat, but not as much fun to play. The only enjoyment to be had is in blasting anything that moves."

GARETH

● "Why ELECTRIC DREAMS ever bought this is a complete mystery to me, it's one of the most boring games that I've ever seen. I can see how all the blasting appealed in the days of other ATARI classics such as Space Invaders and Planetoids, but nowadays people want a bit more than pointless pixel-pulping. The planet graphics are flickery and little imagination has been used in the deep space section - the explosions are nice, but that's about it."

PAUL

## COMMENTS

**Control Keys:** Cursor

**Joystick:** Kempston, Cursor, Interface 2

**Use of colour:** varied and bright

**Graphics:** effective explosions and smooth scrolling

**Sound:** irritating white noise

**Skill levels:** one

**Screens:** eight: seven planets and the star chart

**General rating:** A dated arcade conversion of the 'left, right and fire' variety.

<b>Presentation</b>	69%
<b>Graphics</b>	65%
<b>Playability</b>	57%
<b>Addictive qualities</b>	46%
<b>Value for money</b>	44%
<b>Overall</b>	52%

► In search of Teris - the wicked Zylons are at it again.





## NEMESIS THE WARLOCK

**Producer:** Martech  
**Retail Price:** £7.95  
**Author:** Creative Reality

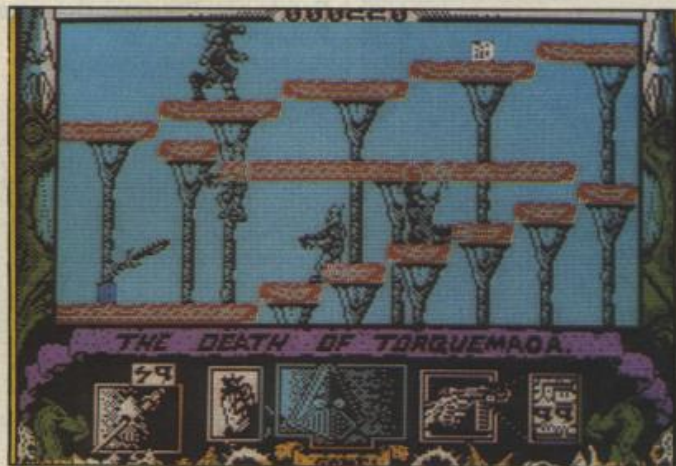
**T**he very latest in licensing deals finds **MARTECH** transforming **2000 AD's** Nemesis the Warlock from pen and ink into pixelated state. As ever the struggle between good and evil forms the plot, with Nemesis as Clint Eastwood, Thomas de Torquemada as Lee Van Cleef and Torquemada's castle as the wild west.

Defeating evil is the name of the game, and taking the part of Nemesis, the idea's to top the man at the top by infiltrating his bastille. Not an easy trick that, as Tor-

### MIKE

"Fans of the **2000 AD** comic strip may be a little disappointed by this release from **MARTECH**, as all it really amounts to is a simple shoot 'em up scenario, worked around the cult characters. Even when viewed as such, it's only an average hacking game, the action being ultimately repetitive. The attribute clash as figures walk along the platforms is really annoying, and leaves the screen looking messy and unfinished. Unfortunately, there is little real connection between the game and the comic strip: gone are Grobendonk, Ro-Jaws and the ABC Warriors, and possibly any lasting interest with them."

quemada's whacky fanatics are on the loose. Being a sensitive, socially aware type of superhero, the warlock finds that the only way to get to the heart of the problem is to hack a fair few minions to bits.



Not that Nemesis needs to hack them apart with his bare hooves; equipped with a swinging sword, venomous acid spit (look out Jan Leeming) and a death dealing firearm, our hero can blow 'em away with the best of them.

On screen this is how the action happens: left and right controls Nemesis in those directions while Up and Down means jump and duck. Platforms are the backing for the big man's heroic exploits, with his movements limited by the screen's boundaries. Only when an allotted number of denizens are destroyed is the passageway to the next level opened - however, this doorway is not obvious and

must be searched for. As the bodies pile up it's possible, and sometimes necessary, to use the corpses as stepping stones to new heights.

If you're lucky enough to have bullets in your gun, pressing the fire button sends them in the general direction of your enemy - otherwise it activates a swiping sword. Extra ammunition can be picked up about the landscape, but quantities are finite so it's nifty to be thrifty. A display at the bottom of the screen keeps you informed by delivering a host of useful information. This includes the amount of ammo remaining, the required number of terminated

### GARETH

"Dear me! Nemesis the Warlock must be one of the most pitiful platform games I've ever seen. The graphics are so horrific that when Nemesis is walking, his head disappears into the bottom of another platform. The mighty sword Excessus looks more like a bamboo cane, and flickers on and off when fighting. The computer-nasty graphics are certainly not for the weak stomachs, and I found them to be in very bad taste!"

### BEN

"Although a lot better than **MELBOURNE's** Judge Dredd, Nemesis the Warlock is still not as good as it could (or should) have been. The bloodthirsty comic-strip style is adequately recreated, but the graphics still leave a lot to be desired. Fighting off the Terminators offers no real challenge as they don't do much damage - if you obliterate enough of them fast enough there shouldn't be any real hassle, until the later levels where deadly swords and bottomless pits make an appearance. Nemesis the Warlock is a slightly above average platform hack 'em up, with the added attraction of a big-name licence."

terminators and a particularly gruesome depiction of a hand squeezing a heart. This bloody graphic relates to Nemesis' strength, each time he comes into contact with a terminator the hand squeezes a little tighter - eventually wringing out all of the warlock's life blood, and thereby ending the game.

Also worth attention is the ever-changing icon of Torquemada, which dictates his spiritual presence. This effects his minion's fanaticism so that even after disembowelment Torquemada's goons are often prone to transformation into axe wielding Zombies when their master is near.

As the levels progress new hazards threaten our hero. Flying swords appear and bottomless pits open, waiting for a careless step. Torquemada's terminators are fanatical in their quest to purify the universe - so be pure, be vigilant... but most of all BEHAVE!

### COMMENTS

**Control keys:** definable, left/right, duck/jump, fire and spit fiery acid needed

**Joystick:** Kempston, Interface 2

**Use of colour:** basic colour scheme with appalling clashes

**Graphics:** indistinct as sprites merge with background

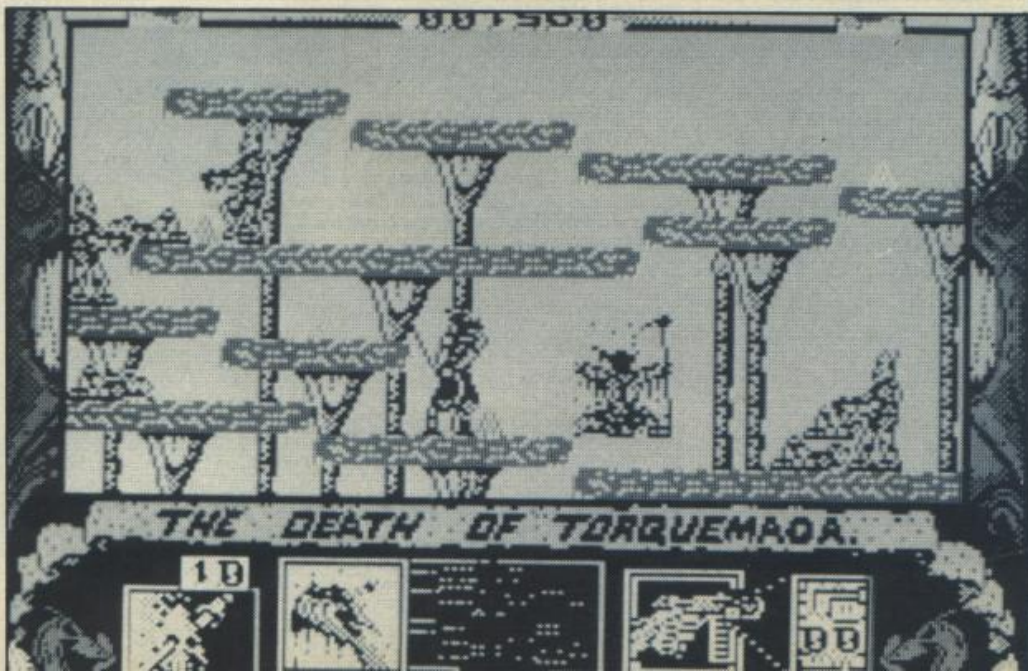
**Sound:** below average, but an excellent Rob Hubbard 128 tune

**Skill levels:** one

**Screens:** thirty

**General rating:** Somewhat disappointing licence with just enough game to be above average.

Presentation	64%
Graphics	60%
Playability	61%
Addictive qualities	56%
Value for money	52%
Overall	61%

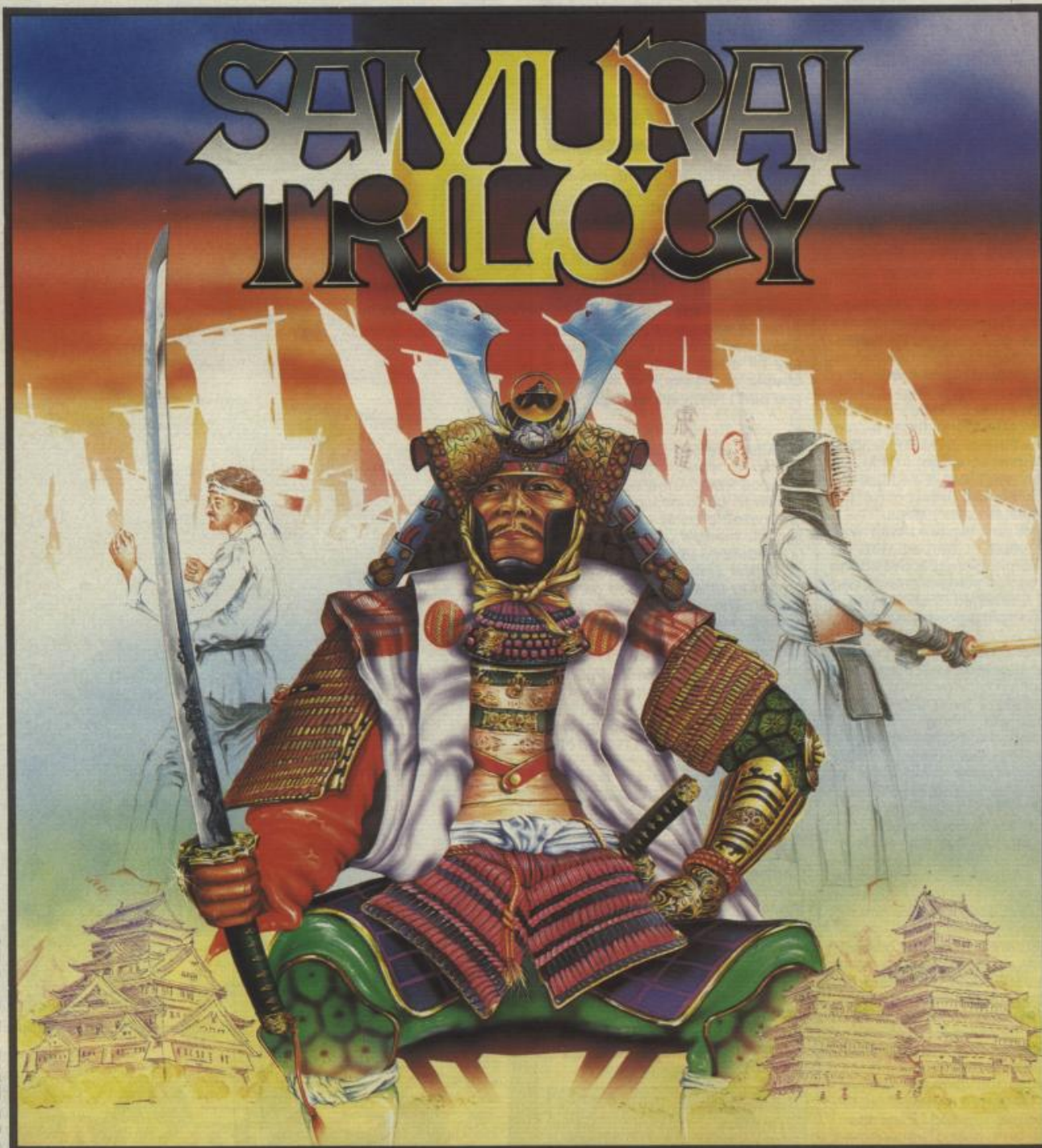




Only the honourable will  
Survive the bloody conflict of

# SAMURAI TRILOGY

SUPERB 24" x 16" FINE ART PRINT OFFER SEE PACK FOR DETAILS.



In an age in which honour was revered, from a time when grace and beauty were virtues, a class of warriors set themselves apart to dedicate their lives to a perfection in combat that in itself was an artform, to a discipline of mind that became a religion. The attaining of such excellence required an extraordinary diligence in selfdenial and training in order to achieve the ultimate accolade 'War Lord'. Kendo, Karate and finally Samurai are the tests that must be mastered before such honour can be bestowed.



Gremlin Graphics Software Ltd.,  
Alpha House, 10 Carver Street, Sheffield  
Tel: 0742 753423



Amstrad £9.99 tape, £14.99 disk  
CBM64/128 £9.99 tape, £14.99 disk  
Spectrum £7.99 tape



## COLONY

Producer: Bulldog Soft

Retail Price: £1.99

Author: Icon Design

**M**an versus pest – the eternal battle for survival – threatens a far-off colony. It's a continual struggle to keep food supplies from being consumed by voracious creatures.

A fence is built to keep them from the human compound, but still they get through. A maintenance droid patrols the compound, consisting of seven storage and control buildings. Moving between all the buildings, and able to carry up to four items at a time, the droid's job is to fix fences, destroy pests that get in, harvest the crop and store it, and use the planet's homing beacon for the safe arrival of supply ships.

Fences are repaired with wire mesh, wood or barbed wire, all taken from their respective stores via an option screen, and carried to the damaged site. Anything removed from a store must be paid for.

Portable death traps can be used to block off galloping gourmet paths, but the creatures can be predatory, even lethal if the droid's shield energy is too low. It's equipped with a laser of limited charge, although time must be taken to recharge shield and laser levels in the droid charger room.

Most operations use power, and if too much is consumed things switch off, use too little and the generator overloads. The compound's supply is expanded by increasing the number of solar panels, available from the general store.

Credits are awarded for harvesting crops, but to generate a future yield, seeds must be taken from the stores and planted on the compound's grassy sections.

When the colony's supplies run low, more are ordered from Earth. The droid activates a homing beacon as the ship approaches, but the longer it's switched on, the more power is used. Even then, the job isn't over. The supplies must be unpacked from crates in the appropriate buildings – and all the while, the hungry horrors are breaking in through the fence.

### CRITICISM

● "Colony is annoying, not just a little bit infuriating you understand, it's an inducer of full-blown 'screaming blue tearing out hair syndrome', and it's great – for a bit. Appeal will be short lived once you've memorised the map and discovered the various problems. After an afternoon's play I'd just about had enough of it, but I dare say I'll come back to it after a couple of weeks. For two quid you can't really go wrong."

BEN

● "After starting with the great Feud, I would have thought BULLDOG would know what a game needs to be appealing! Here the graphics are badly drawn, showing little thought of where the colour should be used, and character detection is mediocre. Colony is no fun to play at all. The game's idea is boring and repetitive, so its attraction wears off fast."

PAUL

● "There is an element of playability here, but unfortunately the poor implementation means it has to struggle to make itself known. Resultingly, Colony isn't much of a fun game."

MIKE

### COMMENTS

**Control keys:** definable  
**Joystick:** Kempston, Interface 2, Cursor

**Use of colour:** basic and oddly defined

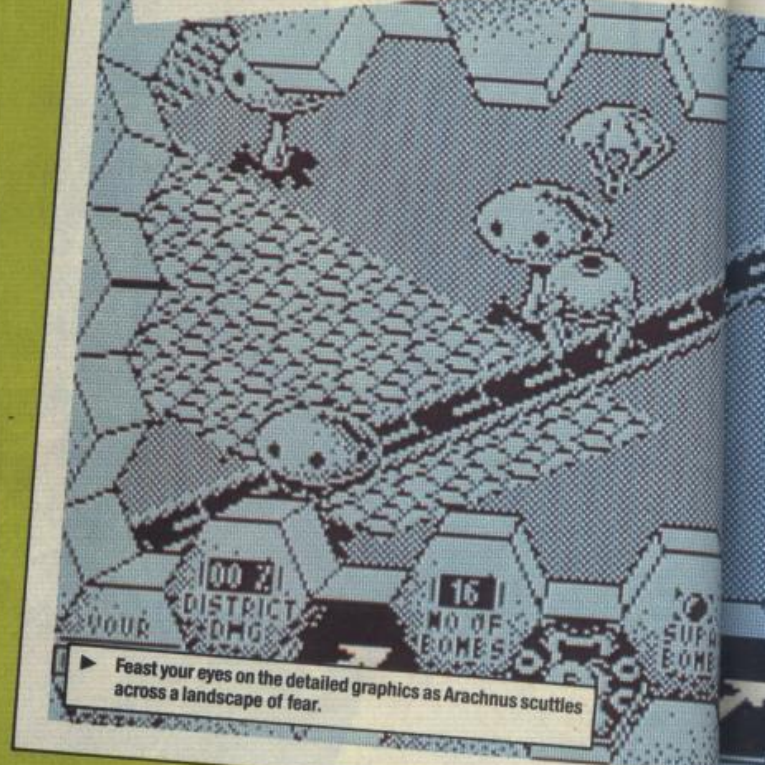
**Graphics:** simple forced perspective and average definition

**Sound:** average

**Skill levels:** one

**General rating:** Could have been an addictive idea, but poor implementation spoils.

Presentation	59%
Graphics	48%
Playability	46%
Addictive qualities	42%
Value for money	54%
Overall	45%



► Feast your eyes on the detailed graphics as Arachnus scuttles across a landscape of fear.



► The 25 sectors of Amaurote – a city forgotten, but infested.



# A·M·A·U·R·O·T·E

A  
CRASH  
Smash

**F**orgotten Amarote is a metropolis invaded by a lethal swarm of insects. The city's 25 sectors are under the mandible, with an insect colony, ruled by its own Queen, established in each. The Queen's job is simply to produce an army of scouts and drones. While she remains immobile, the scouts fly about and the drones (the most common – and expendable) patrol the ground.

A sector is selected from the title screen, after which the action begins (except on the 128 or + 2, when an animated sequence illustrates the hero entering Arachnus 4, the spider-like combat craft under your control).

The objective is to rid the sector of every insect, before progressing onto the next, and repeating the same procedure. Sectors are illustrated in forced 3D perspective, not scrolling, but with a flip-screen technique where the flip happens just before reaching the screen's edge.

Scouts and drones are exterminated by shooting, but as each one dies the Queen wastes no time in producing another to keep her army up to strength. Your arsenal also contains bombs, although these can't be fired until the previous one has detonated.



## CRITICISM

Loading Amarote on the 128K reveals a host of enhancements. For a start there's a standard David Whittaker title track, which blares out whilst the usual 48K attract mode goes through its scrolly paces. Once a sector has been selected from the map, a beautifully animated sequence of the Arachnus being manned and lowered to the planet's surface is accompanied by another Whittaker piece. Gameplay is made infinitely more atmospheric by an exploding queen sequence, and the weird soundtrack. As the 128 version is a significant improvement over the 48K, I've supplied separate ratings:

Presentation	98%
Graphics	94%
Playability	93%
Addictive Qualities	91%
Value for Money	96%
Overall	94%

Producer: MAD  
Retail Price: £2.99  
Author: Binary  
Design

On Amarote, the local currency is 'Dosh', and a Supabomb powerful enough to kill a Queen costs 5000 Bits of Dosh. This is requested over the 'Radio Menu', where additional options such as

## CRITICISM

"Amarote's concept is an old and simple one – seek, locate and destroy. However, with BINARY DESIGN's now familiar style of presentation Amarote is remarkably slick. The effects are pleasant to watch; the way the letters fade from the screen is superb, and the freaky use of colour linking front end and the game has to be seen to be believed. The graphics, although monochrome, appear solid and are suitably futuristic, making exploration of the 2,500 locations really enjoyable. You can change the preset colour too, so there shouldn't be much difficulty in finding one that suits you. There's plenty of action and thought involved in Amarote to keep your attention for a good few weeks."

RICKY

more Bombs, Rescue and a Repair Service are also available. Once requested, the Supabomb is dropped somewhere within the sector and must be located. The compass used for this task is also useful in discovering the whereabouts

## CRITICISM

"Well! What can I say, this game is just brilliant. I always like original games, and I've never seen anything like this before. There are so many different features to Amarote that they would take too long to explain. The graphics are superb and the animation is unbelievably smooth – the only real disappointment is a lack of colour, but it's not needed anyway. I almost fell off my chair when I heard that this is a budget game – how can such a well-designed game be so cheap? It's a must for any Spectrum owner's collection."

GARETH

## CRITICISM

"Now this is more like it. I haven't seen a game as original as this for ages. Graphically, Amarote is superb, although lacking in colour variation. It's also great fun to play. The scenery is densely detailed with all the objects decently sized, although I could have done with more landscape and less of the massive border around the screen's edge. Amarote is full of little features – the 'Radio' being the best of them – and it has lots of content. But I did find the playing keys strangely situated and very hard to get used to. That said, you'd be foolish to miss this tremendous game at such a cheap price."

PAUL

of a Queen or the scouts and drones.

When the Queen and her hive of insect subjects has been destroyed, the Arachnus progresses onto another sector, and then another, until all 25 have been cleared. If the City Damage and Personal Damage meters reach 99 percent, you have failed, and you're not even worthy to swat a few pesky flies, let alone deal with the horror of Amarote.

## COMMENTS

**Control keys:** Y-P up/right, Q-T up/left, H-ENTER down/right, A-G down/left, B-SPACE to fire, CAPS SHIFT for Radio

**Joystick:** none

**Use of colour:** monochrome, but background colour change option

**Graphics:** superb, original, well-designed and animated

**Sound:** uninspiring on 48K, quite extraordinary on 128

**Skill levels:** one

**Screens:** 100 in each of 25 sectors

**General rating:** An amazing achievement in budget software, highly playable and addictive.

Presentation	93%
Graphics	93%
Playability	92%
Addictive qualities	91%
Value for money	94%
Overall	92%



## RASTERSCAN

**Producer:** Mastertronic

**Retail Price:** £1.99

**Author:** John Pickford

**R**asterscan, a large damaged spaceship, drifts uncontrollably towards a tugging star. The craft can be repaired and flown away from its prospective death plunge, but the only means of doing this is using a globular maintenance droid called MSB. But the rounded 'bot has a busted brain, its one remaining sound program is how to repair a pop up toaster, and it has no knowledge of how to operate a space ship.

You have control of this limbless droid, and can move it to the left or right, up and down, through a labyrinth of coloured power cables and piping. A display at the bottom left of the screen shows MSB's position within the ship.

Once repaired the droid can plug into, and operate the ship's machinery and instruments. Every piece of equipment has a function, and once repaired it can be connected to the ship's power supply and this purpose defined.

MSB's passage through the ship is not unobstructed. Locked

doors block certain sections of the ship. By manoeuvring MSB into the jaws of upturned spanner heads logic puzzles are revealed,

differing from lock to lock. Once solved, the door is opened and MSB is free to bounce on its way.

The bridge contains a scanner, showing the ship's position as a flashing point, the star to which it is being drawn and several planets. The scanner is triggered by flicking on, in the right order, a series of three switches contained

### MIKE

"The first thing that hits you about *Rasterscan* is the excellent graphics. The ball moves smoothly, and some of the scenery, like the cassette recorder, and the hand which you start upon, is really nice. I enjoyed it, except for the occasional crash. It's not bad, but it's worth a look, even if only because it's one of the better cheapies."

### PAUL

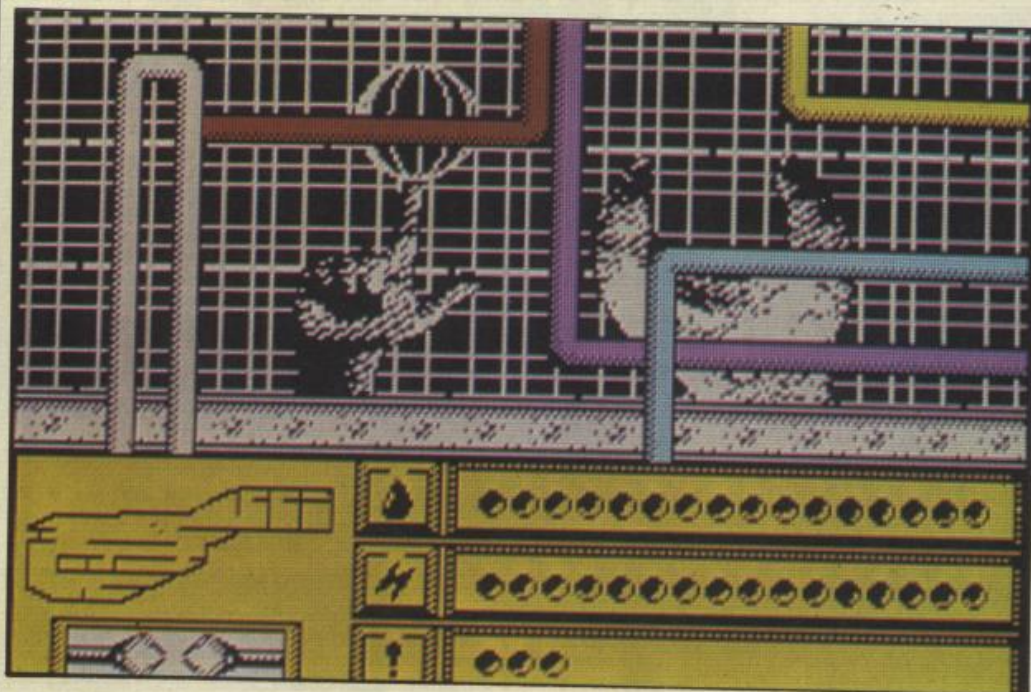
"I found *Rasterscan* very annoying. The graphics are absolutely brilliant (digitised I presume), and they remembered to put a decent splattering of colour in as well. Just the right amount of momentum is given making the gameplay feel right. I'm disappointed that the sound is limited to a single tune on the title screen, as effects during the game would have made it much more atmospheric. The locks on each of the doors are all very easy, until you come to the useful ones which are practically impossible to solve. There's lots there, and it represents good value at £1.99."

in a locked room close to the bridge.

MSB pilots the craft from a control room near the scanner. Here four indicators show the speed of each engine, and a central circular display gives the *Rasterscan*'s direction and relative speed.

### GARETH

"At first I found *Rasterscan* very frustrating, I didn't have a clue as to what I was meant to be doing, even reading the inlay didn't help. After delving into this for a long time I finally found the secret and consequently enjoyed myself a lot. The ball moves around the screen very smoothly and has a neat trick of bouncing off walls, making the atmosphere realistic. It's a great pity that there's no sound, but you can't expect everything from a budget game. Well worth a look at."



► The limbless droid called MSB (the segmented globe seen behind the red line) can be moved around the crippled vessel, its position seen in the scanner bottom-left.

### COMMENTS

**Control keys:** Q up, A down, O left, P right, SYMBOL SHIFT fire

**Joystick:** Kempston, Cursor, Interface 2

**Use of colour:** subtle but effective pastel shades

**Graphics:** unusually hazy backgrounds and smooth animation

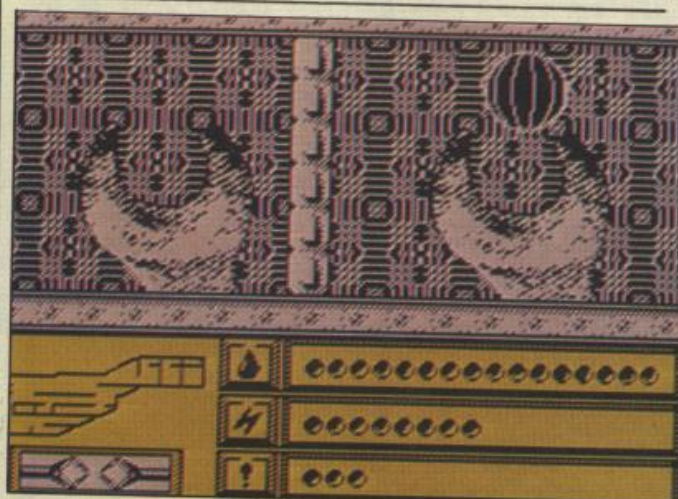
**Sound:** limited

**Skill levels:** one

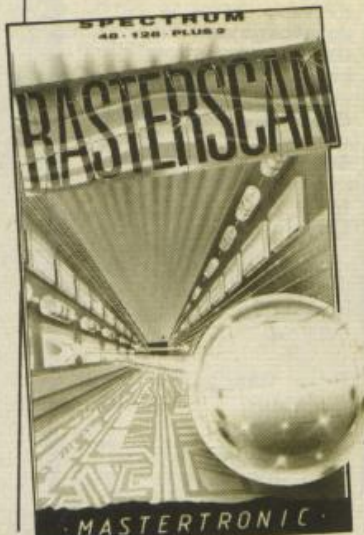
**Screens:** one large playing area

**General rating:** An unusual concept which has been done justice in its execution.

Presentation	78%
Graphics	87%
Playability	72%
Addictive qualities	70%
Value for money	76%
Overall	75%



► By manoeuvring MSB into the jaws of the spanner-shaped objects, puzzles are revealed, which, when solved, open doors to locked parts of the ship.





# THE TUBE

ENTER THE TUBE IF YOU DARE!

SURVIVE THE TRANSFER ZONE, STEER THROUGH THE  
INNER TUBE DEFENCE MECHANISM TO REACH THE  
CAPTURE AREA.

THE TUBE IS AN AMAZING FAST ACTION SHOOT EM UP,  
WITH SUPERB GRAPHICS AND SOUND.

ONLY THOSE WITH NERVES OF STEEL SHOULD APPLY.



Victory House,  
Leicester Place,  
London, WC2H 7NB  
Tel: 01-439 0666

CBM 64 and Spectrum:

**£8.95**

**QUICKSTIVA**



## KINETIK

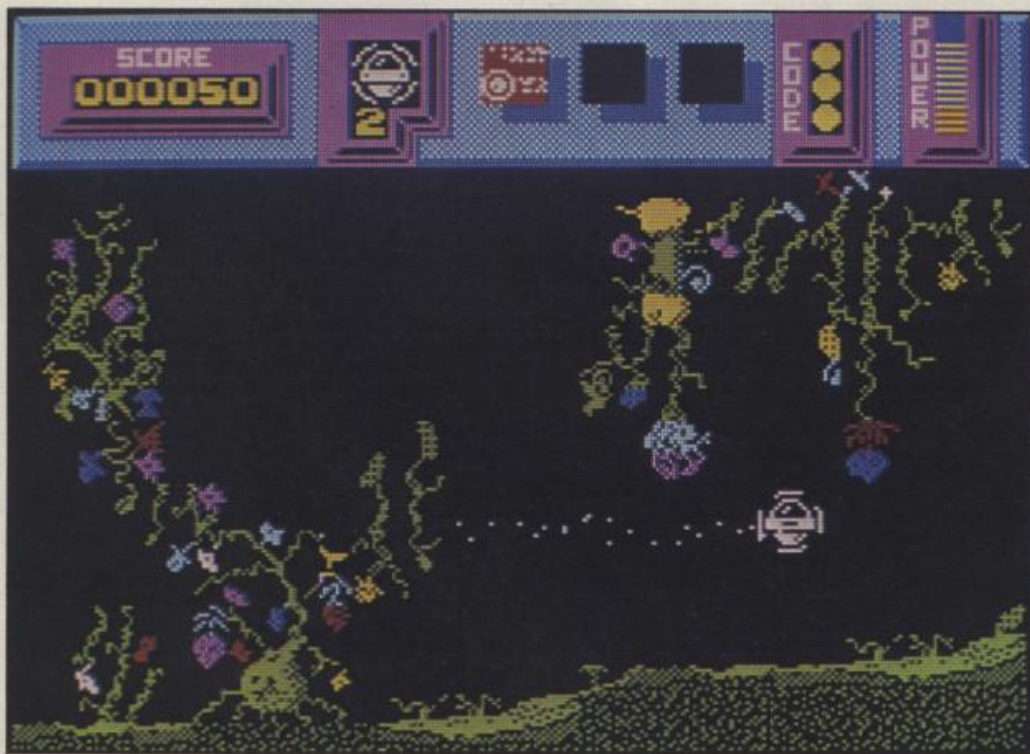
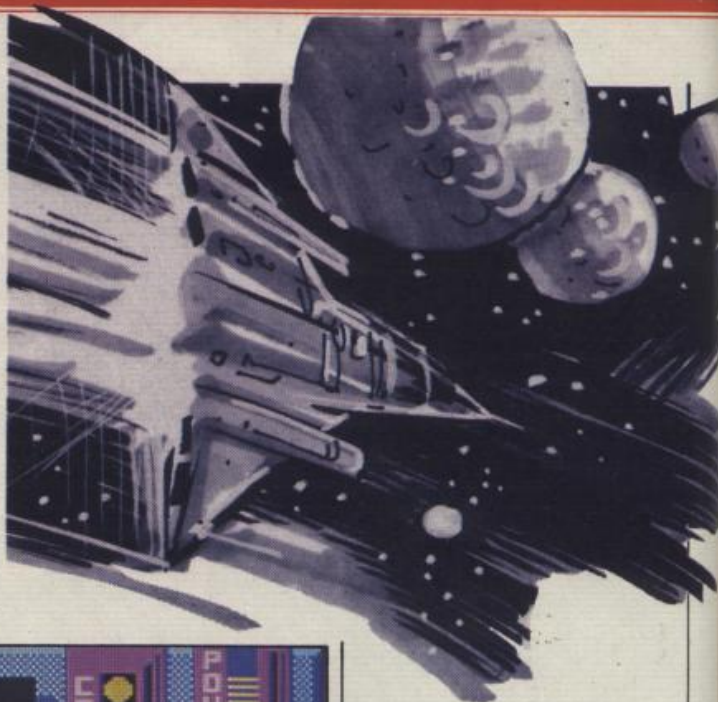
Producer: Firebird  
Retail Price: £7.95

**A**s you attempt to circumnavigate a planet, your space ship comes under the influence of a strange set of changeable physical laws. Your craft moves left, right, up and down, but control is imprecise and variable. With this limitation, you fly through a corridor of flora, surface outcrops and planetary inhabitants.

The characters P,A and X lie on the planet's surface and are collected when flown over. A Latin

### MIKE

"I wasn't very pleased with *Kinetik*. It didn't really appeal to me at first, and I didn't find much fun in it later either. The graphics are colourful, but too small and undetailed for my liking. Rather than finding that the movement effect added to the playability, I found them annoying on some of the screens. Having said that, I think that a lot of people will find it worthwhile, especially as it's one of FIREBIRD's cheaper games."



► Struggling against the effects of gravity is only one of the problems encountered in the brilliantly coloured screens of *Kinetik*.

### PAUL

"The standard of production at FIREBIRD has increased considerably over the first few months of this year. It takes quite a while to get used to the weird control and the massive amount of magnetism on some screens – but it's certainly worth the persistence. There are some great little baddies – every one of them quickly and smoothly animated, although they did seem to reappear quite often. The full price was a bit of a shock, but then again so was the game!"

word is then formed, completing your mission when presented to the hand of the Kinemator in the final screen. Should the word be spelled incorrectly the game continues, if the letters are not collected your mission is doomed. Thirty-three points are awarded

### GARETH

"*Kinetik* seemed boring and unexciting at first, but after a while it began to grow on me. The gravitational effect is absolutely brilliant, just crossing a screen is a fight between player and computer! The graphics are very smooth and well animated, with the only problem being that the same nasties appear on most of the screens. FIREBIRD have really made a good job of this game, but maybe it is a little overpriced?"

Navigational and defence systems are available as follows – Safety Shields protect the ship from lethal objects and energy-sapping inhabitants; a Powder Sprayer frightens the aliens and destroys walls, an Anti-Gravity mechanism counteracts gravity; whilst the Anti-Physics device nullifies gravity, bounce, friction, gravitational and repulsive objects and saves some energy; a once-off teleporter moves between screens – but not all screens can be teleported to.

Instruments are acquired and stored in an activated instrument box, with a maximum of three instruments carried simultaneously. Collecting an instrument in an already utilised box loses the previously acquired device. The Safety Shield offers no protection from an occasionally appearing cube, any contact with this causes the loss of one collected device.

### COMMENTS

**Control keys:** a up, z down, 9 left, 0 right, Q-P select instrument box, X - SYMBOL SHIFT action,

**Joystick:** Kempston, Cursor, Interface 2

**Use of colour:** extraordinarily bright, and many used

**Graphics:** smallish, but detailed, though nasties lack in variety

**Sound:** above average

**Skill levels:** one

**General rating:** An unusual and playable game despite the powerful gravity!

Presentation	75%
Graphics	77%
Playability	69%
Addictive qualities	71%
Value for money	63%
Overall	71%



# BIG TROUBLE IN LITTLE CHINA

**Producer: Electric Dreams**  
**Retail Price: £9.99**

**G**reen eyed girls are in big demand, for only by marrying and sacrificing one can the villainous, Mandarin Lo Pan secure a mortal body. The girlfriends of Jack Burton and Wang Chi are captured for this very purpose, and taken down into the underground world lying beneath San Francisco's Chinatown.

In order to rescue Gracie Law and Miao Yin, our heroes, accompanied by their friend Egg Shen, must fight a way through Chinatown and into the Mandarin's sewer world.

Jack Burton at first defends himself only with his fists, though if he can get far enough into the Mandarin's lair he can pick up and use a Bushmaster gun and ammunition.

Wang Chi is a martial arts expert

who is able to pick up and use any sword he finds. Blades become fragile and eventually break, but replacements are found en route.

Unlike his two walking companions, Egg Shen floats along on a cushion of mystical vapour. Magical powers are his forte though initially the magic bolts he fires have limited range and strength. On finding a potion bottle he can shoot devastating lightning bolts over greater distances. Shen's zapping ability has a limited life, but picking up fresh potion supplies revives his strong magic.

Controlling all three characters, you can switch between them at any time – by typing the initial letter of the characters name you want to take the lead. He is then leap-frogged to the front with the other two following. Each prospective hero is able to move forwards or backwards, jump, duck and attack at different heights, (from low to high). Weapons are picked up by

## PAUL

"What a disappointment Big Trouble is... The music's excellent and very appropriate for the game. The effects are crunching, even if they aren't very varied. The graphics are very detailed and well drawn – the backgrounds scrolling smoothly. But that's about it! The game contains little else. I got very quickly bored with just blowing up every tough character that stepped in my way. Superb presentation, but no game. If you pay ten pounds for this you'll be disappointed."

walking the appropriate character over them.

As they progress the status of each hero is given, Burton to the left, Chi in the centre and Shen to the right. In each character's window, together with their portraits are three entwined yin and yang signs – the male and female Chinese symbols of destiny. These indicate stamina levels and are reduced by exertion and contact with the Mandarin's guardians and his magic – food replenishes these reserves. A character dies when his entire stock of Yin and Yang signs vanishes. Collecting a potion bottle adds strength to all three heroes.

The scenario unfolds over four levels. On the streets of Chinatown the Mandarin's hoodlums are encountered. Highly skilled in the martial arts or carrying guns and swords, some of these evasive, somersaulting thugs do not allow our rescuers to pass without a fight.

Street warriors also patrol the sewers of the next level, but now they are accompanied by energy sapping sewer monsters that cannot be killed, only evaded.

Lo Pan's Headquarters make up the third level, populated by hat wearing elemental beings called Storms. At every level when gangsters or thugs are killed they evaporate into a smoke-puff. Points are credited at the base of

the screen, on the death of each. Weapon-wielding thugs and Storms give more points when destroyed. Defeat these and the other henchmen and Lo Pan himself can be faced in combat.

## MIKE

"This isn't a particularly amazing game; the graphics are only adequate, but the playability is there and there's a few hours enjoyable scrapping to be had. I haven't seen the film (and if friends' comments are anything to go on, then I'm one of the lucky ones!) so I can't draw any comparisons, but the game is reasonable; the only problem being its high price. I doubt its lastability – maybe a few days, maybe a bit more – but certainly not ten quid's worth. Have a look, if only because there haven't been that many good beat 'em ups lately."

The Marriage Chamber at the headquarters heart is the last level. Here Armoured warriors appear, accompanied by Lo Pan who floats on a flying cloud. The united skills of all three heroes are required to defeat the Mandarin, for Lo Pan must be shot, pierced and zapped before he is eventually killed. On his death Miao Yin and Gracie Law can embrace their men once more.

## GARETH

"I'm sure that all the martial arts gamers will love this one. Big Trouble is a good likeness to the film, running around pulverising the enemy – making a change from the usual sub-standard conversions. The graphics are not the usual run-off-mill either, but the backgrounds have an inclination to repeat on all levels. The characters' animation is also very effective, with a different forms of movement lending a distinct personality to each. The tune lends an oriental atmosphere, helping add even more to the overall effect. I enjoyed playing Big Trouble – but it would be better if it were slightly cheaper!"

## COMMENTS

**Control keys:** I/O left/right, Y/H up/down, P to fire  
**Joystick:** Kempston, Interface 2

**Use of colour:** very good  
**Graphics:** smooth moving, animated foreground sprites with detailed but unvarying backgrounds

**Sound:** good play tune and suitably hefty spot FX

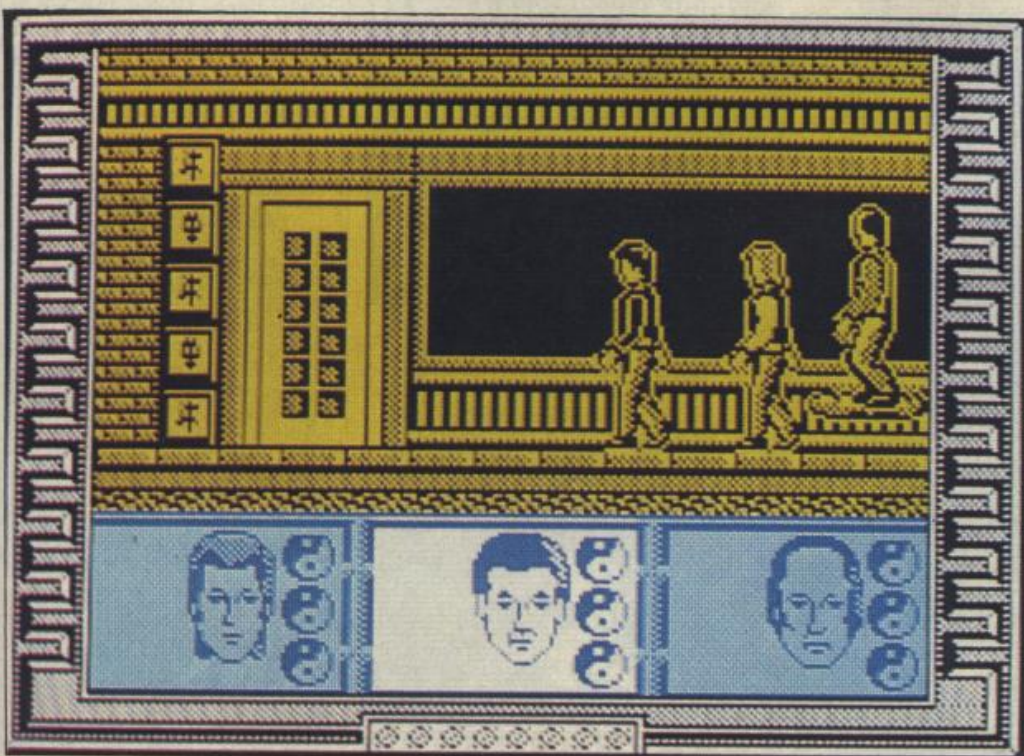
**Skill levels:** one

**Screens:**

four levels

**General rating:** A well implemented licence with plenty going for it, but its a high price to pay for slick presentation.

Presentation	81%
Graphics	74%
Playability	69%
Addictive qualities	67%
Value for money	60%
Overall	67%





## KNUCKLEBUSTERS

Producer: Melbourne House

Retail Price: £7.95

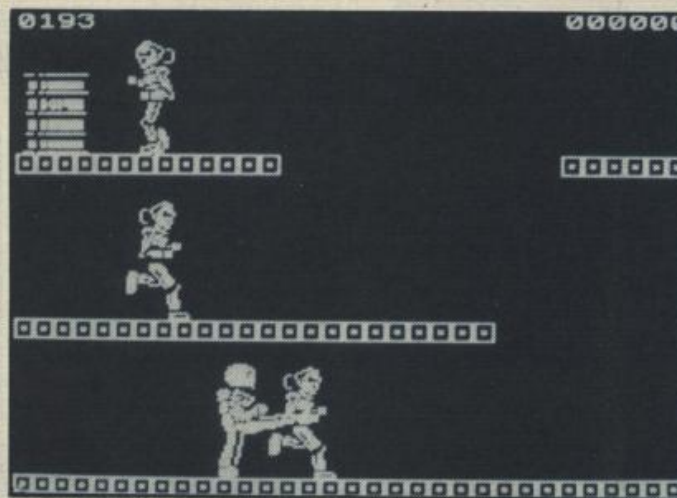
Author: Steve Taylor and Paul Gomm

**B**y the early 21st century one in three adults are in prison. To reduce these numbers, long sentences have been replaced by rehabilitation surgery which removes a criminal's anti-social tendencies. Rehabilitated criminals (the Re-Formed or Androids), cannot think independently and take up menial positions in police no-go areas and Penal Re-Form centres.

Faced with the prospect of a reforming lobotomy, Deke has escaped from his holding prison. In so doing he damages the city's central computer, thus ensuring the inevitable destruction of the city itself.

### PAUL

"MELBOURNE HOUSE have come up with something that we've all seen before. There isn't an iota of Knucklebusters that's completely original. The graphics are very boring and little imagination has been used on the backgrounds. Deke is well animated, but slow to react in the fight sequences. The title music is very tuneful, but sound during the game contains the same old white noise effects. Knucklebusters is repetitive and represents low value."



If Deke reaches city limits he is safe, but to do that he must pass through six hostile zones – the cell blocks, guard area and prison wall, the city, down town precinct, outer city wall, and via a single exit the city wall itself. With the city heading for self destruction, Deke's escape time is limited. A running on screen countdown shows the time he has left.

Five types of android lie in wait on Deke's escape route, each can be avoided or fought. Evading opposing androids allows Deke to explore further. To do that he can run to the left or right, jump upwards or drop down to other levels and pass through doors in his multi-level platform world.

Some androids cannot be avoided, they do not let Deke pass

### MIKE

"As a full price game, Knucklebusters hasn't a lot to offer. The graphics are nice enough, with some pleasant animation, particularly on the main character, but I had a problem finding much playability in there. The basic storyline is okay (if slightly short), but the game itself seems to lack any amount of new ideas or interesting bits. The tune and effects are good, but a successful game needs more than pretty graphics and funky music to do well, as I'm sure the folks at MELBOURNE know. Not the best game they've ever produced."

### GARETH

"I couldn't believe that Knucklebusters was a full-price release, you certainly don't get much for your £7.95. The graphics are pretty basic, and the characters (though well defined) tend to repeat themselves, adding no depth to the gameplay. There is some good animation though, especially the smoothness of the central character. The title tune is very original, but listening to it is the only real pleasure to be gained from this program. I don't think that Knucklebusters will get very far."

easily and require a sustained battering with kicks and punches before they die. Others can be disposed of merely by running into them. Points are awarded for killing the lobotomised individuals, with an accumulating points total shown on screen.

Combat with androids reduces our escapee's energy levels, displayed on the right of the screen. Should these fall to zero Deke loses one of his three lives. His energy reserve is topped up by uncovering hidden supplies of food and drink. These together with keys for passing through locked doors, extra points and lives are concealed beneath boxes and oil cans and behind doors. By kicking or punching away obscuring objects these items are revealed, automatically picked up and displayed in the box at the top right of the screen.

However, some of these hiding places conceal ambushing androids, nothing at all or are booby trapped (when they are, a life is lost and a deaths-head appears in the acquisition box). Deke is not able to uncover any object or escape through a door whilst being attacked.

### COMMENTS

**Control keys:** definable  
**Joystick:** Kempston, Interface 2, Cursor

**Use of colour:** unimaginative

**Graphics:** some good animation on large characters, but generally lacking in variation

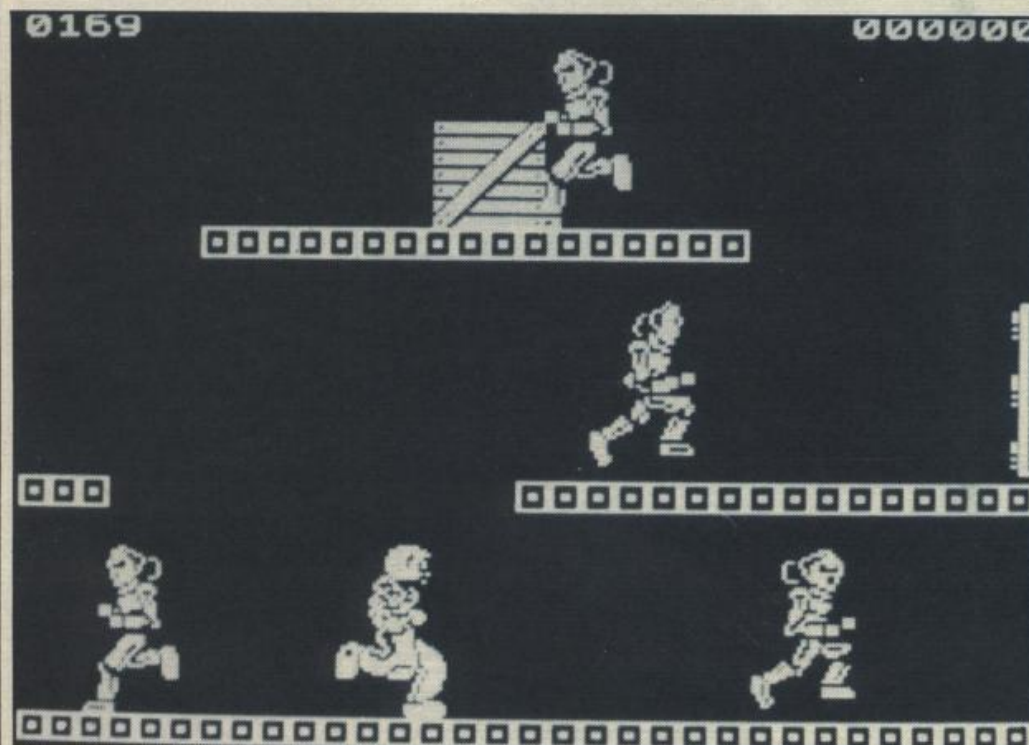
**Sound:** reasonable title tune, little else of note

**Skill levels:** one

**Screens:** continuous scrolling

**General rating:** A platform-cum-beat 'em up which soon becomes tedious.

Presentation	78%
Graphics	65%
Playability	50%
Addictive qualities	49%
Value for money	49%
Overall	52%





# CRASHTIONNAIRE

## Help Us To Help You!

Yes, it's another one of those psuedo-nosey form things. But Questionnaires have their uses - we want to know what you think about CRASH and the additions we have planned, and whether you want us to change anything. Perhaps you like things as they are - it's up to you to tell us.

Please fill out this form to the best of your ability, then send it (or a photocopy if you don't want to cut up your CRASH) to **CRASHTIONNAIRE, CRASH, FREEPOST** (no stamp required) **Ludlow, Shropshire SY8 1BR** to arrive here before 28 May 1987

The first form drawn out of Mailbag after this date earns the sender £50 worth of software of his or her choice, plus a CRASH cap, T-Shirt and Sweatshirt. The next four forms drawn earn their senders £10 worth of software, plus a cap and T-Shirt.  
Thanking you in advance for your help...

*Roger Kean*

**Roger Kean**

Just tick the appropriate box(es)  
or enter a figure as requested.

### FIRST BASE

#### SEX

Are you ...

MALE ☐  
FEMALE ☐

#### AGE

How old are you?

#### OCCUPATION

Are you ...

- A) At school ☐  
B) At College/University ☐  
C) Working Full Time ☐  
D) Working Part Time ☐  
E) Unemployed ☐

### MONEY MATTERS

On average, how much do you spend every week on computer games?

- A) £2-£5 ☐  
B) £6-£10 ☐  
C) £11-20 ☐  
D) More Than £20 ☐

Have you purchased a utility in the LAST six months?

YES ☐  
NO ☐

If YES, please state type ...

Do you intend to purchase a utility in the NEXT six months?

YES ☐  
NO ☐

If YES, please state type ...

Have you purchased a peripheral in the LAST six months?

YES ☐  
NO ☐

If YES, please state type ...

Do you intend to purchase a peripheral in the NEXT six months?

YES ☐  
NO ☐

If YES, please state type ...

Do you intend to buy a new computer in the next six months?

YES ☐  
NO ☐

If YES, please state make of computer you intend to buy ...

What is the major influence on your decision to buy a computer game (please indicate in order of priority 1-6)

A) Friend's Recommendation ☐  
B) Magazine Review ☐  
C) Advertising ☐  
D) Author ☐  
E) Producer ☐  
F) Price ☐

### YOU ARE WHAT YOU READ ...

When did you first buy CRASH?

How many issues have you bought since then?

ALL ☐  
SOME ☐

If some, How many?

On average, how many other people read your copy of CRASH?

How do you get CRASH?

- Subscription ☐  
Reserved/delivered by newsagent ☐  
Off the shelf ☐

In order of preference, which other computer magazines do you buy or read? (points 1-6)

Computer & Video Games ☐

Computer Gamer ☐

Popular Computing Weekly ☐

Popular Computing World ☐

Sinclair User ☐

Your Sinclair ☐

Other (Please Specify) ☐





## IN GENERAL . . .

Please award marks out of ten for each of the following features in CRASH

- Adventure Trail ☐
- Advertisements ☐
- Charts ☐
- Competitions ☐
- CRASH Course ☐
- Editorial ☐
- Fear & Loathing ☐
- Forum ☐
- Frontline ☐
- Lunar Jetman ☐
- News ☐
- PBM Mailbox ☐
- Playing Tips ☐
- Previews ☐
- Reviews ☐
- Money Saving Offers ☐
- Subscription Offers ☐
- Tech Niche ☐
- Tech Tips ☐

Any comments about any or all of the above?



What do you think of the standard of CRASH's covers?  
 GREAT ☐  
 OK ☐  
 RUBBISH ☐

What do you think of features such as Tamara Knight and Terminal Man?  
 GREAT ☐  
 OK ☐  
 RUBBISH ☐

Would you be interested in seeing a Readers' Game Challenge?  
 YES ☐  
 NO ☐

If YES, which format appeals to you most . . .

Reader Vs Reviewer ☐  
 Reader Vs Reader ☐

Which reviewer do you most often find yourself in agreement with?

Ben Stone ☐  
 Paul Sumner ☐  
 Mike Dunn ☐  
 Richard Eddy ☐

## AND FINALLY . . .

A really noseey bit which will help us work out who you are and what you're about. If you feel strongly about it, don't fill in this part - it's more important we know what you feel about CRASH - but we would appreciate it if you did!

How much money do you spend EACH WEEK on Soft Drinks?

£1 ☐  
 £2-£5 ☐  
 £6-£10 ☐  
 Over £10 ☐

How much money do you spend EACH WEEK on packet foods like 'crisps'?

£1 ☐  
 £2-£5 ☐  
 £6-£10 ☐  
 Over £10 ☐

How much money do you spend EACH WEEK on hamburgers or other 'fast foods'?

£1 ☐  
 £2-£5 ☐  
 £6-£10 ☐  
 Over £10 ☐

Which TV Station do you watch the most

BBC 1 ☐  
 BBC 2 ☐  
 ITV ☐  
 Channel 4 ☐

And how many hours EACH WEEK do you watch TV? ☐

Which Radio Station do you listen to most?

BBC Radio 1 ☐  
 Independent Commercial ☐  
 Local BBC ☐  
 Radio Luxemburg ☐

And how many hours EACH WEEK do you listen to radio? ☐

## SOFTWARE COVERAGE

Please give a percentage rating for CRASH's coverage of software accordingly

News ☐ %  
 Previews ☐ %  
 Reviews ☐ %

Are the comments detailed enough?  
 YES ☐  
 NO ☐

How often do you agree with ratings?

Always ☐  
 More Often Than Not ☐  
 Occasionally ☐  
 Rarely ☐  
 Never ☐

## REVIEWS

Are the reviews detailed enough?

YES ☐  
 NO ☐

Are the reviews long enough?

YES ☐  
 NO ☐

Are there enough screen shots?

YES ☐  
 NO ☐

Would you like to see the ratings system changed or improved?

YES ☐  
 NO ☐

If YES, how? . . .

Do you use CRASH as a source of reference when buying software?

Always ☐  
 Sometimes ☐  
 Never ☐

Name   
 Address

T-Shirt size



*Sentinel Awaits Your Challenge. It's What You've Come To*

*The Greatest Game Ever Devised, With 10,000 Separate Landscapes; The*

# the SENTINEL

*Expect From Firebird... Publishers Of The U.K.'s Most Exciting Software*



TAPE  
£9.95



"A new breed... the best game ever".

AMTIX

"The ultimate in game satisfaction".

C.&V.G.

"The best game ever written for a computer".

ZZAP!64



BBC  
COMMODORE 64



FIREBIRD SOFTWARE  
FIRST FLOOR, 64-76 NEW OXFORD ST., LONDON WC1A 1PS

SPECTRUM  
AMSTRAD CPC

Firebird is a Registered Trade Mark of British Telecommunications plc.



## WORLD GAMES

**Producer:** US Gold/Epyx  
**Retail Price:** £7.95  
**Author:** Choice

**N**ow's your chance to be a sporting superhero by taking part in eight international events, representing one of 18 countries. You decide how many events to participate in, and results are checked against the world record by selecting the appropriate option. The eight events are...

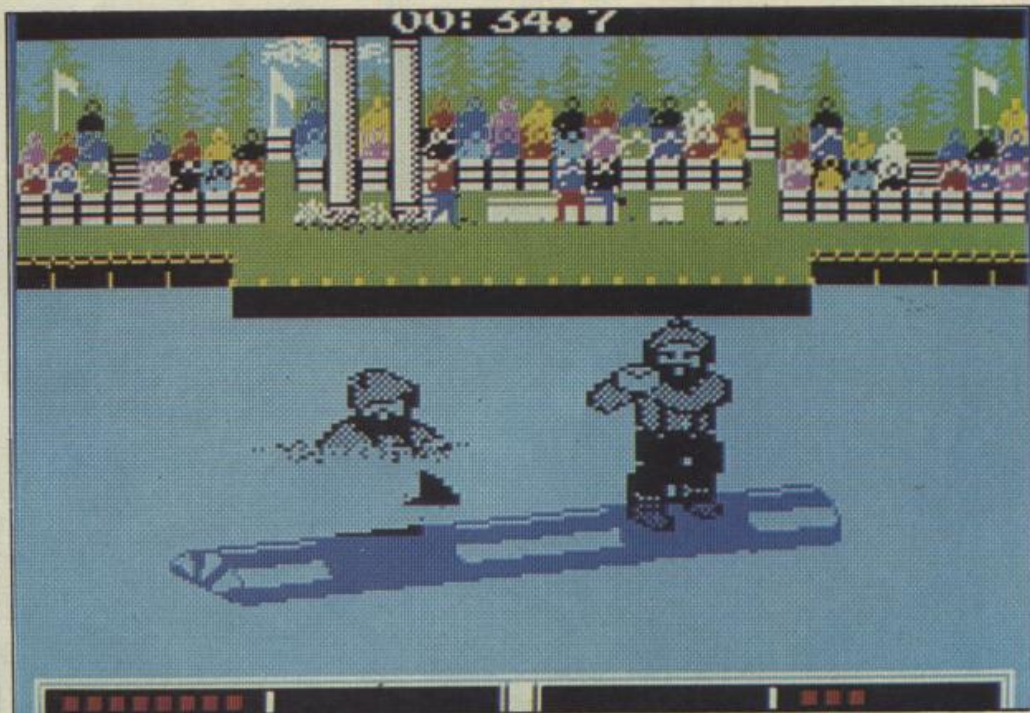
1. **Russian Weightlifting** – Competition is in two classes, the 'snatch' and 'clean and jerk.' Three lifts are made in each, followed by a judges assessment. The lifter who raises the greatest weight wins the contest.
2. **German Barrel Jumping** – A pre-selected number of barrels stretches across an ice-rink. Competitors skate towards them, using their timing and skill to clear them with a mighty leap. Whoever clears the most is the winner.

### GARETH

"I'm not as impressed with this as I was with its predecessor – especially because of the ridiculous wait between events. The graphics and animation are quite good, and colour clashes have been kept to a minimum. The backgrounds seem very similar though, they look as if they were thrown together at the last minute. As far as playability goes, it's great fun! Especially if you get some friends in to compete against, which makes the joy of winning even more."

3. **Mexican Cliff Diving** – Here you choose the height from which to dive from the cliffs of Acapulco. The wind speed affecting each dive is shown by an arrow's length at the top of the screen, and points are scored for style and height.
4. **French Slalom Skiing** – A series of flags run down a snow covered hillside. Good reflexes, agility and precision are used to ski through these in the quickest time possible. A five second penalty is added for hitting a gate, whilst a fall results in disqualification.
5. **Canadian Log Rolling** – Here you have to stay balanced on a floating log which is being rotated in either direction by the feet of a lumberjack. Three attempts are allowed to complete the event, the last lumberjack to stay on the log is the winner.

► Log rolling is just one of eight events. Here, the unlucky contestant is about to be attacked by a shark.



6. **American Bull Riding** – Holding on by a piece of rope, you must stay on the back of a spinning bull for eight seconds. Points are scored for style, with the length of your rope and the unpleasantness of your chosen bull taken into account.
7. **Scottish Caber Tossing** – Here a small tree-trunk is lifted and thrown. The caber must flip over after it has been thrown, and the furthest throw wins.
8. **Japanese Sumo Wrestling** – Taking the part of an obese oriental matman, you attempt

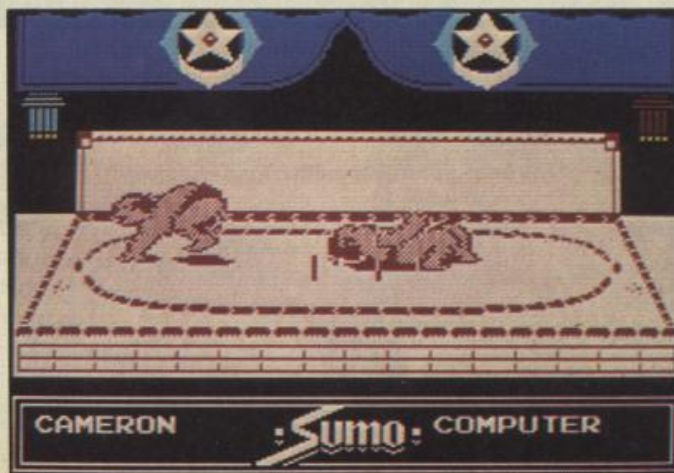
to force your opponent out of a tiny ring. The contest's length and the reaction time of combatants determines the score.

The Grand Champion of these World Games is chosen on the basis of five points for each gold medal received, three points for silver and a single point for bronze.

### PAUL

"I'm sorry to say that World Games is not as good as Winter Games. The graphics don't look as realistic and there's not a tune to be heard anywhere. It seems like an eternity waiting for each game to load, and when it does it isn't really worth the wait. The controls make you feel as if you are using a computer and not actually playing a sport. Perhaps the next one in the series will bring back some realism to the games."

► Looks like ace sumo photographer Cameron has won a lucky fall.



### COMMENTS

**Control keys:** definable  
**Joystick:** Kempston, Interface 2, Cursor  
**Use of colour:** adequate for the job  
**Graphics:** uneven in quality from event to event  
**Sound:** meagre spot FX  
**Skill levels:** vary between events  
**Screens:** eight events  
**General rating:** A bit disappointing compared to previous games in the series, but nevertheless, a worthwhile package for the money.

Presentation	77%
Graphics	73%
Playability	68%
Addictive qualities	68%
Value for money	66%
Overall	71%



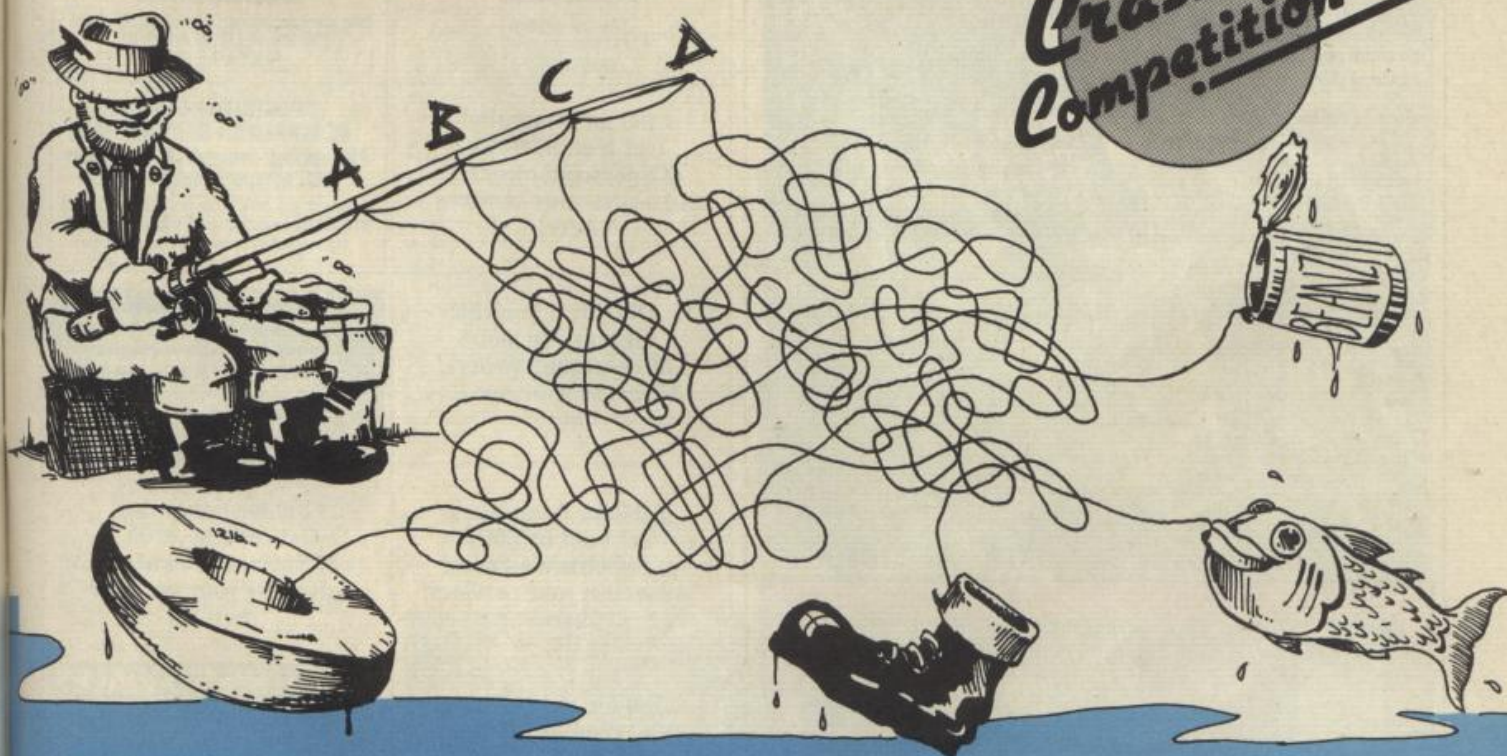
**FTL'S****BURBLE!****SPLOOOOSH!****GLUG!****BUBBLE!**

# THERE'S SOMETHING FISHY GOING ON COMP

WIN £100 worth of Aquarium Equipment

25 copies of Sweevo's new adventure, *HYDROFOOL*, up for grabs too!

**Crash Competition**



**S**WEEVO'S BACK in a new and frothily exciting graphical adventure dubbed *Hydrofool*. The game takes place in the watery world of Deathbowl—a planet which has suddenly, and for no readily apparent reason other than Greg Follis likes drawing bubbles, been transformed into a huge aquarium.

The action, swimming in raw emotion, takes place against an almost familiar 3D background, but now features amazing

## HYDROMATION

—a technique so revolutionary no-one really understands what it's all about, least of all anyone at FTL. However, those 'in the know' are staying clammed up about it.

Like *Sweevo's World*,

*Hydrofool* is an arcade adventure with hilarious overtones—for a full report check out the preview section.

'It's definitely not for the hard of herring' says FTL's Royston Carter, referring no doubt to the bubbly Rob Hubbard sound track. And for 128K owners there's extra music, enough to fill the Halibut Hall as André Prawn told me. But wait a mo, I thought; mere humble comps minion I may be, but even I know you can't hear music under water. 'Ah,' replied Greg Follis sagely, gently waving his Rocker's quiff, 'but air bubbles don't burst under water either.' It was a statement designed to baffle a poor, over-worked competitions person—but then, that's Greg Follis for you.

Sadly, *Hydrofool* won't be including the Ludlow Choir's rendition of *Whale Kipper a Whelk home in the Eel-side*, which is probably just as well...

Anyway, enough of the finny stuff and on with the business. Carter Follis Industries and FTL are offering £100 worth of home aquarium equipment to the winner of our little comp; just right to get you into the *Hydrofool* mood. And for 25 runners up there are copies of the game too!

I've dreamed up something which is always a nightmare to me—unravelling balls of twine bunged carelessly into my broom cupboard by heartless reviewers is a daily task. So all you have to do is find which fishing line in this tangled skein leads to the fish, jot it down on

a postcard, or on the back of a sealed envelope, and Plaiice it in a postbox addressed to **THERE'S SOMETHING FISHY GOING ON' COMP, CRASH, PO BOX 10, LUDLOW, SHROPSHIRE SY8 1DB**. Entries in by 25 May please.

## MULTIPLE ENTRIES

You can send in entries to as many competitions (but only one entry per comp, you greedy Spectrum owners!) in a single envelope to save on postage. **BUT PLEASE REMEMBER:** Do not enclose any other editorial mail such as Forum, Adventure Trail, PBM letters etc, as it will delay their being sorted; **AND** never enclose any Subscription or Mail Order forms and payments with multiple competition entries.

Please mark the outer envelope clearly with the legend **MULTIPLE ENTRY**, and then the usual address.



# LM

A Newfield Publication  
Issue Four MAY 1987  
£1

## BOOZE

A deadly drug?

## EYE SPY

We investigate the private investigators

## PRINCE

A right royal retrospective

## MAN IN A SUITCASE

catches *The Tube* in Newcastle

## SOAP OPERAS

Professor and *Sun* reporter reveal all!

## GRIPPING INTERVIEWS

with Kid Jensen and Eddie Kidd

## WIN!

The *Star Trek* pilot  
A Tomato camera  
Pretty In Pink vids and LPs

# LM

-tells  
YOU MORE!

# ON SALE NOW!



# SPECTRUM Hospital & Services - DIRECTORY -

## EAST ANGLIA

**R. A. ELECTRONICS**  
133 London Road South,  
Lowestoft, Suffolk  
☎ 0502 66289

Spectrum repairs  
£17 fully inclusive  
Keyboard £12

£180 for 6 months!  
Get read by 000's  
of Spectrum owners!  
Advertise your services  
here!

£180 for 6 months!  
Get read by 000's  
of Spectrum owners!  
Advertise your services  
here!

£180 for 6 months!  
Get read by 000's  
of Spectrum owners!  
Advertise your services  
here!

£180 for 6 months!  
Get read by 000's  
of Spectrum owners!  
Advertise your services  
here!

## NORTH EAST

£180 for 6 months!  
Get read by 000's  
of Spectrum owners!  
Advertise your services  
here!

## SCOTLAND

**MICRO SERV**  
95 Deerdrykes View, Westfield Ind.  
Area, Cumbernauld G68 9HN  
☎ 02367 37110

Repairs to all Sinclair range, inc. interface,  
Microdrive, monitors. 3 month warranty.  
Free estimates.

## EAST MIDLANDS

**MICRO-MEND**  
Main Street, Farcet,  
Peterborough PE7 3DB  
☎ (0733) 241718

New, low fixed prices: Spectrum £17, M-drive  
£18, I/face1 £18, ZX Printer £18.  
All inc + P.P. £1.80

**SPECTRUM HOSPITAL  
CENTRALISED SERVICES LTD**  
Piccadilly, Bulwell, Nottingham  
NG6 9FN. ☎ 0602 751153

Spectrum repairs £17.00, microdrive/interface  
£17.00, also keyboard repairs. All prices include  
insured return delivery 24 hour service.

For details of advertising in this  
section, contact Nick Wild on  
(0584) 4603 or write to him at  
Newsfield Publications,  
1/2 King Street, Ludlow,  
Shropshire, SY8 1DB

£180 for 6 months!  
Get read by 000's  
of Spectrum owners!  
Advertise your services  
here!

## SOUTH WEST/ WALES

**I. T. WESTERN ELECTRONICS**  
Unit S2A & S3, Avonside Enter-  
prise Park, Newbroughton Rd,  
Melksham, Wilts. ☎ 0225 705017

Repairs: Spectrum/Plus £12.00, keyboard  
£8.30; Interface & Microdrive £17.00 each. All  
fully inclusive. Callers welcome.

**CAPITAL COMPUTER SERVICES**  
Unit K2, Cardiff Workshops, Lewis  
Rd, East Moors, Cardiff CF1 5EG  
☎ Cardiff (0222) 461801

Spectrum repairs £17 fully inc. 3 month  
warranty, fast and reliable service

## NORTH WEST

**H. S. COMPUTER SERVICES**  
Unit 2, The Orchard, Warton,  
Preston, Lancashire PR4 1BE  
☎ (0772) 632686

Repairs £14.95 fully inc; 24 hrs turn-round. 3  
month guarantee.  
Why pay more?



# **P** MERELY MANGRAM **PREVIEW**

Coming soon to a  
Spectrum near you!

**A**fter many moons, and having answered the prayers of at least one reader (see **FORUM**!), I've found the time to do a more newsy preview intro. Over the page there's a spread of three games, two from GREMLIN GRAPHICS — one almost ready, *Thing Bounces Back*, and *Mask* well in development — and one from F T L/GARGOYLE GAMES which is called *Hydrofool*, but is really *Sweevo's II*. Meanwhile, back on this page...

It's London, the swinging Twenties, and the Charleston is all the rage — except in one small settlement — Arkham. What ever happened to the pleasant country village of Arkham? One minute a quiet place, barely on the map, and now... Well, something strange has happened — and nobody knows quite what's going on.

That's where you enter the scene, a reporter for the *London Chronicle* in search of that elusive exclusive and perhaps an answer to the *Mystery of Arkham Manor*, a two-part adventure thriller from MELBOURNE HOUSE.

The first part is set in the village itself, the second in the surrounding countryside. There's plenty of interaction here as communicating with the inhabitants is essential for ferreting out snippets of information. The screen's split into four, the largest section being an action window illustrating the reporter's movements. On its right is an option window displaying the possible actions, and at the bottom sit object and information windows, the latter for conversations with other characters. Will the intrepid CRASH journalists be capable of solving the mystery? More action, adventure, and intrigue next month.

Staying with MELBOURNE HOUSE, it seems that the only way for upstart Hobbit Frodo Baggins to prevent Thorin from sitting down and singing about gold is to sign up another licence deal. So, for the third time, here comes an adventure based on Tolkien's Middle Earth series. Described by MELBOURNE HOUSE (with commendable adjectival restraint) as 'a brilliant piece of fantasy software', *Shadows of Mordor* centres round Sam and Frodo's escapades as told in the second *Lord Of The Rings* book, *The Two Towers*. Inputs are made in standard BEAM SOFTWARE English with an 800-word vocabulary; so now you can say virtually anything you want with sentences of up to 128 characters in length.

Derek will be casting an eye over it next month. In the meantime, get your taste buds jangling for yet another Hobbit game from MEL-

BOURNE — a *Lord Of The Rings* arcade game dealing heavily with the battles. For more information on that, tune in next month when CRASH has a natter with the game's designer, veteran programmer Mike Singleton and the programming team.

Talking of veterans, if you enjoyed Don Priestly's *Trapdoor*, then you'll be delighted to hear that he's currently developing his next graphical masterpiece for PIRANHA, called *Flaunting Flunky*.

And a right royal game it is too. Designed to appeal to those who can't get enough Royalty from the pages of the *Sun* or *Paris Match*, it aims to give you an insight into the goings on down at old Buck House. Take control of Flunky the servant, and perform endless tasks for the Royal household. Get it right, or end up on the streets being chased by savage Flunky-eating corgis.

As we go to press, all we've seen is a very early running demo, and a lot of Flunky's tasks haven't been firmly decided upon yet. In the meantime I'll leave you with a couple of shots of Andy and Fergie as they prepare for a night out on the town.

► Poor old Fergie Pitstop: 'Hay! Hay! My freckles — they're-a-gone! For the last time HAYLP...'

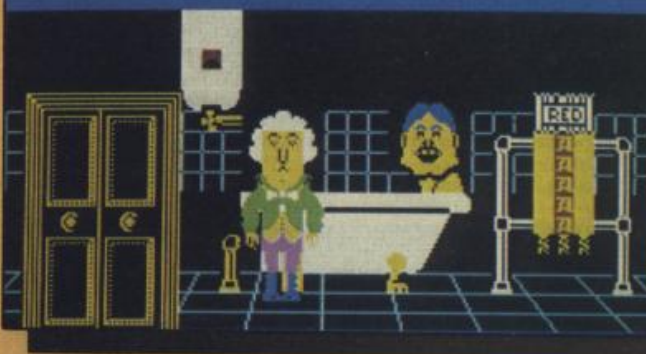
► A taster from *Middle Earth and the Shadows of Mordor* — but where's Thorin?



travelling through a land of  
cool green hollows and fragrant  
herbs

► Bathtime for HRH Prince Andrew allows time to examine the fluff in his naval and play with a boat! (Geddit? Naval — Boat?! ... Sheesh)

FLUNKY! GET A BOAT TO PLAY WITH





# PREVIEW



The office sprawled around me like the dump it was. My desk was beside a tall, arched window, looking out onto the busy city street below. The heavy old safe crouched in the corner and a frosted glass partition with a door led out to Delma's desk.

LOOK OUT OF THE WINDOW \_

► Early one morning, just as the day was dawning... it looked like a bomb had decided to hit the office.

Royals always need a detective nearby, to keep them secure, but they probably wouldn't want PIRANHA's Sam Spillade within miles – he just attracts mayhem naturally. Sam stars in their second adventure release, *The Big Sleaze*, currently being programmed by DELTA 4, the team headed up by Fergus McNeil, creator of *Bored of The Rings* and *The Boggit*.

It's a spoof of the Great American Detective, set in New York of the Thirties. Sam Spillade's a private dick operating from a sleazy NY office, home to a million cigarette butts, half-eaten Danish Pastries and a pile of unpaid bills. His cases provide loads of adventures, travelling around the game's many locations. Solve them if possible, stay alive at all costs.

DELTA 4 have also included the third installment of Fergus' micro magazine, *Sceptical*, in the package. It's a sort of Teletext program written with familiar DELTA 4 overtones.

From over the sea, Spain to be exact, comes *Alien Evolution*, to be released by GREMLIN GRAPHICS (busy bunch at the moment) on their £4.99 label. The action's set in the aftermath of a nuclear holocaust. Earth's surface is uninhabitable – but it suits some nasty aliens just fine! Deep in an underground complex scientists have finally discovered a means to make the planet habitable, but first the aliens must be exterminated.

After months of development they've created a sophisticated

android to attack the four alien forms – when all four have been wiped out they regenerate, but this time there's five times as many!

The main scrolling area is pure blue monochrome, featuring fast, multi-direction scrolling and loads of manic blasting action. Olé! Oh, and apologies for the screen shot quality – it's not Cameron's fault, these came from a video.

Just to round off, have a quick look at *Leviathan*, coming soon from ENGLISH SOFTWARE. The *Leviathan* is the most up-to-date space craft you can imagine, with about the same appeal as an XR4i today. Blast your way through three planet zones and up to ten attack waves on each planet. The ship can bank, turn, climb, swoop, roll, reverse, land, refuel and then promptly disappear up its own exhaust pipe.

So can I – back next month with more previews.

## RELEASE DATES

Release dates are often difficult to discover, but here's a guide. CRASH is not responsible for any changes which may be made by software houses. *Alien Evolution* – June, £4.99. *Leviathan* – May, £7.95. *Mask* – July, £7.95. *Thing Bounces Back* – May, £7.95. *Hydrofool* – May/June, £7.95. *The Big Sleaze* – May £9.95. Exact dates are uncertain for *Mystery of Arkham Manor* and *Shadows of Mordor*, but they should be reviewed next month. Other games mentioned are still in development.

► Tomorrow's XR4i – the swooping *Leviathan*.



► Hurting through the ventilator shafts at the back of the factory, that's Thing in the top one. The green bullet-shaped object is an entrance/exit.

# BOUNCING BACK FOR THE FIRST TIME

## THING BOUNCES BACK Gremlin Graphics

On the Spectrum this Thing's a bit contradictory. Allow CRASH to explain.

A Long time ago a Commodore star simply named Thing was born. Thing had had to save the world from an evil Goblin who had run amok in the Toy Factory. Thanks to all your Commodore-owning friends *Thing on a Spring* was quite a success – but he never appeared in a Spectrum version. There was bound to be A Sequel – and there is, and this time a Spectrum one as well. So there you have it, a sequel without a prequel – that's computer games for you!

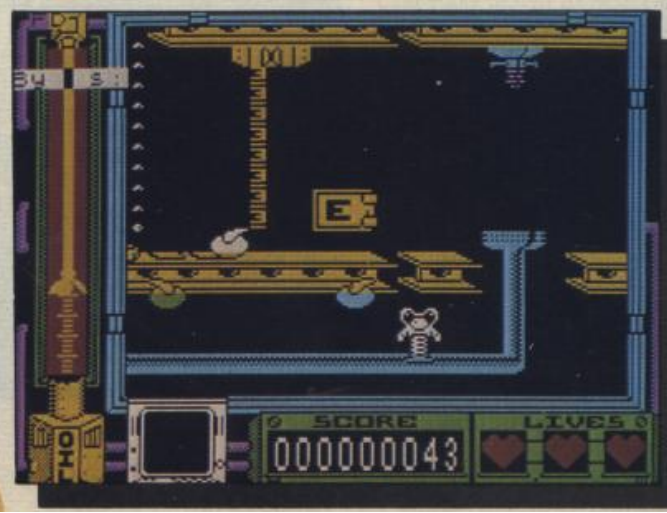
The Toy Factory was eventually saved, you'll be pleased to hear, but unfortunately the central computer was left running and it continued to produce toys, all having an evil life of their own. (Re)-Enter

Thing.

Thing, his spring as sprung as before, bounces around a factory consisting of platforms, slides, power fountains and tubes collecting pieces of software, eventually to use them in the destruction of the haywire computer. Of course, the evil toys have different ideas, so it's as well Thing can bounce over them.

Additionally, he can sneak into the factory's ventilation shafts wherein he hurtles round, head over heels, until reaching an exit to another part of the factory. In the shafts his direction may be controlled, but you've got to be quick. And the action is pretty fast, so you've got to keep Thing well oiled too, or his spring siezes up with unfortunate consequences. And if that happens there will never be another Thing to bounce back.

► In *Thing Bounces Back* Thing pauses for breath on a blue pipe. The pipes are a source of great humour – and frustration; should he drop into one, he rolls along inside like a cartoon creature until reaching the end, pops out and promptly falls back inside unless you're ready to spring him away. Some of the pipes go for miles!





► The Thundercat seen from above. To pick up things, it has to be positioned correctly and then backed over the object.

## A VENOMOUS STRIKE



### MASK

Gremlin Graphics

**H**eroic Matt Tracker makes it to the computer screen in July. Based on IPC's MASK action comic, the game follows the fortunes of intrepid MASK agent Matt, a lone force against the evil forces of VENOM (Vicious, Evil Network Of Mayhem).

Following a bloody battle, the rest of the MASK team have been captured by Miles Mayhem and his VENOM squad. Matt now has the perilous task of rescuing his fellow agents, who are not only lost in space but also in time. What is to be done? Simple, hop into the trusty Thundercat jeep and trundle around a multi-directional scrolling landscape in search of the other MASKeteers.

But, wait, it's not going to be that easy: VENOM have sent opposing craft out to defeat him. Kill or avoid – two words to be remembered,

although kill is probably the best one to keep at the front of your mind!

Two of Matt's colleagues reside on each of the many levels which exist in different time zones. But, without their masks they're powerless – so, recovering those is top of Matt's list. Having retrieved the masks, it's off to locate four parts to a key. A complete key sets up a scanner guiding Matt to his agents. When both MASK agents are found, Matt progresses onto the next level, further on in the future, where the same procedure is repeated – only this time VENOM are meaner, stronger, harder and have even sillier acronymic names. More news from the CRASH (Creative 'Riting And Silly Hactivities) team as we get it.

► VENOM agents drive tanks, but Miles Mayhem himself gets a sleek machine, seen here (left) attacking the Thundercat.

## SWEEVO'S UNDERWATER FOOLERY

### HYDROFOOL

FTL

**G**argoyle Games launched their FTL label at last year's PCW Show, and since then both FTL products, *Lightforce* and *Shockway Rider*, have been futuristic games. However, the latest release, *Hydrofool*, returns to one of Gargoyle's best loved heroes – Sweevo: star of *Sweevo's World*.

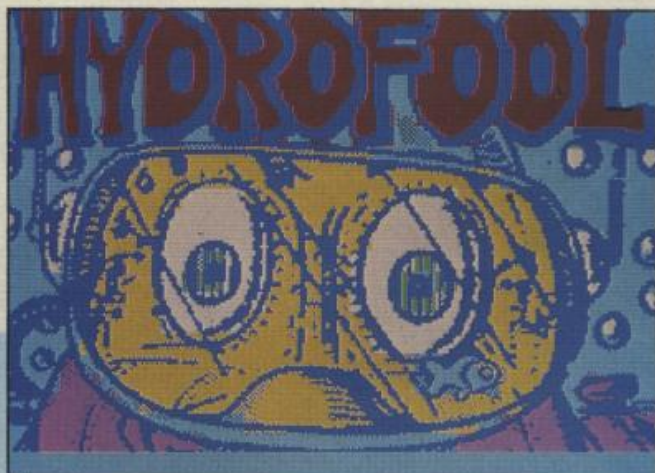
In his new graphical adventure Sweevo is caught up in the watery world of Deathbowl – a planet totally submerged by the old wet stuff. Now, here comes the interesting part – this is such an early preview that Greg Folis, Sweevo's creator, hasn't quite decided on a game objective! Well, there's two possibilities – either Sweevo can try to remove all the water from Deathbowl, or he can attempt to keep it in.

'It all depends whether there's enough memory left,' explains

Greg, 'If there is, it would be great to have the water continually draining out. That would mean not all the rooms could be accessed all the time, so tasks would have to be performed in a definite order.' Greg's hoping to have a mammoth 200 inner-space caverns to explore, and maybe an extra 50 on the 128 version.

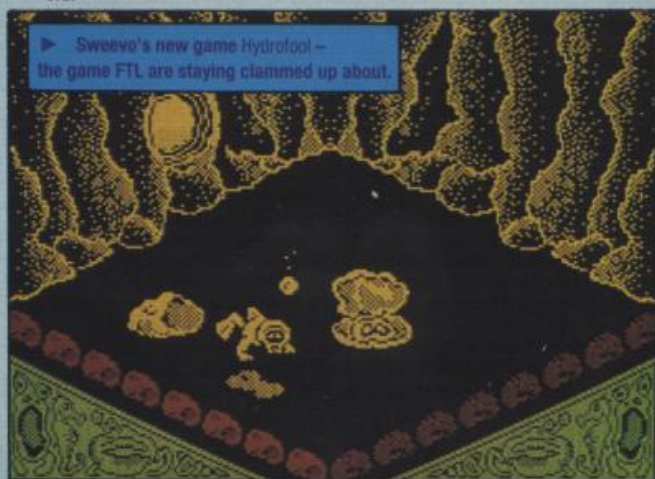
*Hydrofool* should feature a great deal more action than *Sweevo's World*, and perhaps a few less puzzles. For instance Sweevo will be equipped with a harpoon, of sorts, so anything he doesn't like the look of can be blasted. And it should last a longer as lives can be picked up along the way – Greg's reckoning on an average playing time of four hours for players experienced in the action.

Look out for our rather fishy competition, and see if you can win yourself a copy of *Hydrofool*.



► The digitised loading screen from *Hydrofool* made with the help of FTL's video camera.

► Sweevo's new game *Hydrofool* – the game FTL are staying clammed up about.











## Hotline Top 30

1 (1)	GAUNTLET	US GOLD
2 (2)	COBRA	OCEAN
3 (3)	PAPER BOY	ELITE
4 (4)	URIDIUM	HEWSON
5 (5)	THE GREAT ESCAPE	OCEAN
6 (10)	STARGLIDER	RAINBIRD
7 (6)	BOMB JACK	ELITE
8 (7)	ELITE	FIREBIRD
9 (14)	COMMANDO	ELITE
10 (11)	MATCHDAY	OCEAN
11 (9)	LIGHTFORCE	FTL
12 (28)	FEUD	MASTERTRONIC
13 (13)	GHOSTS AND GOBLINS	ELITE
14 (-)	QUAZATRON	HEWSON
15 (-)	DYNAMITE DAN	MIRRORSOFT
16 (-)	DOOMDARK'S REVENGE	BEYOND
17 (18)	TOP GUN	OCEAN
18 (-)	BOBBY BEARING	THE EDGE
19 (16)	SCOOBY DOO	ELITE
20 (12)	TRAPDOOR	PIRANHA
21 (-)	FIST 2	MELBOURNE HOUSE
22 (10)	LORDS OF MIDNIGHT	BEYOND
23 (17)	SPACE HARRIER	ELITE
24 (-)	SPELLBOUND	MAD
25 (25)	TERRA CRESTA	IMAGINE
26 (-)	ALIENS	BUG BYTE
27 (15)	TRIVIAL PURSUIT	DOMARK
28 (22)	BATMAN	OCEAN
29 (8)	FAIRLIGHT	THE EDGE
30 (-)	SUPER SOCCER	IMAGINE

## Adventure Top 30

1 (2)	THE BOGGIT	CRL
2 (1)	HEAVY ON THE MAGICK	GARGOYLE GAMES
3 (3)	SPELLBOUND	MAD
4 (5)	KNIGHT TYME	MAD
5 (4)	BORED OF THE RINGS	CRL
6 (7)	THE HOBBIT	MELBOURNE HOUSE
7 (29)	JEWELS OF DARKNESS	RAINBIRD
8 (6)	LORDS OF MIDNIGHT	BEYOND
9 (10)	LORD OF THE RINGS	MELBOURNE HOUSE
10 (14)	PRICE OF MAGICK	LEVEL 9
11 (13)	SHADOWFIRE	BEYOND
12 (16)	RED MOON	LEVEL 9
13 (9)	GREMLINS	ADVENTURE INTERNATIONAL
14 (12)	FAIRLIGHT 2	THE EDGE
15 (11)	SHERLOCK	MELBOURNE HOUSE
16 (8)	FAIRLIGHT	THE EDGE
17 (15)	MINDSHADOW	ACTIVISION
18 (17)	MIND STONE	THE EDGE
19 (21)	MARSPORT	GARGOYLE
20 (23)	DRACULA	CRL
21 (26)	HAMPSTEAD	MELBOURNE HOUSE
22 (22)	SPIDERMAN	ADVENTURE INTERNATIONAL
23 (20)	SWORDS AND SORCERY	PSS
24 (25)	SEA BASE DELTA	FIREBIRD
25 (28)	VERA CRUZ	INFOGRAMES
26 (24)	KAYLETH	US GOLD
27 (-)	DOOMDARK'S REVENGE	BEYOND
28 (27)	WORM IN PARADISE	LEVEL 9
29 (18)	ENIGMA FORCE	BEYOND
30 (-)	IMAGINATION	MASTERTRONIC



# The Complete

# CRASHMAN!

Caps: designed to set off your T-shirt or Sweatshirt, the blue CRASH 'baseball' style cap with white embossed CRASH logo, is ideal for anywhere, any time. Adjustable strap ensures one size fits all.

£3.95

T-Shirts: emblazoned with the famous CRASH logo and Olibugs, they come in three sizes made in black from 100% cotton with double stitching on neck and shoulder seams for lasting wear.

£4.50

Chest sizes  
(S) small 34-36in  
(M) medium 36in  
(L) large 40in

Sweatshirts: same imprint as the T-shirts, long sleeved, heavy quality and fleecy lined with double stitching on neck and shoulder seams. Three sizes available in dark blue.

£8.95

## CRASH BINDERS

Each binder holds twelve issues of CRASH held in place by small plastic straps for ease of access. The year is also marked on the spine. The binders come in a rich blue with silver logos on the face and spine and come to you solidly packaged in their own boxes.

£4.50



## CRASH T-SHIRTS/SWEATSHIRTS/CAPS/BINDERS OFFER

All quoted prices include VAT, post and packing (UK only). Continental Europe and Overseas, please add £2 extra per item ordered.

- Please tick the appropriate box. State Size ☐ S ☐ M ☐ L
- Form in capitals please.
- ☐ Please send me ..... CRASH T-shirt(s) at £4.50 each.
  - ☐ Please send me ..... CRASH Sweatshirt(s) at £8.95 each.
  - ☐ Please send me ..... CRASH Cap(s) at £3.95 each.
  - ☐ Please send me ..... CRASH Binder(s) at £4.50 each.

Name .....

Address .....

Postcode .....

I enclose £..... made payable to 'CRASH'

Cheques or postal orders only, please.

'COMPLETE CRASH OFFER', PO BOX 20,  
LUDLOW, SHROPSHIRE SY8 1DB

PLEASE NOTE OUR NEW  
ADDRESS!  
The PO Box number  
has been changed.



# THE TERMINAL MAN

**M**emories of heat . . .

**M**emories of fire . . . **A** giant was dying . . .

At long last, and after many requests, **THE TERMINAL MAN** comic strip is back in a new 12-part adventure starting this month. But first, a six-page resumé of the first 12 episodes to set the scene . . .

THE LINER **ARCADIA** DID NOT EXPLODE IN AN EAR-SPLITTING WHITE BANG -

- THERE WAS NO AIR TO FUEL THE EXPLOSION OR CARRY THE SOUND !!!

!!! SHE BURNED WITH THE COLOUR OF **BLOOD** - FIERCELY AND SILENTLY CONSUMING HERSELF WITH HER OWN INTERNAL AIR !!!

WHEN SHE HIT THE PLANET'S ATMOSPHERE SHE CARVED A PRETTY FIREWORK DISPLAY IN THE NIGHT SKY -

MINUTES LATER HER REMAINS TORE A GREAT SCARRED FURROW IN THE PLANET'S SURFACE !!!

SHE HAD BEEN A BIG LINER, HER TAIL SECTION HIT AT A SHALLOW ANGLE -

Stricken by an anomalous hyperspatial jump, parts of the great liner **Arcadia** crashed spectacularly onto the barren surface of the strange planet. Amid the crackling fires a few survivors stood numbed by shock, yet were still capable of surprise at the sight of a lone man striding unscathed from the hottest part of the conflagration.

His uniform tag said he was **Cross**, one of the **Arcadia's** officers. Wielding authority coldly, he ordered the survivors to find a means of getting away from the wreck. A passenger protested; in the event of an accident, they were supposed to remain close to the liner. **Cross** pointed at the sky . . .





NO  
RESCUERS  
WILL COME—

— THE  
ARCADIA HIT  
AN ANOMALY  
IN HER LAST  
JUMP,

— IT  
LED TO THE  
BLACK HOLE  
WHICH ORBITS  
THAT RED  
GIANT!!!

THEN ALL WE  
GOT TO DO IS FIND  
A FEDERATION  
BASE AND!!!

NO  
BASES  
HERE —

LOOK  
AT THE OTHER  
SIDE OF THE  
SKY!!!

The system into which they had been flung contained thousands of planets arranged in what Cross explained was a Dyson Sphere — a feat of technology far beyond the capabilities of Earth Federation scientists. But the planet's inhabitants were primitive, as the survivors discovered moments later when they were attacked by warriors.

Through ingenuity and quick-thinking, Cross drove them off by releasing a super-cooled stream of liquid oxygen from a cylinder. The attackers fled, carrying one prisoner with them.

With the threat removed, Jin Kimas, a girl with some Psi Powers, examined Cross' hands for oxygen frost burns, but she found none. Her suspicions aroused, she demanded to know who Cross was — and to her horror, he showed her...

ship — yet he knew it to be part of their racial memory. The ships were long gone and forgotten — almost...

In the wicked city of Kebwob, its despot Vilgarre enjoyed breakfast on his high balcony, entertained by the pains of a 'heretic' who was being tortured for talking of flying through space and visiting other worlds — the captured prisoner from the Arcadia. Vilgarre supported his priests — their religion was another in his arsenal of political weapons for the oppression of his subjects — but he had an interest in the planet-infested sky above which was not so Godly.

He hoped the 'heretic' from the



TO  
COMPLETE MY  
ORIGINAL PROGRAM,  
I MUST GET MY  
PASSENGERS  
TO EARTH.  
DO YOU UNDERSTAND  
THAT? DO YOU  
UNDERSTAND  
ME?



JUST WHO —  
OR WHAT —  
ARE YOU,  
MISTER?!



STARSHIP —  
'TIS A WORD I HAVE  
NOT HEARD SINCE MY YOUTH.  
WE USED TO SAY IT TO  
ANNOY OUR ELDERS,  
BUT THINGS CHANGE —  
IT IS BLASPHEMY  
NOW!!!

During Arcadia's last dying moments, in the intense heat of the fires on board, a strange silicon virus in the planet's atmosphere invaded the ship's computer and reacted with the partly consumed body of Officer Cross. The new being 'rebuilt' missing parts of its host body using computer graphics, so that the computer could fulfil its primary function — to get the Arcadia's passengers — or what remained of them — safely back to Earth.

Cross began moving the survivors away from the smouldering hulk, across the barren landscape. After many hours they came to a poor mud village where Cross and Jin spoke to an old man and asked him where they might find the starships that traded between the Dyson Sphere's planets. The ancient was whimsical. It was blasphemous to utter the word 'star-

blazing wreck could tell him something of his flying ship's nature, perhaps something of the worlds out there that Vilgarre craved to rule, and more to the point, how a star vessel worked.

But the passenger was no physicist. In his pain he babbled about a man called Cross, the only one who might know how to build a space ship for Vilgarre and help him spread his empire across the sky.

In the village Cross and Jin learned from the old man that guarded religious relics lay in the desert, but from

the way he spoke of them Cross suspected they might be the remains of old space ships. Leaving the survivors in the care of the villagers, Cross, Jin and a gambler called Mandrell set off in search of the relics.

After many days journeying, they came across the ancient hulks, and approached them unchallenged. Leaving Mandrell and Jin to keep watch, Cross located the ship computer's vestigial memory and merged

with it. But it was quickly apparent that the vessels had lain there for centuries — they would never fly again.

The three returned to the village to find death all around. One fellow lived long enough to tell them that Vilgarre's men had attacked, slain the villagers and left with the Arcadia's survivors in chains.

With his peculiar abilities, the departing soldiers' infra-red trail across the desert was still clear to

OH I BELIEVE YOU, HERETIC —  
WHAT I WANT TO KNOW IS  
HOW DO I REACH THEM,  
HOW CAN I TRAVEL TO  
THESE PLANETS  
OF YOURS?



IN STARSHIPS —  
VESSELS WHICH MOVE  
THROUGH SPACE! BUT I  
KEEP TELLING YOU I DON'T  
KNOW HOW THEY WORK,  
I CAN'T BUILD ONE!  
FIND CROSS — ASK  
CROSS — HE KNOWS!



— SHIPS TO SPREAD  
MY EMPIRE ACROSS  
THE SKY!!!



THE HUMAN CROSS HAD DIED IN THE CRASH —  
THIS ONE WAS A BIZARRE MIXTURE OF  
HUMAN, COMPUTER AND VIRUS; HE HAD  
SOME EQUALLY BIZARRE POWERS!!!

I CAN  
ADJUST MY  
RETINAS TO  
PROCESS  
INFRARED  
LIGHT,

— THAT WAY I CAN  
'SEE' THE TRAIL OF  
HEAT LEFT BY THE  
RAIDING PARTY!!!

THE TRAIL LED TO THE CITY  
OF KEBWOB — CENTRE OF  
POWER FOR THE VICIOUS  
ESPOT VILGARRE!!!



Cross. So he set off with Jin and Mandrell in pursuit.

The trail lead them to Kebwob, but with its high, well-guarded walls Cross' computer mind calculated their chances at getting in as being very low. Mandrell had a plan however — one that played on a very human emotion Cross knew nothing about — greed.

The story was that Mandrell, a man made mad by gambling and possessed of valuable trinkets (such as digital watches), only liked to gamble for belts. The guards that stopped them at a main gate were taken in — what could they lose but their belts? Inside

the guardhouse Mandrell lost enough to keep the game going, until Cross had collected all the guards' belts. Then he, Jin and Mandrell made a dive for the street side-door, and escaped as the surprised guards tripped over their collapsing trousers.

Cross, Mandrell and Jin took shelter in the poorest quarter of Kebwob, a city terrorised by the fearsome Imperial Guards, Vilgarre's bluntest weapon of oppression. But their presence was hard to hide and soon enough Vilgarre's guards found them. They were searching for 'the tall one' who was required to watch the 'heretics' being purified in the great



— THE DARKEST RATS  
RUNNING IN THAT SEWER  
WERE THE IMPERIAL GUARD —  
FEARED AND HATED BY  
EVERY LIVING THING!!!



WE  
SIMPLY FOLLOW  
THAT HEAT-  
SIGNATURE!!!

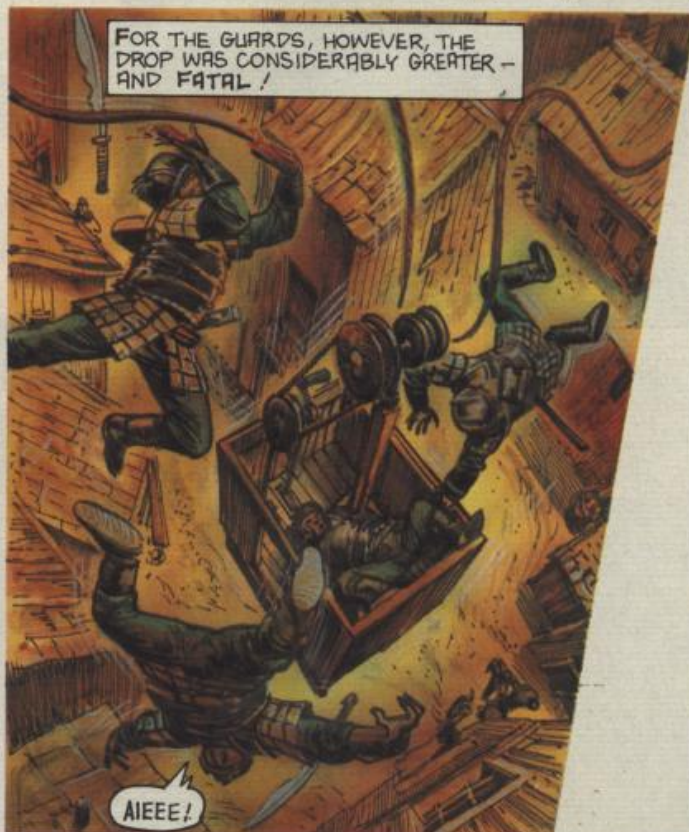
Unaware of the outlander's superhuman strength, the Guard Commander's last scrap of awareness, as his own blade sliced through his throat, was to discover just how little he knew. Jin and Mandrell grabbed any weapons they could lay hands on. But there were too many enemies, and the three were forced to flee through the rear of the building, out towards a primitive suspended railway behind the hovel.

Grabbing one of the wooden boxes that passed for cars on the moving railway, they leapt aboard and were taken out of the station across the rooftops. The chasing guards boarded the following car, but suddenly Jin saw another car approaching from the opposite direction, also filled with enemies. They were trapped!

In desperation, Cross reached up to the pulley carrying their car on the overhead rope, and stopped it from

Cathedral.  
But Cross had different notions.

FOR THE GUARDS, HOWEVER, THE  
DROP WAS CONSIDERABLY GREATER —  
AND FATAL!



AIEEE!



turning. The friction this created he used to amplify the virus in his system and provided power to burn through the rope. It snapped, plunging their car a few feet through the flimsy wooden roof of a house. But the guards plummeted much further, down into the crowded streets below, and were maimed or killed.

Next day Cross, Jin and Mandrell made their way, disguised as locals, toward the great Cathedral for the 'purification' ceremony. Their first sight of Vilgarre was of a darkened figure in the Imperial Box, listening as the High Priest intoned ritual words. Huddled together near the high altar stood the 'heretics' - Arcadia's remaining passengers - awaiting their sacrifice. Cross stepped forward and challenged Vilgarre to stop the ceremony.

Astonished silence met his demand. Then the High Priest protested the sacrilege. But for a moment Vilgarre remained silent - he had what he wanted - the man who could make or find him a Starship.

'Take him!' he ordered the guards. The nearest man attacked, sabre drawn. But Cross merely caught the weapon by its blade, and forced the amazed, then terrified guard down to the ground. Cross's hand showed no sign of lacerations from the razor sharp sword, and his ferocity quelled any further enthusiasm to approach him.



I WANT THESE PEOPLE BACK.

-AND YOU HAVE SOMETHING THAT I WANT, I THINK IT IS TIME TO BARGAIN!!!

Again he turned to the despot and demanded that Vilgarre give him back his people. Vilgarre sensed a deal would have to be struck - a starship in return for the 'heretics'. The bargain would be easy enough to break later.

In his castle, Vilgarre, having heard of their discovery of the old hulks in the desert, told Cross of more relics which he might visit. He told them that they were to be found in the Burning Lands, a place from which few men had emerged alive. And he gave Cross 30 days to return, with a space ship - otherwise the Arcadia's passengers would all die.

With no other options open, Cross, Jin and Mandrell set off on mounts supplied by Vilgarre for the Burning Lands. When they had departed, Vilgarre descended to the depths of his castle to awaken Karrian, an immortal, old beyond measure, wrecked, enslined in evil and bound to Vilgarre

clicks deep. The trio were pondering a means of getting across when, suddenly, natives held aloft on hang gliders attacked them.

With his computer-fine instincts for gauging distance and speed, Cross leapt down onto the nearest assailant, knocked him from his perch and then glided round frightening off the remaining attackers. Lower down the chasm Cross landed and discovered the natives' village clinging to vertical

SOON THE VORTEX STRAIGHTENED OUT AND DELIVERED THEM TO A WIDE SPACIOUS HALL!!!



by arcane ties. Vilgarre ordered Karrian to follow Cross, watch him, and be ready to kill all three when the right moment arrived and a working space ship had been discovered.

Deep in the post-nuclear Burning Lands, Mandrell was startled when Cross told him they were looking for usable fuel cells, not a space ship. Vilgarre already had the starship within his grasp, Cross explained, only the despot didn't realise it. Cross would say no more and Jin's pre-occupations were with the evil she sensed following them.

They came to a terrifying gorge 20

rocks. It was unnaturally quiet though, something had slain all its inhabitants. Joining him, Jin sensed that the evil thing following them had done the killing. Cross discovered a sailing, big enough to carry the three of them, and mounting it, they headed for the opposite side of the gorge.

Once safely down, the explorers continued on foot, taking occasional rests. It was during one such stop that they were startled by an ancient cowed figure approaching, offering to guide them. Jin urged Cross to ignore it, knowing that this was the evil presence she sensed had been following

CROSS' METABOLISM WAS A STRANGE MIXTURE OF HUMAN, VIRUS AND COMPUTER - MANGLED INTO ONE AT THE CRASH -

-HIS BIZARRE HYBRID CELLS COULD REPAIR DAMAGED TISSUE MANY TIMES FASTER THAN NORMAL -

-BY THE TIME HE REACHED THE SWORD, THERE WAS LITTLE TRACE OF THE TERRIBLE WOUND!



IT IS OUR BARGAIN, KARRIAN! -THERE IS ONE WHO MUST BE FOLLOWED -AND THEN KILLED WHEN HE FINDS SOMETHING -

- THEN YOU CAN REST AGAIN - FOR YEARS!!!

WHERE MUST I GO?

-THE BURNING LAND!!!

IT IS GOOD - I WILL GO, THERE IS MUCH DEATH THERE -

- I WILL BRING MORE!





them. But Cross was prepared to accept the thing's guidance on his own terms and was saying so when the creature was rocked by four cross-bow bolts thudding home in its chest. The killer was Jin . . .

Her actions made Mandrell angry, their only hope of a guide was dead, but Jin was unrepentant; the creature, she said, was a monster with only death in its mind – theirs.

During the next day the three seek-



port.

At full speed, to overcome its downward force, the vehicle hurtled at it, through the sharp bend and up. But something was coming down, something hideous and – splat. The re-animated body of Karrian was smeared over the flier's windshield. To their horror the ruined figure started speaking, telling them that nothing could kill Karrian, it was he who brought his friend death to others . . .

The flier hurtled up out of the gravity vortex with Karrian incredibly still clinging to its windshield. But before the monster could start clawing his way in at them, Cross handed control over to Mandrell, and clambered outside to engage Karrian in a scrabbling fight.

By this time the flier's speed had carried them back over the city of Kebwob. Cross and Karrian battled, precariously poised on the roof of the craft, high above the spider web of streets. Cross caught his opponent off balance, but clinging to Cross, Karrian pulled him over the edge so that they both tumbled towards the ground.

Mandrell put the flier into a steep dive and screamed down after Cross, matching speed with his falling mass, so that Jin could reach out and pull him in. They just managed in time before Mandrell had to pull out of the dive to avoid the ground.

Back aboard, Cross ordered Mandrell straight to the towering Cathedral, and in through its massive doors. The flier stopped at the high altar and, getting out, Cross told Jin to load fuel cells into the 'sacrifice' chamber, where he was sure they would fit perfectly into slots provided. Meanwhile he lifted a stone slab off the altar top to reveal a complex of controls beneath. The Cathedral itself was Vilgarre's starship!

As Jin completed her task, Vilgarre arrived with guards and the Arcadia's survivors. The despot was furious. He wanted a space ship and Cross had brought him a flying cart. Smiling grimly, Cross pressed a control which caused devices all over the Cathedral to glow and crackle with power. Vilgarre's guards started fleeing in terror before their Gods' wrath.

Amidst the growing panic, a terrifying voice cried out to Cross. It was Karrian and he had unfinished business . . .

Vilgarre had his starship, his dream of empires in the sky was nearly



they came across a hangar bay packed with the essential fuel cells Cross had been hoping to find. And they also discovered a flier, old but waiting to be used. With the fuel loaded, Cross powered up the vehicle and flew fast, back towards the gravity vortex in an attempt to escape the

ers arrived at the edge of a vast, flat featureless plain. Cross stepped down onto it – and immediately began moving away from the edge and the others. But he was delighted, recognising that this was a sophisticated transport system. Jin and Mandrell joined him, and together they all moved away from 'land' towards the distant centre where a gravity 'whirlpool' carried them vertically down into the vast lit underground hall of an ancient space port.

Down some less well lit passages,







realised — only Cross stood in his way. He shouted at Karrian, telling him to take Cross and his companions, and having killed them, he would grant Karrian the oblivion the creature craved.

As they struggled Cross told Karrian that Vilgarre lied, that only he, Cross, could really provide Karrian with painless oblivion.

Karrian sensed the truth in Cross, and turned on his master. Grabbing Jin viciously round the throat, Vilgarre pulled the girl before him as a shield.

But Karrian lashed out, knocked her aside unconscious, and grasped Vilgarre in a death hold. The despot had tricked him all along, used him in their obscene bargain as a bringer of death to Vilgarre's opponents. Now he killed Vilgarre, thrusting a sabre blade clean through the ruler of Kebwob.

Cross kept his bargain, and sent Karrian into the ship's anti-matter drive field, where the creature's atoms were painlessly scattered across a million universes, making it impossible for



them to reform and bring back the immortal being.

Turning to Mandrell, Cross told the gambler that he must now leave them.



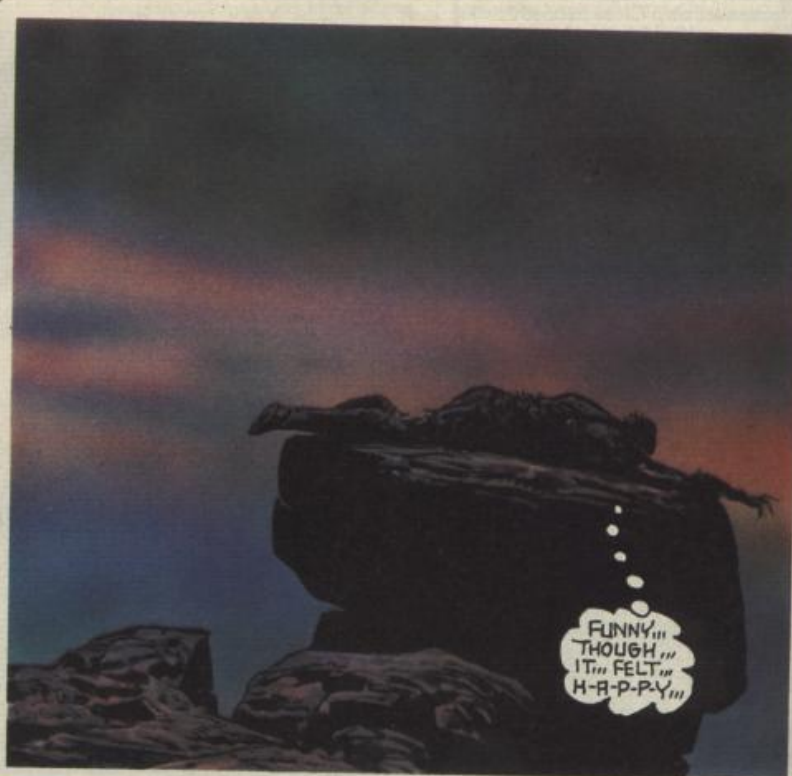
Earlier, Cross had discovered the ship's firing control was situated outside the 'Cathedral'. He preset the hyperspatial co-ordinates for Earth while Mandrell tried persuading him to

remain with them. But Cross was still more machine than man, and he felt the need to be a machine again...

With the Arcadia's remaining passengers inside, Cross went to the nearby building where lay the ignition control, remotely sealed ship's doors and set it for take off. Within the vessel Jin recovered consciousness and realised that she had lost Cross forever.

As the great star ship strained to reach the sky, the silly clutter of bits and pieces that had been built on to her over aeons fell away. The mighty vessel powered off up into the sky like a thunderstorm, consuming wicked Kebwob in the fire of its leaving.

From the flames Cross strode away into the landscape, searching his component parts, a man's soul, virus and computer brain, his mission as Officer Cross completed. High on a spike of rock, far from anywhere, the Terminal Man finished...



To be Continued...



...TARGET... ENEMY NUCLEAR DEVICE...  
...ATTACK... INFILTRATE... LOCATE... DESTROY...

# ARMY MOVES



SPECTRUM

**£7.95**

Central Street · Manchester · M2 5NS

*the name  
of the game*

COMMODORE  
MSX AMSTRAD

**£8.95**

Tel: 061 832 6633 · Telex: 669977





Test your solving skills in

# THE COMPLETE CRASH COLLECTION QUIZ

and WIN . . .

## EVERY ISSUE OF CRASH EVER PRINTED!



Long, long ago (We're talking the sort of time when *Ah Diddums* was in its hey-day and long before this particular Comps Minion was even a twinkle in Mummy Minion's broom) a rather strange computing magazine appeared on the news shelves one wet January morning. Even stranger was the name – **CRASH**. A magazine dedicated to assessing the latest games, it made other magazines laugh. 'Ha ha!' cried they, 'a mag that spends most of its time talking about games – give it a few issues and it'll die'.

Anyway, enough of the pretentious 'little would they realise . . . ' historical style, 40 issues under our proverbial belts and CRASH is currently the biggest selling computer magazine in Britain. But what ever happened to the fabled **Issue One**? It sold out at the time, and such back numbers as Aggie had in stock, disappeared a few months later. There isn't even a copy floating about the office, and hardly anyone at Newsfield Towers has an idea what Issue One looked like – Until now.

Through the kindness of a CRASH reader (who wishes to remain anonymous), we've obtained one of the last surviving copies of Issue One. The reader sent us his entire collection from No. 1 to No. 39 to be used as a prize. Of course, some of the earlier issues are a tiny bit 'used', but on the whole it's in excellent condition.

Not only that, but we've tucked them away in three brand new CRASH Binders – and someone is going to win the lot! Whoever it is will be winning over £50 worth of CRASH memorabilia for the price of a stamp!

Simply hunt out all the names in the wordsquare of the people who have worked on CRASH over the last three years, and pop your solution in the post to **ONE WANTS ONE COMP, CRASH, PO BOX 10, LUDLOW, SHROPSHIRE SY8 1DB** to arrive here by 28 May latest. First out of the bag wins. You can send in a photocopy if you don't want to cut up your magazine.

### The all star line-up

KEAN  
FREY  
CANDY  
HUBBARD  
MANGRAM  
STONE  
KIDD  
PADDON  
SMITH  
EDDY  
BRENNAN  
PHILLIPSON  
IRVING  
BREWSTER  
GOODWIN  
BATES  
ADAMS

A X E N O T S Z G E P H J K  
S T D R A B B U H H F I H L  
M E D Y N A S M I T H B G L  
R Q Y V X D I L M E R A F G  
G P U B W C L L T E K T U I  
G O O D W I N M W C Y E R F  
R B O P P S M A D A D S B E  
E R Q S U O T M A N G R A M  
T E O R U E K I D D Y G T W  
S N O D D A P R V Y S H E U  
W N T S K N W V U Y I Z S X  
E A L O R D R I X S A Z C Y  
R N N M N Y I N R I N G K A  
B V G I D E Q G D N A E K N

Name .....  
Address .....  
Postcode .....



# THE TERMINAL MAN

TWO YEARS LATER ...

STORM CLOUDS  
GATHERED OVER  
THE LIFELESS  
REMAINS ...















BY OLIVER FREY

To be Continued...



IBM/AMSTRAD PC+ COMPATIBLES - £19.95

# TAI PAN



COMMODORE

AMSTRAD

SPECTRUM

ATARI ST



*Now from the author of top seller SHOGUN, James Clavell, comes TAI PAN and a terrific computer game simulation packed with action and stunning graphics. TAI PAN is the exciting story of a man and an island. Become Derek Soruan - a pirate, a smuggler, a*



Screen shots taken from Atari version.

*manipulator of men achieving riches beyond imagination. Enter a world of blood, sin, treachery, conspiracy and murder - a game of Grand entertainment!*

**ocean**

Copyright © 1986 James Clavell. Tai Pan is a registered trademark.  
© 1986 de Laurentis Entertainment Inc.

6 Central Street - Manchester - M2 5NS. Tel: 061 832 6633 - Telex: 669977



**Now you can experience  
the World's Greatest Sporting Challenge...**

# WORLD GAMES



"Now Epyx bring you their most outstanding sports simulation to date – World Games, featuring eight exciting new events from around the world to test your joystick mettle to the full!" **Zzap 64**

Alright. So you've wiped out the Russians in Summer Games.\* You've scored near perfect 10s in Summer Games II.\* And your performance in Winter Games™ now sends chills down competitor's spines. Well, just how far are you willing to go to prove you're the best? Does 24,000 miles sound reasonable?

#### Visit exotic places.

In World Games™ you'll wing your way around the globe beating the pants off foreigners in eight international events, each one authentic to its country of origin. You'll see incredible, exotic locales as you travel the world circuit. Why, you'll even have your own on-screen tour guide to smooth your way.

#### The events the Olympics forgot.

To become the champion, you'll have to dive off the treacherous cliffs of Acapulco. Go stomach to stomach with a 400 pound Japanese sumo wrestler. Jump barrels in Germany. And pump heavy iron in Russia.

Next, it's off to Scotland for the caber toss. Canada, for the near impossible log roll. France, to ski the Stalom. And, at last, the U.S. of A., to ride the meanest bull in the states.

This, then, is a challenge of global proportions. The question is, are you ready to go the distance?

**Eight International events:** Cliff Diving, Sumo Wrestling, Bull Riding, Barrel Jumping, Log Rolling, Weight Lifting, Stalom Skiing, and, of course, the Caber Toss.

Visit eight nations to compete.

Join the World Hall of Fame. That is, if you acquire the gold. One to eight players.

Commodore 64/128	£9.99 cass. £14.99 disk
Spectrum 48K	£8.99 cass.
Amstrad	£9.99 cass. £14.99 disk
Atari ST	£24.95 disk

U.S. Gold Limited  
2/3 Holford Way  
Holford  
Birmingham B6 7AX  
Telephone:  
021-356 3388



# EPYX